Serving the CoCo Community for

The RAINBOW

10 YEARS

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

September 1990 Vol. X No. 2

Canada $4.95 U.S. $3.95

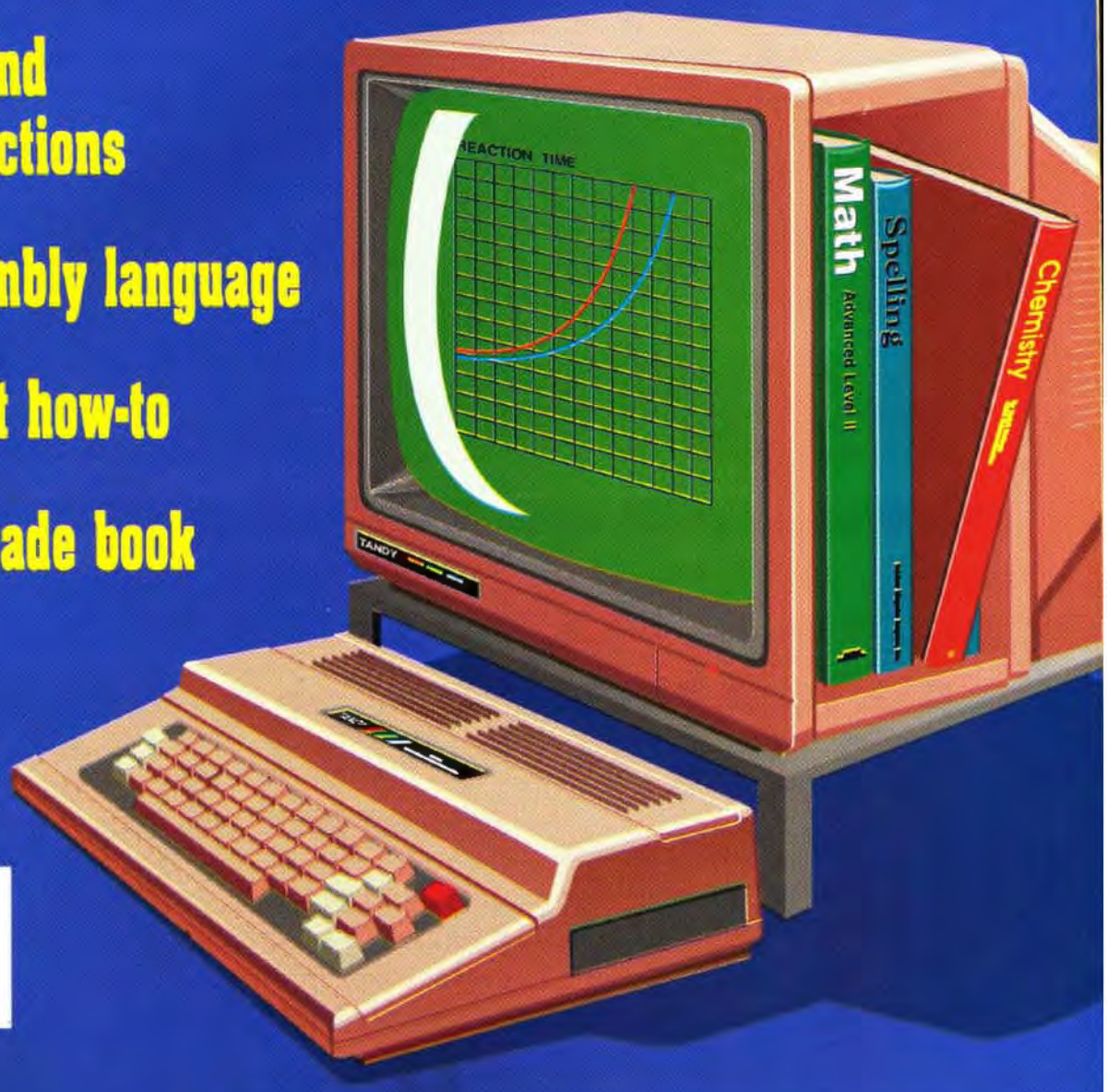
Back to School

Plot math and science functions

Learn assembly language

Spreadsheet how-to

KISSable grade book



0 44254 00001 09

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

Tandy 1400 FD $1219
Tandy 102 32K $439*
Tandy WP-2 $279

Color Computer 3
w/128K Ext. Basic $159

Tandy 1000 RL $499
Tandy 1000 TL/2 $779

DMP-134 $269

Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $239 Drive 1 $149

TandyFax $759

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Tandy 1000 HX 1 Drive 256K	259.00*
Tandy 1500 HD 1 Drive 640K	1579.00
Tandy 2500 XL 1 Drive 1 Meg	1119.00
Tandy 2800 HD 1 Drive 1 Meg	2299.00
Tandy 1100 FD 1 Drive 640K	689.00

PRINTERS	
Radio Shack DMP-107 120 CPS	219.00
Radio Shack DMP-302 270 CPS	469.00
Radio Shack DMP-134 160 CPS	269.00
Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	179.00
Tandy LP-950 Laser Printer	1299.00
Tandy DMP-240 192 CPS 8 color	415.00
Panasonic KXP 1180 192 CPS	219.00*
Panasonic KXP 1191 240 CPS	259.00*
Panasonic KXP 1124 192 CPS	329.00*
Okidata 320 300 CPS	369.00
Okidata 390 270 CPS 24 Wire HD	515.00
OKI Laser 400 4PPM	999.00

MODEMS	
Radio Shack DCM-6	52.00
Radio Shack DCM-7	85.00
Practical Peripheral 1200 Baud	149.00
Practical Peripheral 2400 Baud	179.00

COLOR COMPUTER MISC.	
Radio Shack Drive Contoller	79.00*
Extended Basic Rom Kit(28 pin)	14.95
64K Ram Upgrade Kit(2 or 8 chip)	39.00
Radio Shack Deluxe Keyboard Kit	24.95
HI-RES Joystick Interface	8.95
Color Computer Deluxe Mouse	44.00
Multi Pak Pal Chip for COCO 3	14.95
COCO 3 Service Manual	29.95
Serial to Parallel Converter	59.95
Radio Shack Deluxe Joystick	19.95
Magnavox 8515 RGB Monitor	299.00
Magnavox Green or Amber Monitor	99.00
Radio Shack CM-8 RGB Monitor	249.00
Radio Shack VM-4 Green Monitor	99.00
PBJ OK COCO 3 Upgrade Board	24.95
PBJ 512K COCO 3 Upgrade	99.00
Tandy OK COCO 3 Upgrade Board	29.95
Tandy 512K COCO 3 Upgrade	129.00

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE	TAPE	DISK
The Wild West(COCO3)		25.95
Worlds Of Flight	34.95	34.95
Mustang P-51 Flight Simul.	34.95	34.95
Flight 16 Flight Simul.	34.95	34.95

COCO Util II by Mark Data		39.95
COCO Max III by Colorware		79.95
Max 10 by Colorware		79.95
AutoTerm by PXE Computing	29.95	39.95
TW-80 by Spectrum (COCO3)		39.95
TeleWriter 64	49.95	59.95
TeleWriter 128		79.95
Elite Word 80		79.95
Elite Calc 3.0		69.95
CoCo 3 512K Super Ram Disk		19.95
Home Publishing by Tandy (CoCo3)		35.95
Sub Battle Sim. by Epyx (CoCo3)		26.95
Thexder by Sierra (CoCo3)		22.45
Kings Quest III by Sierra (CoCo3)		31.45
Flight Sim.II by SubLogic (CoCo3)		31.45
OS-9 Level II by Tandy		71.95
OS-9 Development System		89.95
Multi-View by Tandy		44.95
VIP Writer (disk only)		69.95
VIP Integrated Library (disk)		149.95

Prices are subject to change without notice. Please call for shipping charges. Prices in our retail store may be higher. Send for complete catalog

*Sale prices through 9/28/90

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (508) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Serving the CoCo Community for RAINBOW

Table of Contents

September 1990
Vol. X No. 2

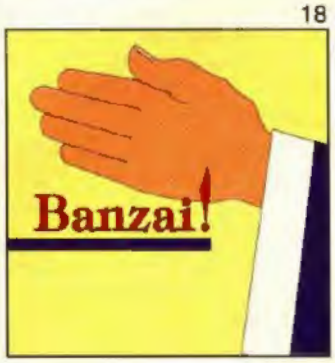
Features

10

10
Plot a Lot
Matthew Hunt
Make abstract math formulas concrete

18
Banzai!
Dale Harris
Earn a black belt using the joystick

48
The Assembly Line, Part IV: The Moving Feast
William P. Nee
Simulating movement and change



18

60
Spread a Sheet for Heat Loss
Francis M. Walters
Warming up to spreadsheets

83
If Wife = "Sue," Bring Your Potato Salad
Christopher Jackson
Produce personalized documents with this handy mail-merge utility

83

Novices Niche

31
Air Raid
Kenneth Reighard, Jr.

59
Color Ball
Jay Braxmaier

93
Addition
Jerome Ebacher

Product Reviews

In the Limelight
Word Power 3.3/*Microcom* ____ 72

The Arcade Factory/*B&B Software* ____ 76
CIII D-Link/*Coless Computer Design* ____ 74
Master Catalog/*Second City Software* ____ 76
OS-9 Level II BBS/*Alpha Software Technologies* 74
Star Micronics Printer/*Dayton Associates* ____ 79
Keyboard Template/*P&M Products* ____ 79

Departments

Advertisers Index ____ 95
Back Issue Info ____ 88
Corrections ____ 45
Letters to Rainbow ____ 4
Rainbow Scoreboard ____ 92
Received & Certified ____ 82
Submitting Material ____ 44
Subscription Information 24

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., The Falsoft Building, 9509 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059, phone (502) 228-4492. **THE RAINBOW**, **RAINBOWfest** and **THE RAINBOW** and **RAINBOWfest** logotypes are registered trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc. ● Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **THE RAINBOW**, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. ● Entire contents copyright© by FALSOFT, Inc., 1990. **THE RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever. ● Tandy, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC and Program Pak are registered ®trademarks of the Tandy Corp. ● Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $31 per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. $38. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $68, air mail U.S. $103. All subscriptions begin with next available issue. ● Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues that are in print and their costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, cash, check or money order in U.S. currency only. Full refund after mailing of one issue. A refund of 10/12ths the subscription amount after two issues are mailed. No refund after mailing of three or more magazines.

Columns

32
Barden's Buffer
William Barden, Jr.
The sound of the touch

28
BreakPoint
Greg Law
Reading and writing

52
CoCo Consultations
Marty Goodman
Just what the doctor ordered

70
Delphi Bureau
Eddie Kuns
Online interactions, plus the database report

The cassette tape/disk symbols beside features and columns indicate that the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK. Those with only the disk symbol are not available on RAINBOW ON TAPE.

46
Education Notes
Steve Blyn
The melting pot

39
KISSable OS-9
Dale Puckett
OS-9 gets the grades

8
Print#-2
Lonnie Falk
Editor's notes

66
Turn of the Screw
Tony DiStefano
EPROM programmer, Part II

36
Wishing Well
Fred Scerbo
Money 'n math

The Rainbow

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor Cray Augsburg
Associate Editor Sue Fomby
Copy Editor Kelly Goff
Submissions/Reviews Editor Tony Olive
Technical Editor Greg Law
Technical Assistants Ed Ellers, Gregory Shultz
Editorial Assistant Julie Hutchinson, Wendy Falk Barsky
Contributing Editors
William Barden, Jr.
Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano
Martin Goodman, M.D.
Dale Puckett, Fred Scerbo
Richard White
Art Director Heidi Nelson
Designers Sharon Adams, O'Neil Arnold, Teri Kays
Consulting Editors Judi Hutchinson
Typesetter Debbee Diamond

Falsoft, Inc.

President Lawrence C. Falk
General Manager Bonnie Frowenfeld
Asst. General Mgr. for Finance Donna Shuck
Admin. Asst. to the Publisher Kim Thompson
Editorial Director John Crawley
Senior Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Director of Production Jim Cleveland
Chief Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Asst. Gen. Manager For Administration Sandy Apple
Corporate Business Technical Director Calvin Shields
Word Processor Manager Patricia Eaton
Customer Service Manager Beverly Bearden
Customer Service Representative Carolyn Fenwick
Chief of Printing Services Melba Smith
Dispatch Tim Whelan
Business Assistant Laurie Falk
Chief of Building Security and Maintenance Lawrence Johnson
Development and Advertising Manager Ira Barsky
Advertising Representatives Belinda Kirby, Kim Vincent
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502)228-4492

For RAINBOW Advertising and Marketing Office Information, see Page 95

Letters to the RAINBOW

Video and the CoCo

Editor:

In the July 1990 issue of THE RAINBOW, John Handis made a reference to a video-titling/graphics controller for the CoCo. When I read this, the light came on. *Radio Electronics* ran a series of articles on how to build a video-titler. With the help of those articles, I can build a titling interface.

The device featured was a stand-alone unit that could receive data from any computer, i.e. graphics or different characters. I hope to build a program pack, to be released sometime soon.

The CoCo is already equipped to control an "edit" VCR — if it has a remote/camera pause feature. To use this, wire the cassette relay as a switch on the remote pause.

Ricky Beam
Shelby, North Carolina

What a Pro!

Editor:

I had been trying to buy a hard drive system for my CoCo 3. After getting a hard drive, I found that three of your major advertisers would not assist me in deciding what software I needed to partition the hard drive. Most of them wanted me to buy a different interface (one that they sell). To tell you the truth, I was ready to buy an IBM. I finally called Dave Meyers at CoCo Pro!, and he helped me a great deal. Thanks, Dave, for all your help.

David Jones
Eldora, Iowa

Solitaire Lovers Are Not Alone

Editor:

This is a song in praise of THE RAINBOW, some contributors and a couple of software companies — sound familiar?

Before ever there was UNIVAC, I was a tireless and dedicated Solitaire card game fan, as were my father and grandfather. When I first got my CoCo, I played all kinds of computer games but still had a hankering for Solitaire.

THE RAINBOW came to my rescue in December 1986, with Tudor P. Jones' excellent *Klondike* game and its upgrades by George Quellhorst and Vincent Johnson (January and December '88).

There is yet more. No Solitaire addict plays just one kind of Solitaire. There are hundreds of them out there. At the '89 New Jersey RAINBOWfest, I got to talking with the Eversoft people about the need for more Solitaire games, and lo and behold an Eversoft ad appeared in THE RAINBOW for *Classic Solitaire*. I promptly bought it; they promptly sent it. It looks classy and plays great — all three games: *Klondike*, *Canfield* and *Pyramid*.

There must be more Solitaire addicts and games out there. Support Solitaire programmers and keep the games coming. Let mine not be a solo stand.

Nancy Ewart
Toms River, New Jersey

Eyes Open for Voice Synthesizer

Editor:

I hope you can help me with my problem! I am very much interested in finding and purchasing a voice synthesizer (a good one, with understandable speech) and a speech recognition unit for my CoCo 3. If there is anyone who can help me, please write.

Michael Holtry
695 Park Avenue, #216
Idaho Falls, ID 83402

Pure Mathematics

Editor:

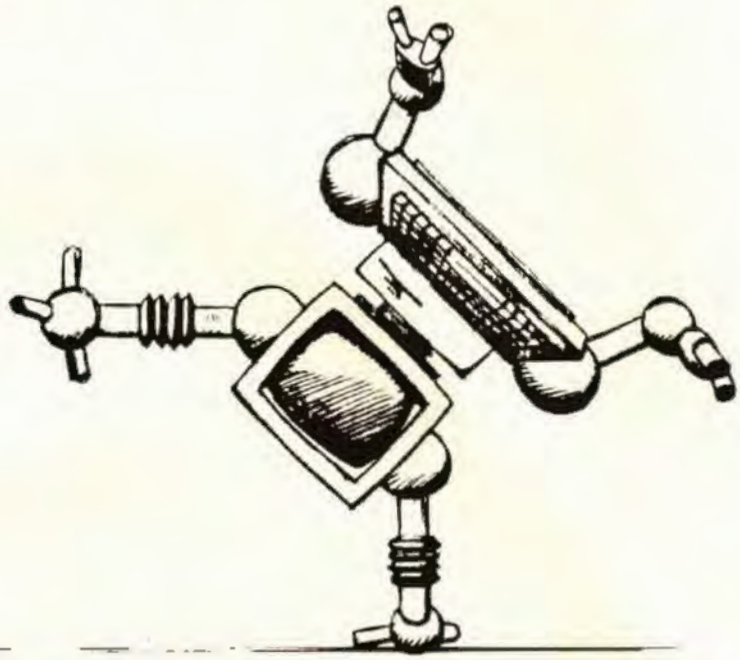
Even though BASIC cannot extract the square root of negative numbers, it is a shame to exclude the roots of quadratic equations with imaginary parts as William Flinn does in the June issue (Page 49). Though engineers and architects may not implement them, imaginary and mixed numbers are important to pure mathematics. One simple change to the listing of QUADRATC and nine added lines do the trick.

First, change 190 to 210 in Line 81. Next add the following lines:

```
210 S=SQR(-L)
220 T=2*A
230 U=S/T
240 V=-B/T
250 PRINT
260 PRINT" 1ST SOLUTION:";V"+"U"
I"
270 PRINT" 2ND SOLUTION:";V"-"U"
I"
280 PRINT
290 GOTO 190
```

Note that Line 210 tricks BASIC into taking the square root of a negative number, as Line 90 gives the square root of a real number. The former cannot be combined

We Can Make Your CoCo Do Things You Just Wouldn't Believe



Stupendous Software at Silly Prices! There's no reason to wait.

System Requirements

Max-10 and CoCo Max III Require: any CoCo 3; 1 or more disk drives; joystick or mouse; Radio Shack Hi Resolution joystick interface; a video or RGB monitor or a TV.

Max-10...~~$79.95~~ $39.95

Max-10 is the ultimate word processor. It allows on screen mixing of graphics and text, large headlines, multiple columns and full page preview with graphics. *Rainbow* stated "Max-10 takes a back seat to none". Without a doubt, Max-10 will add excitement to your word processing, and that's no small task!
PRINTERS SUPPORTED: EPSON FX,MX,RX,LX & COMPATIBLES; DMP 105,106,130; CGP220 (B&W); OKI 182,92,192; STAR NX-10, NX-1000.

Max-10 Add-ons

- Max-10 Fonts. 36 super fonts on 2 disks..... ~~$29.95~~ **$14.95**
Max-10 and CoCo Max Fonts aren't interchangeable.
- Spell Checker 35,000 word dictionary for online spell checking and dictionary lookup. Perfect seamless integration with Max-10..... ~~$29.95~~ **$14.95**

CoCo Max III...~~$79.95~~ $49.95

Whether you doodle for fun or do graphics for a living, **CoCo Max** will amaze you. It's a promise. *Rainbow* called it "the ultimate program." **Its major features include:** Huge picture area (2 full hires 320x192 screens). Large editing window. **Zoom** mode for detail work. 28 point and click drawing tools. Shrink and stretch. **Rotation** at any angle (1.5° steps). 512K memory support (all features work with 128K too). Undo (Oops) feature to fix mistakes. **Animation**. Special effects. Color sequencing (8 colors, variable speed). 13 fonts (more available). Each font has 8 sizes and 5 styles for thousands of possible combinations. Translate program to convert most types of pictures. **CoCo Show** "slide show" program. Miniload program to help use pictures with your software. Color editing of patterns. Prints in single or double size. Select 16 of 64 available colors, all 64 colors are shown at once for easy selection. Pull-down menus. **40 paint brush** shapes. 2 color lettering. Spray can. Amazing "flowbrush". RGB and composite monitor support. Colors print in 5 shades of gray.
PRINTERS SUPPORTED: EPSON RX, FX,MX,LX AND COMPATIBLES; STAR/GEMINI NX-10,NX-1000; DMP100,105, 106,110,120,130,200; OKI 82A,182,192; CGP-220(B&W)
Color Drivers. See below.

CoCo Max 3 and Max 10

Get both incredible programs at a stunning price..... ~~$149.95~~ **$59.95**

CoCo Max 3 Addons

- Max Fonts set A, Max Fonts set B. Each set has two disks and over 40 fonts..... ~~$29.95~~ **$14.95**
Both sets (95 fonts)..... **$49.95**
- Max Edit Create new fonts or edit existing ones..... ~~$49.95~~ **$14.95**
- Color Printer drivers NX-1000 Rainbow, CGP-220, and Okimate 20..... ~~$19.95~~ **$14.95**

Digitizer

Digitize any picture from any video source (VCR, camera...) for use with CoCo Max 3 or Max-10. **DS-69** Requires Multipak. 2 pix per second **$99.95**

A-Bus

Data Acquisition and Control boards. Call Alpha Products at number below.

Call or Write Now

(203) 656-1806
Weekdays 9-5 Eastern Time

242 West Avenue,
Darien CT 06820

Ordering Information: We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. is $4 extra. Purchase orders subject to credit approval. Connecticut residents add 8% sales tax. Shipping: $4 per order (usually UPS ground). Canada: $6 per order (Airmail). Outside USA & Canada: Add 10% of order total. UPS 2nd Day Air: $6 extra. Next Day service available.

COLORWARE

with -B, a real number, as in lines 100 and 130. They occur, divided by 2A, in the roots with the addition and subtraction indicated. "I" is not the proper mathematical *i* but will have to do. Also, I deliberately ignore the mathematician's demand for exact solutions rather than decimal approximations.

Line 200 may leave the program either in limbo or producing rubbish if a key other than Y or N is struck accidentally. I would prefer these two lines:

```
200 IF A$="Y" THEN 10
205 IF A$="N" THEN END ELSE GOTO
 190
```

This is protection in any event and essential with the added lines.

David F. Siemens, Jr., Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy Emeritus
Los Angeles Pierce College

Clickity-Clack

Editor:

What would I do without THE RAINBOW? It's my teacher, guide, gospel, etc. I have all the back issues; what a mine of information!

Some time ago a reader asked you how to put a typewriter click in the keys of his CoCo. I have another problem. My CoCo 3 keys make a loud click, clack noise, which bothers members of my family. How can I silence my CoCo 3?

Lyone Boult
330 Metcalfe, Apt. 403
Ottawa, ON K2P 1S4
Canada

The Color Computer is not designed to provide audible feedback for the keyboard. The solution is to use software to allow the user to hear when a key is struck. There is no software solution for keys that clack by themselves, and we know of no simple mechanical solution. Maybe one of our other readers can help.

Wanted, Dead or Alive

Editor:

Since I've been subscribing to THE RAINBOW I've come across many useful and informative articles throughout the magazine. This includes vendors that support the CoCo both in Canada and the States. But the main problem is finding which companies still support the CoCo. It appears many companies have disappeared.

I'm looking for the following hardware and software packages:

1) A Super Voice Cartridge — I know Speech Systems no longer supports the CoCo, but is there a replacement for this package?

2) RASCAN Video Digitizer — Does MicroCom Software still sell these units, or have they been dropped?

3) *Color Max 3 Deluxe* — Is there anyone who still sells this package, or do I need to upgrade to *CoCo Max III*? I still have a copy of *Color Max III* 128K version and would like to upgrade it if possible.

4) SolidDrive — Has Vidicom Corporation stopped supporting the CoCo, or is there a supplier that carries this physical RAM disk?

If you could help me track down these products or know of someone who can help me do so, I'd be grateful.

Doug Fraser
Box 137
Burns Lake, BC V0J 1E0
Canada

Get Back to BASIC

Editor:

The CoCo is as good a computer in its class as can be bought, without a doubt. To those of us with no interest in OS-9 or machine language gibberish, THE RAINBOW is a waste of money and time.

I can remember when I looked forward to each month's issue, because I knew there would be some good useable material to copy and save. Now I go to the book store, thumb through the latest issue and leave empty-handed.

Those interested in OS-9 can let *Nine-Times Magazine* handle it and then THE RAINBOW can get back to the interesting magazine it once was.

THE RAINBOW used to contain from 160 to 180 pages. Since August '89 there has been barely enough material to fill 100 pages.

I can understand the cost to produce a magazine. If it takes a price increase to have the same quality RAINBOW that once was, so be it. I'm sure my feelings are shared by many more CoCo users.

Jim Price
Florence, Alabama

Actually, we see the inclusion of OS-9 as a part of our goal to keep an eye on areas of potential growth for the CoCo Community as a whole. This is called support but, then, we could all learn something about that, eh?

Kudos from Illinois to Dayton

Editor:

I was very pleased with the service and products of Dayton Associates, of W.R. Hall, Inc. I ordered the Star NX-1000 printer system from it on June 1. To my great surprise, I received the system on June 7.

Not only was I pleased with this quick shipment but with the product itself and the software support included with the system. The support informed me of what my new toy was capable of and aided me in setting up the printer.

Once again, thanks to Dayton Associates and THE RAINBOW.

Tim Keber
Wood River, Illinois

High-Speed Poker

Editor:

I don't recall reading anything about the high-speed poke creating problems with the CoCo 3. On several occasions, while I operated in the high-speed mode (`POKE 65497,0`) and forgot to return to normal speed, serious problems developed with the disk system.

On one occasion I had a long address file program in the computer, and I saved it to a disk file. Upon using the program the next time, I found the list completely jumbled with some parts missing.

On a couple of other occasions with game programs, I found the disk no longer useable and showing an I/O error, although the directory came up. Attempting to reformat was useless, and I had to throw away the disk.

I have no problem with `POKE 65495,0`.

Paul A. Scholz
Cotati, California

It has been a while since we published the contraindications of using the high-speed pokes. As you have found, `POKE 65497,0` *makes disk and tape I/O unreliable, and it doubles the printer output rate. If you are in the habit of using this high-speed poke, make sure you slow the system down using* `POKE 65496,0`*, manually or in a program, before trying to save/load files.* `POKE 65495,0` *has no effect on the CoCo 3.*

UltiMusE Printer Options

Editor:

I occasionally play accordion with a Scottish band and use *UltiMusE* with a digital keyboard as a tireless, uncomplaining practice partner. I'm able to do troublesome passages over and over until I get them right. The CoCo and *UltiMusE* let me play at the correct pitch and tempo — the ultimate luxury.

In a previous letter I wrote to your magazine, I agreed with your glowing story about *UltiMusE 3*, but pointed out that it had a hard-copy problem with the Gemini printer. I had difficulty getting details of this problem through the distributor to Mike Knudsen and asked you to forward my letter with samples of the hard-copy glitch

Continued on Page 87

CoCo Graphics Designer Plus

Create beautiful greeting cards, signs and banners for holidays, birthdays and other occasions. Features easy-to-use point and click interface and user-friendly operation. Picture, font and Border collections included. **Only $29.95** (Req CoCo 2/3, disk drive, mouse or joystick, Printers: EPSON, GEMINI, Star, DMP, Panasonic KXP 1080/90/91/92, Citoh 8510, Okidata 92/93/182/183 & more)

Picture Disk #2, #3, #4: $14.95 each
Font Disk A,B: $14.95 each **Border Disk #1: $14.95**

Color Schematic Designer Ver 2.0

The best Circuit Designer for the CoCo 3. Pull Down Menus, hi-resolution symbol sets, Keyboard / Mouse / Joystick (with proportional cursor speed system), lightning fast multiple UNDOs, Symbol Add / Modify / Rotate/Line/Box Draw, Hi-res Fonts, workspace of 640 x 1000 pixels, 3 layers, font styles (fancy, italic, block, etc). Supports DMP/ EPSON / GEMINI & compatible printers. Supports near laser quality printouts on almost all EPSON Compatibles! Only **$39.95**. CSD 1.1 / 1.2 owners can upgrade to version 2.0 by sending $10 w/ proof of purchase. (See Review in September 1989 Rainbow)

MUSIC

COLOR MIDI INTERFACE: Connect CoCo to MIDI world. Contains 1 MIDI input & 4 MIDI outputs to hookup to 4 MIDI devices. Multipak or Y Cable NOT REQUIRED! Only **$99**

SYNTRAX 2.0: Very sophisticated MIDI Seq. Ability to control multiple music synthesizers, rhythm machines or any other MIDI devices. Only **$59**

SYNLIB: Multi-instrument Librarian. Uses the MIDI port to save/dump patterns from almost every instrument. Only **$49**

Musica II: Best Music Composition program for the CoCo 1,2 & 3. Disk Only **$29.95**

Lyra: MIDI Based Music Composition program for CoCo 1,2 & 3. Only **$49.95**

The Lyra Companion (Book): $9.95

Studio Works: Superb Digital Audio Sampler. **$39.95** w/ Cable: **$54.95**

Label Designer

Print Labels with text and graphics; mail merge option; disk directory option; serial numbering option; easy to use graphics user interface. Only **$29.95**

ADOS

EXTENDED ADOS 3: Here it is! Highly acclaimed DOS from Spectrosystems with built-in Ramdisk, Point-and-Pick & much more. **Only $39.95**

Driver for Disto RTC: $5 **28-pin Adapter: $10**
Smartwatch RTC: $34.95 **Drivers: $10**

ADOS 3: $34.95 **ADOS: $27.95**

From Colorware...

Max 10: **$39.95** Spelling Checker for Max 10: **$29.95**
Max 10 Fonts (36 fonts): **$29.95**
CoCo Max III: **$49.95**
CoCo Max III Fonts (95 fonts): **$49.95**
Max Edit (Font Editor): **$19.95**
NX1000 Rainbow Driver / CGP 220 Driver: **$19.95**
CoCo Max II: **$69.95** CoCo Max I (Tape): **$59.95**
MAXPATCH (Run Max 2 on CoCo 3): **$19.95**

Terminal & BBS Software

Autoterm: Modem Software for CoCo 1,2,3: **$39.95**

VTERM: Terminal Software for CoCo 3 with VT Emulations, Xmodem, Ymodem, RAMDISK like Buffer, Conference mode, 35/40/80 track drive support. Only $39.95

CEBBS

The absolute best BBS for CoCo 3. Features XMODEM, Up/Downloading, menus, login, message base, clock/calendar, execution of external programs, full Sysop Control & remote system access. Even HYPER-IO Compatible. **Only $49.95.** Min. Req. CoCo 3, 1 Drive & RS232

THE WORLD OF OS9

Window Writer OS9

Powerful OS9 word processor with multi-tasking, pull down menus & more. Only **$59.**

Dynaspell: 102,000 word spelling checker! Only **$19.95**

Start OS9

Excellent hands-on guide to OS9 Level II for beginners. Req. 512K, 2 drives & Monitor. Book/Disk **$32.99**

Goldberg Utilities

Vol 1: 15 Power-packed utilities such as sort, lost-file location, disk pack & more. **$24.95**

Vol 2: New utilities for OS9 such as file compare,protection, enhanced delete/ move/ dir/ sort/ dump, strip and much more. Only **$24.95**

Multi-Edit

Create, edit Application Information files & icons from multivue. Only **$24.95**

OS9 RAMDISK

In-memory disk drive! A must for every OS9 user. Req 512K. Disk Only **$29.95**

From Burke & Burke

RSB v1.3: The revolutionary program that allows you to use Basic from under OS9 Level II. **$39.95**

Wild & MV Version 2.1: Use wildcards w/ OS9 & rearrange directory tree. Only **$19.95**

EZGen Version 1.6: Powerful OS9 Bootfile editor. Change names, add/delete modules, patch bytes, etc. Only **$19.95**

From Alpha Software

OS9 Level II BBS: Best BBS for OS9. Comes with terminal program. Req. 512K & RS232 Pack. Only **$29.95**

Level II Tools: 25 Utilities such as windowing, wildcards, tree, etc. **$29.95**

Disk Manager Tree: Change, copy, view, create directories with ease. Req. 512K. **$29.95**

Warp One: Level II Windowing Terminal. Req. 512K & RS232 Pack. **$34.95**

Zapper: Patch disk errors. $19.95

Multi-menu: Create own pop-down windows. Req. 512K & Multivue. **$19.95**

Presto Partner: Notepad, calculator, calendar, phonebook, clock at your fingertips. Req. 512K. **$29.95**

Transfer Utilities

GSC File Transfer: Transfer files from MSDOS,OS9, RSDOS, and FLEX. Req. OS9 (Level II for Multivue Ver), 2 drives, SDISK/SDISK3. Standard Version: **$44.95**; Multivue Version: **$54.95**

PC-Xfer Utilities: Format/ transfer files to/from MSDOS to CoCo under Level 1/2. Req SDISK/SDISK 3. Only **$44.95**

SDISK3: Standard drive replacement module allows use of 40/80 DS/DD drives. Requires OS9 Level II. $29.95

SDISK: $29.95

From R3 Systems

Screen Control Utility: Gain control of text screen. Only **$19.95**

Menuing Utility: Memory resident menuing system. Only **$19.95**

Point-and-Shoot File Selection: $19.95

From Frank Hogg...

Dynastar: Popular OS9 word processor. Only **$99.95**

Dynastar + Dynaspell: $119

Wiz: Terminal Prog. **$59.95**

Sugar Software

OS9 Calligrapher: $24.95
Font Massager: $19.95

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618

To Order: Refer to Page 19 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-19)

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244
(9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)

Tech Info (between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. To Fax your order: 716-383-0026

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

It All Started With Education

I got a letter from one of our subscribers the other day — Bill Benton in Tuscaloosa, Alabama — and just haven't had time to give him a personal reply. Bill is one of our double family members who has both a CoCo and a Tandy 1000-series computer and says he cannot do without both THE RAINBOW and PCM.

Bill and I, as it turns out, went to the same University — the University of Alabama — and had at least one teacher in common. He mentioned two of his professors in his letter to me, and one of them I had while the other was very well-known among many students.

This being our education issue, I thought it would be a good idea to answer Bill's letter and, at the same time, make some comments about education and teachers.

The oldest theme of THE RAINBOW is education. I suppose that in its first year, as it began to grow, there was enough material around September to actually have some sort of a theme for an issue, and education was it.

I have always thought education to be an integral part of computing and computers. The many things computers can do to help people learn are unending. In some ways we are just touching the surface of these areas. In the CoCo world, Steve Blyn of Computer Island and Fred Scerbo are full-time teachers who have contributed to this mass of information for years.

Let no one ever discount the impact of a teacher. I was talking with my daughter, Wendy, the other day and I asked her who she thought was the most influential teacher of her life. Wendy's considered opinion was her sixth grade teacher, Marsha K. Moore, of Tuscaloosa Academy. As Wendy put it, Ms. Moore shaped her up.

One of the teachers Bill Benton mentions in his letter is Walter Koch of the Department of Geography at Alabama. Dr. Koch is one of the most knowledgeable people I have ever met. He taught U.S. Geography and World Geography, and I do not think he ever referred to a note. He took us through New York City practically street by street, expecting us to know the garment district was in one area and the Avenue of the Americans was really Sixth Avenue.

He was very partial to fill-in-the-blank questions and I will never forget one of them. In United States Geography: "The _____ and _____ rivers meet at _____ and form the _____ River, and this area is called the _____ _____."

That was sort of typical. He expected you to learn it.

Gosh, I wish I had a CoCo back then. I must have made myself 1000 index cards with all this information on it.

By the way, I was extremely interested in this detailed look at the world and decided to tackle Dr. Koch on his area of expertise, geography of the Soviet Union. Oh, my. But he was a heck of a teacher and was always kind enough to spell out those multi-consonant Russian words.

I could go on talking about a list of teachers at the University of Alabama and elsewhere. There are, of course, many excellent ones. My point, however, is that teachers like Dr. Koch and Steve Blyn have greatly influenced our lives, and I am very pleased we can count our Educational Issue as the longest-running theme here at THE RAINBOW.

I really think that is appropriate.

—Lonnie Falk

...Just think of any word processing feature, chances are Word Power has it...packs a lot of features...excellent word processor..." **Word Proc. Comparison**-April 1989 Rainbow; Pg 26.

Word Power 3.3

The Best Just Got Better!

"...friendly...amazing execution speed...much easier to use than VIP software & 2 other systems I've tried...very user friendly...highest among word-processors"-Rainbow Oct 88 Rev.

SPEED

Blazing Fast! Runs at **2 Mhz** and uses the standard text screens for lightning fast execution.

MEMORY

Word Power 3.3 allows **72K** of workspace on a 128K CoCo and **460K** on a 512K CoCo. More memory than any other word processor. Period.

DISPLAY

Choice of **40** or **80** columns with your choice of colors. Can be used with RGB/ Composite/Monochrome Monitors and TV. Pull down menus, plain english prompts, on-screen underlining and page break display make it a breeze to use!

EDITING

Powerful full-screen editor w/ word-wrap. 4-way cursor,scrolling; Line Positioning; Block Commands; Search, Replace; OOPs recall during delete, adjustable key-repeat, key-click, typeahead, Tabs, Word-Count and much more! . Built-in extensive **HELP** screen can be accessed anytime during edit.

SPOOLER

Print and Edit documents at the same time!

CALCULATOR

Built-in 4 function calculator!

SORTING

Sort lists in a flash!

2 COLUMN PRINTING

Align your text in 2 columns with a few keystrokes!

GRAPHICS

Insert **graphics** in your documents! Allows you to import PMODE 3/4, HSCREEN and CoCo Max II/III pictures!

SPLIT-SCREEN EDITING

Freeze a portion of text and edit another. Its fantastic!

MAIL MERGE

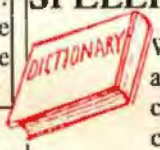
Type a letter, follow it with a list of names & addresses and have Word Power print out personalized letters. Its that easy!

SAVING / LOADING

Creates ASCII files that are compatible with other word-processors, terminal programs, etc. Allows directory point & select for easy loading/saving, **Automatic Backup**, file erase, free space display. **ARE YOU SURE?** prompts prevent accidental deletes. The **Auto-Save** feature automatically saves text to disk during user-defined intervals for peace of mind. Supports double-sided drives.

MACROS

Playback up to 250 keystrokes with a single key! Automate multiple tasks with a single key! You'll love it!



SPELLING CHECKER

Word Power 3.3 include a **80,000** word spelling checker which finds and corrects mistakes in your text.

PRINTING

Works with **all** printers that work with the CoCo. Allows options such as baud rates, spacing, page/print pause, partial print, page numbering/ placement, linefeeds, multi-line headers/footers, right justification and number of copies. The values of these options can be changed in the text by embedding Printer Option Codes. The **WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET** feature allows you to preview the text on the screen as it will appear on the printer. You can view margins, page breaks, justification and more.

! PUNCTUATION CHECKER

This checker will proofread your text for punctuation errors such as capitalization, double-words, a/an usage, spaces and more. Its the perfect addition to any word-proccessor.

$79.95 DOCUMENTATION

Word Power 3.3 comes with a well-written instruction manual & reference card which makes writing with Word Power as easy as pie. Word Power 3.3 comes on an unprotected disk.

FREE T-SHIRT

with full order of Word Power 3.3. (Specify Size)

Upgrade Policy: Word Power 3.2 owners can get Word Power 3.3 by sending original Word Power disk and $15 to the address listed below.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE, 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester,NY 14618

All Word Power 3.3 orders shipped by UPS 2nd Day Air at No Extra Charge in Continental US.

For Detailed Order Information, refer to Page 17 of our 6-page Ad series(Pgs 7-17).

To Place Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244 (9am-8pm 7 days/week)

Technical Support (4-8pm), Order Status, Info, Technical Info; 716-383-8830

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Plot a Lot

by Matthew Hunt

Make abstract math formulas concrete

UltraGraph, for the CoCo 3, graphs almost any mathematical equation rapidly — especially considering it uses BASIC in the HSCREEN4 640-by-192 mode. The graphs are in full color and give you information such as *x* and *y* intercepts. The program graphs over almost any range, drawing the axis where $x=0$ and $y=0$ based upon the range. It has a title screen and a demo with four graphs that run if no key is pressed in 30 seconds. It also has a built-in screen dump for the Radio Shack DMP-130. *UltraGraph* graphs lines, parabolas, circles, ellipses, hyperbolas and the trigonometric functions such as sine, cosine and tangent.

Matthew Hunt is 17 years old and attends First Baptist Church School. He has been using Color Computers since 1981. He may be contacted at 84 Smith St., Charleston, SC 29401.

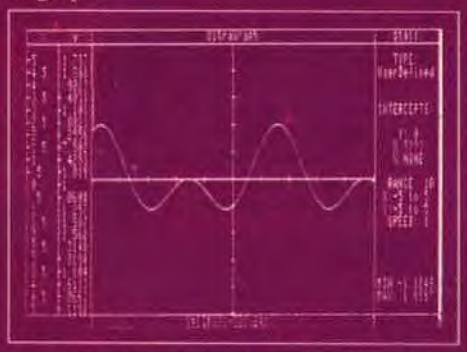
In addition, there is a user-definable function that graphs whatever is typed in, be it $300*x^2$ or RND(*x*). A description of each function is given after the option is selected. The program is useful, educational and above all, fun.

After the title screen appears, a menu with 10 choices is displayed. On the bottom of the screen is a timer that counts down from 30 seconds. If this timer reaches zero before you press a key, the program goes into the Demonstration mode. The BREAK key exits at any time and returns you to the beginning of the program, regardless of where you are. Keys 1 through 7 select the function listed beside the number.

For instance, pressing 1 selects a Line. A description of a line and its mathematical formula are shown, and you are asked for the slope and y-intercept or other information, depending on the graph you have chosen. Press 9 to exit the program.

Pressing 8 allows you to define the user-defined function, which works a little differently. You must have a disk with at least one free granule in the default drive (usually Drive 0). Type in the equation you want to graph, such as 1/*x*. Use asterisk (*) to multiply, slash (/) to divide, COS for the cosine function, SIN for the sine function, TAN for the tangent functions, and the up-arrow to raise a value to the specified number. Be careful: The program does not scan for Syntax errors but takes care of functions undefined at a point. When the function is entered, *UltraGraph* writes a line of code to the disk and merges with it. Run the program again and select A to graph the defined function.

Once a function has been entered, you are asked for some other information. First you are asked whether you want to erase the previous screen. If you want to graph the function you have selected over the function you graphed before it, press N. If you do not or you haven't graphed a function before, press Y. After that, you are prompted for the color you want the graph to be. 1=white, 2=yellow and 3=red. Then enter the range and the minimum *x* and *y* values to graph.



For instance, if you want to graph from *x*=-2 to *x*=12 and *y*=-4 to *y*=6, select a range of 10, a minimum *x* of -2 and a minimum *y* of -4. (If you don't know what this means, just press ENTER for the defaults to graph from -5 to 5.) Finally, enter the speed (1 through 4). Each number is twice that of the one before, but only half as many points are plotted. For instance Speed 1 takes about one minute, and about 400 points are plotted. Speed 2 takes about 30 seconds but only plots 200 points, and so on. Faster speeds result in bumpier graphs, making curves somewhat blocky.

Now for the graphing. On the left side of the screen, twenty *x* and *y* values are listed. On the right, the type of function, intercepts, range and maximum and minimum values encountered are printed. The function is on the window at the bottom of the screen. After the graph is completed, you are notified via a message in the bottom window. You'll also see the time it took to plot the graph. Press a key and you are asked if you want a screen dump to the

printer. Press N if you do not want a screen dump, and the program loops back to the beginning. If you do want a printout, press Y. The dump takes about 12 minutes; when it is done, the program starts back at the beginning.

Line 1180 sets the baud to 1200, but the CoCo is in the high-speed mode (Line 50). The effective rate is 2400 baud and you should set the DIP switches on the DMP-130 for this rate. ❑

CoCo 3

- MEANS DONE

40	204	620	105	1210	53
70	100	645	38	1270	6
91	128	690	191	20010	171
120	214	750	179	20040	78
170	155	800	156	30010	200
230	146	833	56	50000	16
270	192	910	182	50030	186
295	1	990	201	60001	231
330	144	1020	173	60220	128
400	114	1110	200	60300	201
460	144	1167	207	END	194
550	27				

The Listing: GRAPH

```
0 'COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC.
5 ON BRK GOTO 5
6 ON ERR GOTO 5'IF ERROR, THEN R
  UN INSTEAD OF CRASHING
10 'VERSION 3.7-4/23/89
15 'UltraGraph!
16 '(c) 1988 by Matthew Hunt
19 IF TA=0 THEN HBUFF 1,1800:HBU
  FF 2,1800:HBUFF 3,1800:TA=1
20 GOTO 40
30 GOTO 5
40 CLEAR 1000:TA=1:FI=1:WIDTH 80
  :ON BRK GOTO 30:GOSUB 1260:ATTR
  3,0:Q=23:Y$="<<< Press any key t
  o Continue >>>":GOSUB 1230:Q=0:T
  IMER=0
41 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" AND TIMER/
  60<10 THEN LOCATE 76,23:PRINT ST
  R$(10-INT(TIMER/60));:GOTO 41
42 TA=1
50 POKE65497,0
60 R=1:D=1:Q=23:Y$=STRING$(78,"
  "):GOSUB 1230:Q=0:Y$="**** Ultra
  Graph! ****":GOSUB 1230:Y$=" -<
   By Matthew Hunt >-"+CHR$(13):G
  OSUB 1230:ATTR 3,2
70 RGB:PALETTE 0,0:PRINT"1. LINE
  S ":PRINT "2. PARABOLAS":PRINT"3
  . CIRCLES & ELLIPSES":PRINT "4.
  HYPERBOLAS":PRINT"5. COS(X)":PRI
  NT"6. SIN(X)":PRINT"7. TAN(X)"
75 LOCATE 39,12:PRINT"8.  Define
   function";:LOCATE 39,13:PRINT"9
  .  End program.";:LOCATE 39,14:P
  RINT"A.  Execute defined functio
  n";:LOCATE 0,19
80 PRINT STRING$(78,"-"):ATTR 3,
  0:PRINT CHR$(8);:ATTR 3,2:LOCATE
   79,19
89 LOCATE 0,23:ATTR 2,4:TIMER=0:
  TA=1
90 A$=INKEY$
91 LOCATE 0,23:ATTR 3,2:PRINT ST
  RING$(78," ");:ATTR 2,4:LOCATE 0
  1,23:PRINT " Hit number of choic
  e or wait "+STR$(30-INT(TI))" se
  conds";:TI=TIMER/60:IF TI>30 THE
  N GOTO 30000 ELSEQ1=Q1+F:IF Q1>3
  5 THEN F=-1 ELSE IF Q1<1 THEN F=
  1
92 IF A$="" THEN 90
93 IF A$="A" THEN JL=6:TYPE$="Us
  erDefined":GOSUB 50070:IF Y$="UN
  DEFINED" THEN PRINT"MUST DEFINE
  FUNCTION FIRST!!!":FOR X=0TO1000
  :NEXT:GOTO 5 ELSE UD=1:GOTO 290
94 UD=0
100 IF VAL(A$)<1OR VAL (A$)>9 TH
  EN 90
110 G=VAL(A$)
115 IF VAL(A$)=9 THEN CLS:PRINT"
  OK.":POKE65496,0:END
116 IF G=8 THEN 50000
120 IFG=1THENTYPE$="LINE"ELSEIFG
  =2THENTYPE$="PARABOLA"ELSEIFG=3T
  HENTYPE$="CIRCLE"ELSEIFG=4THENTY
  PE$="HYPERBOLA"ELSEIFG=5THENTYPE
  $="COSINE"ELSEIFG=6THENTYPE$="SI
  NE"ELSEIFG=7THENTYPE$="TANGENT"
130 JL=G:IF JL>4THENJL=JL-2
140 S=0:IF G>2 AND G<5THEN S=1:I
  F G=4 THEN B=-1 ELSE B=1
150 IF S=1THEN970
155 IF G>4 THEN GOSUB 20000
160 IF JL=1 THEN GOSUB 1240:Q=12
  :Y$="<<<< Lines >>>>":GOSUB 1230
  :Q=Q+1:LOCATE 0,Q:PRINT"An equat
  ion for a LINE is in the form [Y
  =MX+B], where M is the SLOPE (ho
  w steep it is), and B is the Y-I
  NTERCEPT, or where the line cros
  ses the Y(VERTICAL)AXIS."
170 IF JL=1 THEN GOSUB1220:GOSUB
  1240:Q=12:Y$="<<<LINE EQUATION I
  NPUT>>>":GOSUB1230:Y$="Y=M*X+B":
  GOSUB1230:Y$="SLOPE(M)":GOSUB123
  0:INPUT M:Y$="Y="+STR$(M)+"*X+B"
  :Q=13:GOSUB1230:Y$="Y-INTERCEPT(
  B)":GOSUB1230:INPUT B:FM$="Y="+S
  TR$(M)+"*X+"+STR$(B)
180 IF JL=1 THEN Q=13:Y$=FM$:GOS
  UB 1230
190 IF JL=1 THEN SE=M:HI=B:GOTO
  290
210 IF JL<>2 THEN 290
220 GOSUB1240:Y$=" <Parabolas an
  d power functions>"+CHR$(13):GOS
  UB 1230:PRINT"Parabolas are in t
  he form AX^2*BX+C(^=to the power
   of).  C is the Y-intercept,  or
   where the parabola intersects t
  he y-axis.  The program automati
  cally gives  the intercepts.
230 GOSUB1220:GOSUB1240:Q=12:Y$=
  "<Parabolas and power functions>
  ":GOSUB 1230:FM$="Y=A*X^??+B*X+C
  ":Y$=FM$:GOSUB1230
240 Y$="Power to raise X to(??)[
  MAX=10,MIN=-10]":GOSUB 1230:INPU
  T PO:IF PO>10 OR PO<-10 THEN Q=Q
  -1:GOTO 240:FM$="Y=A*"+STR$(PO)+
  "+B*X+C":Y$=FM$:Q=13:GOSUB 1230
250 Y$="Number to multiply X^??
  BY(A)[1000 MAX, -1000 MIN]":GOSU
  B 1230:INPUT NU:IF NU>1000 OR NU
  <-1000 THEN Q=Q-1:GOTO 250
260 Y$="Number to multiply the 2
  nd X by(B)":GOSUB 1230:INPUT SE:
  IF SE>10000 OR SE<-10000 THEN Q=
  Q-1:GOTO 260
270 Y$="Number to add on the end
  (c)":GOSUB 1230:INPUT HI:IF HI>1
  0000 OR HI<-10000 THEN Q=Q-1:GOT
  O 270
280 FM$="Y="+STR$(NU)+"*X^"+STR$
  (PO)+"+"+STR$(SE)+"*X+"+STR$(HI)
  :Q=13
290 GOSUB 1240:Q=15:Y$="Erase pr
  evious screen?(y/n)":GOSUB 1230
291 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="y" OR A$="Y
  " THEN CL=1:POKE &HE6E4,&HE7 ELS
  E IF A$="N" OR A$="n" THEN CL=0:
  POKE &HE6E4,&HE6 ELSE GOTO 291
292 Y$="Color of graph(1-3)?":GO
  SUB 1230
293 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 293
  ELSE IF VAL(A$)<1 AND VAL(A$)>4
  THEN GOTO 293 ELSE CO=VAL(A$)
295 GOSUB 1240:Q=12:Y$="Range of
   numbers[MAX=200-]?":GOSUB 1230:
  INPUT RA$:IF RA$=""THEN RA=5 ELS
  E IF VAL(RA$)=0 OR VAL(RA$)<0 OR
   VAL(RA$)>200 THEN Q=Q-1:GOTO 29
  0 ELSE RA=VAL(RA$)/2
300 IFS=1THENLY=-RA:LX=-RA:GOTO3
  50
310 Y$="LOWEST X-VALUE TO GRAPH?
  ":GOSUB 1230:INPUT LX$:IF VAL(LX
  $)>10000 OR VAL(LX$)<-10000 THEN
   Q=Q-1:PRINT"OUT OF RANGE. REDO.
  ":GOTO 310 ELSE IF LX$="" THEN L
  X=-RA ELSE LX=VAL(LX$)
320 IF LX$="" THEN LX=-RA ELSE L
  X=VAL(LX$)
330 Y$="LOWEST Y-VALUE":GOSUB 12
  30:INPUT LY$:IF VAL(LY$)>10000 O
  R VAL(LY$)<-1000 THEN PRINT"OUT
  OF RANGE.  REDO":Q=Q-1:GOTO 330
  ELSE IF LY$="" THEN LY=-RA ELSE
  LY=VAL(LY$)
340 IF LY$="" THEN LY=-RA ELSE L
  Y=VAL(LY$)
350 MX=LX+RA*2:MY=LY+RA*2
```

HEART & SOUL

Breathe Life Into Your Color Computer. Gain complete control over your CoCo with these Pokes, Peeks 'n Execs Books. The books will give you the power of Machine Language without leaving the security of Basic. Each book is a collection of "inside" information with explanations and examples. Everyone from the novice to the professional will find these books a wealth of information.

500 Pokes Peeks 'n Execs $16.95

500 commands such as Basic Program Autostart, Rompak Transfer to Tape, Commands/Keys Disables and much much more! For CoCo 1,2 & 3

Supplement to 500 Pokes Peeks 'n Execs $9.95

200 additional commands such as Rompak transfer to disk, double-sided drive support, 40/80 track drive support & much more! For CoCo 1,2,3. 500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs is a prerequiste.

300 Pokes Peeks 'n Execs for CoCo 3 $19.95

All new commands for the CoCo 3!!!

All 3 Poke Books: $39.95

UNRAVELLED SERIES

For the Weekend Hacker to Professional Programmer! Complete, Commented Uninterrupted Memory Maps of the ROM. These Books Are A MUST !

DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED $19.95
Includes source code for DOS 1.0/1.1 (2.0/2.1).

EXTENDED COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED $39.95
Includes source code for Color Basic and Extended Color Basic ROM.

SUPER EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED $24.95
Contains source code for Super Extended Color Basic (CoCo 3 Enhancements)

All Three Unravelled Books $59.95

Both the Unravelled Series and Pokes Books: $94.95 (Regular $132.95)

COCO LIBRARY

CoCo 3 Service Manual **$39.95**
CoCo 2 Service Manual **$29.95**
Multipak Service Manual **$19.95**
(specify 26-3024/3124)
Full Turn of the Screw - Disto **19.95**
Assembly Language Programming **$18**
Addendum For CoCo 3 **$12**
Color Computer Disk Manual **$29.95**
Start OS9 (Book & Disk) **$32.99**
Inside OS9 Level II **$29.95**
Complete Rainbow Guide to OS9 **$19.95**
Complete Rainbow Guide (2 Disks) **$29.95**
Rainbow Guide To OS9 Level II **$19.95**
Rainbow Guide To Level II Disk **$19.95**

COCO 3 GAMES

(All Programs require Min. 128K unless specified)

Sinistar (Req, 512K): $34.95
Those Darn Marbles (Req 512K): $32

Warrior King: $29.95
In Quest of the Star Lord $34.95
Hint Sheet: $3.95
Quest for the Spirit Stone: $18
Kyum-Gai $29.95
Mine Rescue $24.95
Overlord: $29

Games for CoCo 1,2,3

(All Programs require Min. 32K CoCo unless specified)

Wizard's Castle $19.95. Hi-res graphics adventure filled with tricks, traps & treasure. 64K Req.
Pinball Factory $34.95. Design, build, edit & play the Classic game of pinball. 64K Req

Hall of the King 1, 2, 3 $29.95 each
Hall of the King Trilogy: $74.95
Kung Fu Dude: $24.95
Dragon Blade $19.95
Champion $19.95
Paladin's Legacy $24.95
Seventh Link: $38
Caladrial 2: Weatherstone's End: $54

Slots & Cards: $39.95
White Fire of Eternity $19.95
Treasury Pack #1: $29.95. Lunar Rover Patrol, Cubix, Decathalon, Qix & More.
Treasury Pack #2: $29.95. Lancer, Ms Gobler, Froggie, Madness & Minotaur, Ice Castles, Galagon, Devious.
Space Pac: $29.95. Color Zap, Invaders, Planet Invasion, Space Race, Space War, Galax Attax, Android Attack, Whirly-bird, Space Sentry, Storm Arrows.
Classic Pack **$74.95.** TP1, TP2 & Space Pac ($90)

Speed Racer $34.95 Pole Position type race.
Demon Seed $19.95 Battle diving, bloodthirst bats.
Cashman $29.95 40 levels of animation & sound effects.
Fury $2[illegible].95 Airborn dogfight simulation.
Time Bandit $29.95 300 screens of full animation.
Outhouse $19.95 A funny, fast action game
Mudpies $29.95 Crazy circus fun,
Rommel 3D: $34.95. Exciting 3D Tank Combat Game.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618
To Order: Refer to Page 19 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-19)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244
(9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)

Tech Info (between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. To Fax your order: 716-383-0026

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

```
360 IF JL=1 THEN SP=8:GOTO 390
370 PRINT"SPEED(1-4)-each # doub
les speed of previous# but halve
s resolution.(1-slowest)"
380 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN380ELSE
IFVAL(A$)=0THEN380ELSEIFVAL(A$)>
4THEN380ELSESP=2^(VAL(A$)-1)
385 '
386 '
390 D=1/(436/SP/(RA*2))
395 IF UD=1 THEN GOSUB 50070:FM$
="Y="+Y$
400 HSCREEN4:HCOLOR 1:HLINE(102,
184)-(538,191),PRESET,BF:PALETTE
 1,63:PALETTE 2,54:HLINE(102,191
)-(538,183),PSET,B:HGET(103,190)
-(537,184),3:C$="Graphing:"+FM$:
GOSUB 9999:TIMER=0
401 IF PEEK(&HE6E4)=&HE6 THEN HL
INE(1,9)-(99,183),PRESET,BF:HLIN
E(541,9)-(638,183),PRESET,BF
402 IF S=1 THEN 510
410 R=6:X$="INTERCEPTS:":GOSUB12
00
420 IFTYPE$<>"HYPERBOLA"ORTYPE$<
>"CIRCLE"THENR=8:X=0:ON JL GOSUB
 1090,1070,1110,1130,1150:X$="Y:
"+STR$(Y):GOSUB1200
450 IFJL>2 THEN IN$="X:":X$="X:?
???":GOSUB1200
460 IFJL>2 AND PO=2 THENGOTO510E
LSEX$="X:":G=SE^2-4*NU*HI:IFG<00
RNU=0THENX$=X$+"NONE":GOSUB1200E
LSEIFG=0THENF=SE/(2*NU):X$=X$+ST
R$(F):GOSUB1200ELSEF=(-SE+G^.5)/
(2*NU):B=(-SE-G^.5)/(2*NU):X$=X$
+LEFT$(STR$(F),4)+","+LEFT$(STR$
(B),4):GOSUB1200
470 MK=R+2:R=1
480 PALETTE 1,63
490 '
500 ' DRAW SCREEN
510 T1=(-LX)*436/(RA*2)+102:T2=(
2*RA+LY)*174/(RA*2)+9:IF T1>102
AND T1<538 THEN HLINE(T1,9)-(T1,
183),PSET
520 IF T2>9 AND T2<183 THEN HLIN
E(102,T2)-(538,T2),PSET
530 HLINE(0,0)-(639,191),PSET,B:
HPRINT(35,0),"UltraGraph":HLINE(
0,9)-(639,9),PSET:HLINE(0,183)-(
639,183),PSET
540 'PRINT X AND Y VALUES
550 HLINE(100,0)-(100,191),PSET:
HLINE(540,0)-(540,191),PSET
560 HCOLOR 2:HPRINT(3,0),"x":HPR
INT(9,0),"y":HPRINT(71,0),"stats
:":HCOLOR 1:HLINE(50,9)-(50,183)
,PSET:HCOLOR 2
570 IF TYPE$="ELLIPSE" OR TYPE$=
"HYPERBOLA" OR TYPE$="CIRCLE" TH
EN GOTO 637 ELSE AM=RA
580 IF RA<11 THEN ST=RA/10 ELSE
ST=(RA*2)/20
590 SN=599:X=LX:ON JL GOSUB 1090
,1070,1110,1130,1150,1165:MAX=Y:
MIN=Y
599 SN=610:N=2:TE=LX
600 FOR X=TE TO MX STEP ST:ON JL
 GOSUB 1090,1070,1110,1130,1150,
1165:IF Y>MAX THENMAX=Y
610 IF Y<MIN THEN MIN=Y
620 A$=LEFT$(STR$(Y),6):HPRINT(0
,N),LEFT$(STR$(X),6):IFND=1THENA
$=" ONE"
630 HPRINT(6,N),A$:N=N+1:IF ERNO
>-1 THEN IF TE<MX THEN TE=X+ST:G
OTO 600 ELSE ELSE NEXT X
637 X$="TYPE:":R=2:GOSUB 1200:X$
=TYPE$:GOSUB 1200
638 IF S<>1 AND DE<>1 THEN R=R+8
 ELSE IF DE=1 THEN R=R+7
639 HCOLOR 1:IF SP=4 THEN SP=3 E
LSE IF SP=8 THEN SP=4
640 HC=3:X$=" RANGE:"+STR$(RA*2)
:GOSUB1200:X$="X:"+STR$(LX)+" to
"+STR$(MX):GOSUB 1200:X$="Y:"+ST
R$(LY)+" to"+STR$(MY):GOSUB 1200
:X$="SPEED:"+STR$(SP):GOSUB 1200
645 IF DE=1 THEN HCOLOR 2:R=R+1:
X$="Demo mode:":GOSUB 1200:X$="T
o exit hit":GOSUB 1200:X$="<Brea
k>":HCOLOR 1:GOSUB 1200
650 G=436/RA/2:FOR X=320TO102STE
P-G:IF T2>9 AND T2<183 THEN HLIN
E(X,T2-2)-(X,T2+2),PSET:NEXT X:F
OR X=320TO539STEPG:HLINE(X,T2-2)
-(X,T2+2),PSET:NEXTX
660 G=174/RA/2:FORY=96TO9STEP-G:
IF T1>102 AND T1<538 THEN HLINE(
T1-2,Y)-(T1+2,Y),PSET:NEXTY:FORY
=96TO183STEPG:HLINE(T1-2,Y)-(T1+
2,Y),PSET:NEXTY
670 K=174/(RA*2):J=436/(RA*2)
680 M1=103-(RA+LX)*J:M2=(RA+LY)*
K+9
685 HGET(102,182)-(538,190),2:HG
ET(102,1)-(538,8),1
690 IF S=1 THEN GOTO 850
700 'START GRAPHING
710 SN=715:MK=19:R=19:X=-RA:ON J
L GOSUB 1090,1070,1110,1130,1150
:H=(X+RA)*J+102:R=R+1:MK=R:X$="M
IN:"+STR$(MIN):GOSUB1200:X$="MAX
:"+STR$(MAX):GOSUB1200:I=(-Y+RA)
*K+9:IFI<9THENI=9ELSEIFI>183THEN
I=183'SET UP FOR INITIAL POINT
715 HCOLOR CO:SN=740:TE=LX
720 FOR X=TE TO MX STEP D
730 ON JL GOSUB 1090,1070,1110,1
130,1150,1165
740 IFND=1THENIF ERNO>0 THEN H=(
X+RA)*J+M1:TE=X+D:GOTO 720 ELSE
NEXT X
750 IF Y=0 THEN IF JL>2 THEN IN$
=IN$+LEFT$(STR$(X),3):X$=IN$:R=M
K-3:GOSUB1200
760 IF Y>MAX THEN MAX=Y:X$="MAX:
"+STR$(Y):R=MK+1:GOSUB1200:HCOLO
R CO
770 IF MIN>Y THEN X$="MIN:"+STR$
(Y):R=MK:MIN=Y:GOSUB1200:HCOLOR
CO
780 T=(X+RA)*J+M1:Y=(-Y+RA)*K+M2
790 IFY<9 THEN IF I=183 THEN I=9
:Y=9:NEXT X ELSE Y=0:HLINE(H,I)-
(T,Y),PSET:HPUT(102,1)-(538,8),1
,PSET:I=9:Y=9:H=T:NEXT X
800 IFY>183 THEN IF I=9 THEN I=1
83:Y=183:H=T:NEXT X ELSE Y=191:H
LINE(H,I)-(T,Y),PSET:HPUT(102,18
2)-(538,190),2,PSET:I=183:Y=183:
H=T:NEXT X
810 HLINE(H,I)-(T,Y),PSET:H=T:I=
Y
820 IF X<MX THEN NEXT X
829 IF DE=1 THEN ON LN GOSUB 300
10,30020,30030,40000:GOSUB 40500
:GOTO 390  ELSE C$="Graph comple
ted("+MID$(STR$(TIMER/60),2,4)+"
 secs)-hit any key":GOSUB 9999
830 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN830
831 C$="Print Screen to printer(
Y/N)?":GOSUB 9999
832 IF A$="N" OR A$="n" THEN GOT
O 5 ELSE IF A$="y" OR A$="Y" THE
N GOTO 833 ELSE A$=INKEY$:GOTO 8
32
833 C$=FM$:GOSUB 9999:GOTO 1180
840 'GRAPH HYPERBOLAS,ELLIPSES,A
ND CIRCLES
850 FORX=LX TO MX STEP D
860 F=C*D2*(EO-B*(X^2/D1)):IFF<0
THENH=96:E=96:G=(X+RA)*J+M1:NEXT
X
870 IF F>0THENY=F^.5 ELSE IF X<R
A-D THEN NEXT X
880 IF F<9THENF=9ELSEIFF>183THEN
F=183
890 T=(X+RA)*J+M1:F=(Y+RA)*K+9:Y
=(-Y+RA)*K+M2
900 IFF<9THENF=0ELSEIFF>183THENF
=192
910 IFY<9THENG=T:E=9:H=F:V=1ELSE
IFY>183THENG=T:E=183:H=F:V=1ELSE
V=0
920 IFV=1THEN950
930 IF X>RA THEN GOTO830
940 HLINE(G,E)-(T,Y),PSET:HLINE(
G,H)-(T,F),PSET:G=T:E=Y:H=F
950 IF X<RA-D THEN NEXT X
960 GOTO 829
970 IF B=-1 THEN L$="-" ELSE L$=
"+"
980 GOSUB 1240:Y$=" CIRCLES/HYPE
RBOLAS/ELLIPSES"+CHR$(13):Q=12:G
OSUB 1230
990 PRINT"Hyperbolas, circles, a
nd ellipses are all quite simila
r.  Everyone knows what  a circ
le is.  An ellipse is just a sor
t of streched-out circle, and a
hyperbola looks like an ellipse
cut in two and fliped."
1000 Q=17:Y$="Enter in the form
[x/v1]^2+(- for hyperbola)[y/v2]
^2=v3":GOSUB 1230:GOSUB 1220
1010 GOSUB 1240:Y$="<<Circles,el
lipses, & hyperbolas>>":Q=12:GOS
UB 1230:Y$="[X/V1]"+L$+"[Y/V2]=V
3":GOSUB 1230:Y$="Value for v1":
GOSUB 1230:INPUT D1
1020 Y$="[X/"+STR$(D1)+"]"+L$+"[
Y/v2]=v3":Q=13:GOSUB 1230:Y$="Va
lue for v2?":GOSUB 1230:INPUT D2
:FM$="[X/"+STR$(D1)+"]"+L$+"[Y/"
+STR$(D2)+"]=":Y$=FM$+"v3":Q=13:
GOSUB 1230:Y$="Value for v3?":GO
SUB 1230:INPUT EO:FM$="[X/"+STR$
(D1)+"]"+L$+"[Y/"+STR$(D2)+"]=
1030 FM$=FM$+STR$(EO):IF EO=0 OR
 D1=0 OR D2=0 THEN Y$="Sorry, I
am unable to divide by zero!  Pl
ease enter again.":GOSUB 1230:GO
SUB 1220:GOTO 970
1040 C=1
1050 IF G=4 THEN IF D1>D2 THEN B
=1:C=-1
1060 GOTO 290
1070 IFPO>-1ANDPO<1ANDX<0THENH=3
19:I=96:ND=1:RETURNELSEY=NU*X^PO
+SE*X+HI:ND=0
1080 RETURN
1090 Y=M*X+B
1100 RETURN
```

RSDOS UTILITIES (for CoCo 1,2,3 unless otherwise specified)

VALUE DISK PACK $54.95

SUPER TAPE/DISK TRANSFER:$24.95. Copies Basic, ML and Data files from Tape-to-Disk, Disk-to-Tape, Tape-to-Tape and Disk-to-Disk.

DISK UTILITY 2.1A:$19.95. Perfect tool for every disk drive user. Allows blazing fast file copy, kill, rename, directory sort, format and info on programs with extreme flexibility and ease. Very user friendly.

DISK LABEL MAKER:$19.95. Design professional labels with different borders, font styles, double strike and more. Supports DMP, Epson, Gemini, Star and compatible printers.

VALUE HOME PACK $54.95

COMPUTERIZED CHECKBOOK:$19.95. The perfect program to balance your checkbook. Add, view, modify and print accounts for chacks, deposits and ATM transactions. Entries for Checking, Savings and other accounts.

HOME BILL MANAGER:$12.95. Schedule your billing effectively. Allows you to enter, edit, load and save bills & reminds you when due.

CALENDAR MAKER:$12.95. Create annotated calendars, month by month. Memo feature allows "special day" reminders.

MAILLIST PRO:$19.95. Create mailing lists sorted by name or zipcode. Create, Edit, View, Print and Sort mailing labels.

COCO 3 SCREEN DUMP: 32/40/80 column, PMODE 3/4 dump. Allows you to take snap-shots of screens while program is running! DMP & Epson/Gemini/ Star & compatibles. **$19.95** (CoCo 2 version incl)

BOWLING SCORE KEEPER: Organize scores for team or individual player. View, edit, print & compare scores. **$19.95**

VCR TAPE ORGANIZE: Catagorize/organize your tape collection. Allows ratings for cautious viewing. **$19.95**

RGB PATCH: Displays most games in color on RGB monitor. Req CoCo 3. **$24.95**

BACKUP LIGHTNING 512K

(ColorVenture)

Copies 35/40 track single/double sided & 80 track single sided disks in a single pass. Supports up to 4 drives, variable step rates. Copies OS9 and RSDOS disks in less time than some disk formats! Req 512K. **$19.95**

PRINTER LIGHTNING

(ColorVenture)

Store from 44K to 437K (aprox 200 pages!) for output to printer with the fastest, most reliable print spooler for the CoCo 3. Compatible with ColorVenture Ramdisk in 512K. **$19.95**

RAMDISK

(ColorVenture)

Add two more 40 track drives to your system without losing an inch of desk space! Reset protection and lightning access - a fraction of a second! Req 512K. **$19.95**

SUPER 88

88 favorites from CoCo-Times. File, screen and printer control utilities. Dumps, enhancements, Basic programming helpers and stand-alone programs for a variety of uses. Purchased seperately, a $792 value. Packaged for Only **$88.**

TELEWRITER 64

: THE word processor for CoCo2! Menu and key control for most major word processing features. Disk **$57.95** Tape **$47.95**

COCO UTIL

Transfer Standard Basic and ASCII files between CoCo & IBM. Req MSDOS 2.01-3.2 & 2 drive IBM compatible. $**39.95**

VIP CALC III:

Worksheets up to 512 columns by 1024 rows, 16 windows to monitor changes, 8 & 16 digit precision, trig -algebra-programable functions. 40, 64 & 80 column support with 4 color pop-up menus for great displays! **$69.95**

WINDOW MASTER: 31 windows, 5 fonts/54 sizes, hires graphics. Req 512K, hires interface, joystick/mouse. **$69.95**

CBASIC: Basic Compiler. Specify CoCo 1,2,3 **$149.95**

TheSOURCE: Disassembler. Specify CoCo 1,2,3 **$49.95**

XENOCOPY

Transfer Standard Basic & ASCII files between IBM & 300 other formats incl. CoCo, NEC, Novell, TRS-80 & Zenith. Req 2 drive IBM compatible. **$79.95**

VIP DATABASE III:

40/64/80 column,64 color screen displays, double clock speed, full indexing of files and menu support make this the best database for the CoCo 3! In-memory, lightning -fast record sorts, Multiple-criteria searches, built-in Math Package and Mail Merge. Fill your disks with records of your own design! **$69.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
1-800-654-5244
Credit Card Orders VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

1-716-383-8830
Inquiries & Support 4-8PM Monday-Friday
1-716-383-0026 Fax only please. Order info on page 19

```
1110 IF V3>-1 AND V3<1 AND X<0 T
HEN ND=1 ELSE ND=0:Y=V1*(COS(V2*
X)^V3)
1120 RETURN
1130 IF V3>-1 AND V3<1 AND X<0 T
HEN ND=1 ELSE ND=0:Y=V1*(SIN(V2*
X)^V3)
1140 RETURN
1150 IF V3>-1 AND V3<1 AND X<0 T
HEN ND=1 ELSE Y=V1*(TAN(V2*X)^V3
):ND=0
1160 RETURN
1165 ON ERR GOTO 1167:Y=RND(RND(
RND(RND(RND(X)))))*RND(X)
1166 ON ERR GOTO 5:ND=0:RETURN
1167 ND=1:IF SN=599 THEN GOTO 59
9 ELSE IF SN=610 THEN GOTO 610 E
LSE IF SN=715 THEN GOTO 715 ELSE
 IF SN=740 THEN GOTO 740
1170 'SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE
1180 POKE150,42:PRINT#-2,CHR$(27
)CHR$(14):PRINT#-2,CHR$(18)
1190 FOR X=0TO639STEP7:FORY=191T
00STEP-1:N=128:FORK=0TO6:IF HPOI
NT(X+K,Y)<>0 THEN N=N+2^K
1191 NEXT K:PRINT#-2,CHR$(N);:NE
XT Y:PRINT#-2:NEXT X
1195 C$="All done! Press any key
 to continue.":GOSUB 9999
1196 IF A$="" THEN GOTO 1196 ELS
E GOTO 5
1200 IF LEN(X$)>11 THEN X$=LEFT$
(X$,11)
1210 HLINE(541,R*8)-(638,(R+1)*8
-1),PRESET,BF:HCOLOR 3:HPRINT(74
-.5*LEN(X$),R),X$:HCOLOR 1:R=R+1
:RETURN
1220 Q=19:Y$="<< PRESS ANY KEY T
O CONTINUE >>":ATTR 3,2,B:GOSUB
1230:ATTR 3,2:EXEC 44539:Q=Q-1:Y
$=STRING$(78,"-"):GOSUB 1230:RET
URN
1230 IF Q<10 THEN Q=10:GOTO 1230
 ELSE LOCATE 40-(LEN(Y$)/2),Q:PR
INT Y$;:Q=Q+1:RETURN
1240 FOR CL=12 TO 18:LOCATE 0,CL
:PRINT:NEXT CL:LOCATE 0,19:PRINT
 STRING$(78,"-");:RETURN
1250 HLINE(102,190)-(538,182),PR
ESET,BF:HPRINT(40-(LEN(8$)/2),23
),B$:RETURN
1260 GOTO 60000
1270 '
9999 HCOLOR 1:HPUT(103,190)-(537
,184),3,PSET:GR=40-(LEN(C$)/2):I
F 68-GR>LEN(C$) THEN C$=C$+STRIN
G$(68-GR-LEN(C$)," "):GR=LEN(C$)
10000 FOR X=1 TO GR:A$=INKEY$:IF
 A$<>"" THEN HPUT(537,190)-(103,
184),3,PSET:HPRINT(67-GR,23),C$:
RETURN ELSE HPUT(537,190)-(103,1
84),3,PSET:HPRINT(67-X,23),LEFT$
(C$,X):NEXT X:RETURN
20000 Q=12:GOSUB 1240:Y$=" <<< T
rigonometric functions >>>"+CHR$
(13):GOSUB 1230
20010 PRINT"Trigonometry is base
d largely on the SINE,COSINE,and
 TANGENT functions.Sine and Cosi
ne are derived from the lengths
of the legs of a right triangle
inscribed  (drawn in) a circle
of radius 1.  As the angles of t
he legs change, so does";
20020 PRINT" the corresponding v
alue of SINE(x) or COSINE(x).  T
ANGENT(x) is SINE(x)/COS(x). The
 functions are useful in Geometr
y and engineering ; if you know
2 angles and the length of 1 sid
e, the measures of the other 2 s
ides can be determined.";
20030 GOSUB 1220:GOSUB 1240:Q=12
:Y$=" <<< Trig input >>>"+CHR$(1
3):GOSUB 1230:Y$="V1*("+TYPE$+"(
V2*X))^V3":GOSUB 1230
20040 Y$="Value for v1":GOSUB 12
30:INPUT V1:IF V1>10000 OR V1<-1
0000 THEN Q=Q-1:PRINT"OUT OF RAN
GE. REDO":GOTO 20040
20050 Y$="Value for v2":GOSUB 12
30:INPUT V2:IF V2>10 OR V2<-10 T
HEN Q=Q-1:PRINT"OUT OF RANGE. RE
DO":GOTO 20050
20060 Y$="Value for v3":GOSUB 12
30:INPUT V3:IF V3>10000 OR V3<-1
0000 THEN Q=Q-1:PRINT"OUT OF RAN
GE. REDO":GOTO 20050
20070 FM$=STR$(V1)+"*("+LEFT$(TY
PE$,3)+"("+STR$(V2)+"*X)^"+STR$(
V3)+")":Q=12:GOSUB 1240:RETURN
30000 CO=3:JL=2:TYPE$="PARABOLA"
:FM$="Y=X^2":RA=5:LY=-5:MY=5:LX=
-5:MX=5:DE=1:PO=2:NU=1:LN=1:SP=4
:GOTO 390
30010 CO=2:JL=3:V1=1:V2=1:V3=1:T
YPE$="COSINE":FM$="Y=COS(X)":LN=
2:SP=8:RETURN
30020 CO=1:JL=5:TYPE$="Tangent":
FM$="Y=TAN(X)":LN=3:SP=2:RETURN
30030 CO=3:TYPE$="Tangent":FM$="
Y=2[TAN(2X)]^2":V1=2:V2=2:V3=2:L
N=4:RETURN
40000 GOTO 5
40500 TIMER=0:HPRINT(73,23),"- 5
-"
40510 IF TIMER/60=INT(TIMER/60)
THEN HLINE(540,184)-(638,190),PR
ESET,BF:HPRINT(73,23),"-"+STR$(I
NT(6-TIMER/60))+" -"
40520 IF TIMER/60>4 THEN RETURN
ELSE GOTO 40510
50000 POKE65496,0:Q=12:GOSUB 124
0:Y$=" <<< User-Defined function
 >>>":GOSUB 1230:PRINT
50010 PRINT"User-defined functio
ns can use any function avaliabl
e to the color computer.    The
program does not screen for erro
rs in syntax - such as too many
parenthesis-but will accept the
undefined, such as 1/x at x=0.
After entering function,";
50020 PRINT"the computer will wr
ite an ASCII file and MERGE.  Th
en type RUN and A to execute
function.  *NOTE-USE CAPITAL LET
TER X!":GOSUB 1220
50030 Q=12:GOSUB 1240:Y$="  <<<
Define function >>>":GOSUB 1230:
PRINT:PRINT"Enter function and h
it <enter> when done.":PRINT"Y="
;:INPUT A$:PRINT"SAVING...":OPEN
"O",1,"TEMP/BAS":PRINT#1,"1165 O
N ERR GOTO 1167:Y="+A$:B$="50070
 Y$="+CHR$(34)+A$+CHR$(34)
50040 B$=B$+":RETURN":PRINT#1,B$
50050 CLOSE#1:PRINT"MERGING...ty
pe RUN and select A to graph fun
ction when done.":MERGE "TEMP/BA
S"
50060 ERNO=5:PRINT ERNO
50070 Y$="RND(RND(RND(RND(RND(X)
))))*RND(X)":RETURN
60000 WIDTH 80:POKE 65497,0:FOR
R=0 TO 15:READ A:POKE &HFFB0+R,A
:NEXT R:READ CA:C1=(CA AND 56)/8
:C2=CA AND 7:IF CA<64 THEN ATTR
C1,C2:CLS ELSE IF CA<128 THEN AT
TR C1,C2,U ELSE ATTR C1,C2,U,B
60001 LOCATE 20,12:PRINT"Title s
creen developed with Hi-Res Desi
gn":LOCATE 25,14:PRINT"Intrested
? Contact me through":LOCATE 0,1
5:PRINT"Delphi:MATTHEWHUNT
      Compuserve:73167,3212
     Echo-mail:Matt Hunt"
60002 LOCATE 20,18:PRINT"Or writ
e:":LOCATE 30,20:PRINT"Matthew H
unt":LOCATE 30,21:PRINT"84 Smith
 St.":LOCATE 30,22:PRINT"Charles
ton, SC 29401"
60010 DATA 64,118,73,100,127,91,
109,102,64,82,64,127,64,82,64,75
,24
60100 READ A:IF A=9999 THEN RETU
RN ELSE IF A>300 THEN LO=A+44200
0 ELSE LPOKE LO,A:LO=LO+2
60105 GOTO 60100
60170 DATA 691,27
60200 DATA 841,27,853,27
60210 DATA 915,30,30
60220 DATA 30,30,933,25,25,25,94
9,28,28,965,26,26
60230 DATA 26,979,29,987,29,999,
27,1015,27
60250 DATA 1073,30,1083,30,1091,
25,25,1099,25,1107,28,1111,28
60260 DATA 1121,26,26,1131,26,11
37,29,1145,29,1157,27
60270 DATA 1171,27,27,27,1183,27
,1189,27,1193,25,1203,82,82,82,1
213,28,28
60280 DATA 1221,29,1231,30,1251,
25,25,25,25,1265,28,28
60290 DATA 1273,28,1281,26,26,26
,26,26,1295,29,29,29,29,29,1317,
27
60300 DATA 27,27,27,1335,27,1343
,27,1349,27,1353,25,1365,82
60310 DATA 1371,28,1379,29,1383,
29,1389,30,1401,30,30,1409,25,14
13,25
60320 DATA 1423,28,1429,100,28,2
8,1439,26,1453,29,1461,29
60330 DATA 1477,27,1493,27,1503,
99,99,99,83,80,81,81,81
60340 DATA 81,80,80,82,1531,100,
1537,29,1541,32,1545,29,1551,30,
30,30,30,30,1567,25
60350 DATA 1575,25,1581,28,1589,
96,96,100,1597,26,1611,29
60360 DATA 1619,29,1639,27,1651,
27
60390 DATA 1801,27
60400 DATA 1825,27,27,27,27,27,2
7,27,27,27,27,27,27,27,27,27,27,
27,27,27,27,27,27
60410 DATA 27,27,27,27,27,27,27,
27,27,27,27,27,27,27,27,27,27,27
,27,27,27,27,27,27
60420 DATA 27,27,27,27,27,27,27,
27,27,27,27,27,27,27
60470 DATA 9999
```

DISTO PRODUCTS

All Disto Products now carry a 1-Year Warranty. All Disto Add-Ons (& Super Controller II) include OS9 Driver Disks, unless otherwise specified.

Disto Mini Controller (with RSDOS or CDOS) : **$74.95**
Disto Super Controller (with RSDOS or CDOS): **$99.95**
Disto Super Controller II (with RSDOS or CDOS): **$129.95**
- **Mini Eprom Programmer Add On: $54.95**
- **Hard Disk Adapter: $39.95** w/ RS232: **$69.95**
- **RT Clock & Printer Interface: $34.95** (OS9 Driver: $19.95)
- **3-in-1 Multiboard Adapter**: Parallel Port, RT Clock & RS232 Port. **$74.95**
- **MEB Adapter II: $34.95**
- **4-in-1 Board**: Parallel Port, RT Clock, RS232 & Hard Disk Interface: **$129.95**

RS232 Super Pack: True RS232 Port for your CoCo! Compatible with Tandy® RS232 Pack. Includes DB25 Cable. 100% Compatible with OS9 ACIA Software. Req. Multipak. Only **$54.95**

HARD DRIVES

Systems w/ Seagate Hard Drive, Controller, Cables, CoCo XT Interface, Cables, Case (with fan, Power Supply and room for second drive), Software & Instruction Manuals. Assembled/Tested/Formatted. Just *Plug'N'Run*. Req. Multipak.

Seagate 20 Meg System: $459!
Seagate 40 Meg System: $549!

HARD DRIVE SALE

CoCo XT: Use 2 5-120 Meg Drives with your CoCo. Only $69.95 w/ Real Time Clock: **$99.95**
CoCo XT ROM: Boots OS9 from hard/floppy. Only **$19.95**
HYPERIO: Allows Hard Drive use with RSDOS. Only $29.95.
HYPERIO Disto Version. Only **$29.95**
HYPERIII: RAMDisk & Spooler to CoCo 3 HYPER I/O. **$12.95**

HYPERIO Utilities (by Kevin Berner)
Hard Drive Utilities: MSA Backup, Copy/Kill/Rename, Hard Disk Backup to Floppies (vica versa) & more. Only **$21.95**
Disk Doctor: Checks/locks out bad sectors. only **$17.95**
Hard Drive Zap: View tracks, sectors, modify data on your hard disk. Only **$21.95**

DRIVES

2 Drive System $299

There are a lot of dealers selling disk drives for the CoCo. Why buy from us? **First**, all our drives are BRAND NEW DOUBLE SIDED Drives. They are sleek, fast (6ms!), quiet and have a reputation of superb performance and reliability. **Second**, our Drive 0 & 2 Drive Systems come with the acclaimed DISTO Controller - with gold plated contacts & built-in ROM which allows you to access BOTH sides of our drives!. **Third**, our Drive 0 & 2 Drive Systems come with the **Official** 200 page Radio Shack Disk Manual. **Fourth**, you get $50 worth of our utility software (Disk Util 2.1A & Super Tape/Disk Transfer). Our drive systems are head & shoulders above the rest!

Drive 0 (with Disto Controller, Case, Power Supply, 1 Drive Cable, Manual, Software): **$199**
Drive 1 (with Case, Power Supply & Software): **$129** Bare 5 1/4" Drive: **$89**
2 Drive System (With Disto Controller, Case, Power Supply, 2 Drive Cable, Manual & Software): $299 Full-Height Case/Power Supply: **$59.95** Power Splitter: **$9.95**
1 Drive Cable: $16.95 **2 Drive Cable: $22.95** **4 Drive Cable: $34.95**
FD501 Upgrade Kit: Bare Drive, 2 Drive Cable & Instructions: **$109**
FD502 Upgrade Kit: Bare Drive, 2 Drive Cable, Power Cable & Instructions: **$119**
Toshiba **3 1/2" 720K Drive** w/ Power Supply & Case: **$149** 3 1/2" Bare Drive: **$99**

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 1CM135 RGB Monitor

Razor Sharp picture quality for your CoCo! Has 14" Screen, Analog/TTL RGB, Composite & Super VHS Inputs for CoCo 2/3, Stereo Sound,Text Display Switch, Tilt /Swivel Stand & 2 Year Warranty. Compatible with CoCo, IBM, a VCR & more! Only **$298** (add $12 S&H/$40 in Canada)

Magnavox RGB Cable for CoCo 3 and Composite Video / Audio Cable Set with Purchase of Monitor: **$19.95**

Other Good Stuff...

DS69B Digitizer: Use your CoCo to display pictures from your VCR. Comes complete with CSEE Software. Only **$149.95. CoCo 2 Version: $99.95**
Advanced Gravis Joystick: Features tension, rotary-centering, free floating with 3 buttons. Only **$59.95**
Deluxe 2-Button Joystick: Only $22.95
Multipak Locking Plate
(Specify CoCo 2/3 and 26-3024/3124): **$8**
5 1/4" DS/DD Disks: $.40 each
5 1/4" Colored DS/DD Disks: $.89 each
3 1/2" DS/DD Disks: $1.29 each
5 1/4" Disk Case (for 70 disks): **$9.95**
3 1/2" Disk Case (for 40 disks): **$7.50**
Black Ribbon: $8.50
NX1000 Color Ribbon: $12.95

Microcom Serial to Parallel Interface

- Run your printer at high speed (300-9600)
- Designed by Marty Goodman so you know its quality.
- Unlike other converters, this uses CRYSTAL oscillator which is VERY reliable at higher baud rates and different temperatures.

Only **$44.95**
w / Serial Modem Switch: **$54.95**

512K CoCo 3

Brand new **Color Computer 3** with **512K Installed and tested!**

Comes with complete manuals and $100 worth of software!

Only $259
Please Add $10 S&H
512K Installat. Voids Warranty

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618

To Order: Refer to Page 19 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-19)

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244
(9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)
Tech Info (between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8000 To Fax your order: 716-383-0025

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Earn a black belt using the joystick

Banzai!

by Dale Harris

Welcome to the world of the martial arts. Load KARATE and enter the Belto Tournament. To win a black belt you must win six rounds against the CoCo or a friend. It takes a combination of skill and strategy, to overcome your opponent.

You have nine joystick-controlled moves at your disposal. The moves consist of five attack maneuvers and four defensive maneuvers. They are as follows:

Attack

Low Kick: While holding the button down, pull the joystick back.

Mid kick: Center the joystick and press the button.

High kick: With the button pressed, push the joystick forward.

Jump kick: Move the joystick forward, then center it and press the button. (If your opponent lands a punch while you are attempting a jump kick, you lose the round.)

Punch: Push the joystick lever away from your opponent and press the button.

Dale Harris is a self-taught programmer. He is 16 years old and has owned a CoCo 3 for four years. He enjoys writing games for his computer. He can be contacted at 45-47 45 Ave., Gibbons, Alberta T0H 1N0 Canada.

512K UPGRADES

Fully assembled and TESTED. Our design allows a firm contact and mounting chips on top to prevent any heating problems. Fast 120ns chips. No soldering; Easy picture instructions for 2 minute installation! Comes with following software (value $100):

- **512K Ramtest**
- **512K Backup Lightning**
- **512K Print Spooler**
- **512K Ramdisk**
- **OS9 Level II Ramdisk**

$99

The absolute best 512K Upgrade Available! Only $99

0K Board (with 512K Ramtest/Ramdisk/Spooler): **$39.95**

64K Upgrade (8 chip) for CoCo I, CoCo II's with Cat # 26-3026/3027/3134/3136: **$29.95**

64K Upgrade (2 chip) for 26-3134 A/B CoCo II: **$39.95**

1 MEG UPGRADE

- Upgrade your CoCo 3 to 1 MEG!
- Kit includes 512K Memory and necessary Hardware
- Includes OS9 Drivers by Kevin Darling
- Requires 512K CoCo 3 and soldering experience.

Zero K Kit: $119 **1 MEG Kit: $159**

BIG BASIC (from Danosoft)

Get **92K** from your 128K CoCo 3 and **476K** on 512K for Basic Program and variables!! Only **$39.95**

Super Big Basic (for Disto 1 MEG Upgrade): $49.95

COMMUNICATIONS EXTRAVAGANZA 2400

(1) **ZOOM 2400 Modem:** Fully Hayes Compatible 300/1200 /2400 w speaker, Auto Dial/Answer & **Seven Year** Warranty!

(2) **MODEM CABLE** (4pin to DB25; Reg $19.95)

(3) **Autoterm** Software (Reg $39.95)

(4) Free Compuserve Offer & Access Time

(5) **UPS 2nd Day Air Shipping**

Only **$189.95**

Zoom 2400 Modem: $149

Avatex 1200e Modem Only : $85

Communications Extravaganza 1200: Includes Avatex 1200e modem w/ 2 Year Warr., cable, Compuserve Offer, software & 2nd Day Air Shipping. Only **$129.95**

EPROM

INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER: Programs 2516, 27xx/xxx series and more! Includes software & complete documentation. Latest version. CoCo 1,2,3. Only **$137.95**

DATARASE Eprom Eraser: For 24/28 pin Eproms. Erases up to 4 EPROMs at a time. Only **$49.95**

Both Eprom Programmer & Eraser: $179.95

2764 Eprom: $8 **27128 Eprom: $9**

ROMPAK (w/ Blank PC Board, 27xx Series): $12.95

BLANK CARTRIDGE (Disk Controller Size): $10.95

Eprom Burning Service: $15 (Eprom Extra)

KEYBOARDS

6 Feet Keyboard Extension Cable. Have up to 2 keyboards hooked up to your CoCo. Only **$39.95**

CoCo 3 Keyboard: $39.95 w/ Extension Cable: **$69.95**

CoCo 2 Keyboard: $19.95 w/ Extension Cable: **$49.95**

(CoCo 3 Keyboard includes free Function Keys Software)

CABLES

Magnavox 8505/8515/8CM643 RGB Cable: $24.95

Serial-to-Parallel Interface: Use your parallel printer at high speed (300-9600 baud) with CoCo. Comes with all cables. No software compatibility problems. Only **$44.95**

15" Shielded Multipak Extension Cable: $36.95

Y Cable: Use your disk system with Speech/RS232 Pack, DS69 Digitizer, etc. Only **$27.95**

RGB Analog Extender Cable: $19.95

SONY Monitor Cable: $29.95

MODEM Cable: 4 pin to DB25. Only **$19.95**

2 Position Switcher: Hook 2 devices to serial port. **$29.95**

HI-RES Joystick Interface: $11.99

CHIPS, ETC...

Genuine RS Disk ROM 2.1 (Needed for CoCo 3): $29.95

68B09E Chip: **$14.95** **68B21 Chip**: **$5.95**

GIME Chip for CoCo 3: **$39.95**

Genuine RS Multipak PAL Chip w/ complete instructions (Specify 26-3024/3124): $19.95

PAL Switcher: Allows you to switch between CoCo 2 & 3 modes when using the Multipak. You need the OLDER & NEW PAL Chip for the 26-3024 Multipak. Only **$39.95**. With NEW PAL Chip Only **$49.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

TO ORDER: All orders $75 & above (except Printers, Monitors, Drives, Computers) shipped by **UPS 2nd Day Air** at no extra charge in Continental US. We accept Visa, MC, Discover & Amex (3% surcharge for Amex), check, MO & School PO's. COD Orders (for orders less than $100) within US add $5 extra. Please add 5% (min. $3) S&H in Continental US & 10% (min. $5) for Canada, Hawaii, Alaska & Puerto Rico. All foreign orders except Canada pay actual shipping charges (min $5) for US Air Parcel Post/Surface Mail (specify). NYS residents please add sales tax. Our Australian Agent: Australian Peripheral Development: Ph: 07-341-9061.

Credit Card Toli Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244 (9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Tech Info (between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. To Fax your order: 716-383-0026

Defense

Walk left: Hold the joystick to the left.

Walk right: Hold the joystick to the right.

Duck: Hold the joystick back (this will avoid a blow to the head).

Leg lift: Hold the joystick forward (this will avoid a blow to the knee).

Each blow to your opponent decreases his strength. The first player to run out of energy loses that round, and the winner moves up one belt level. The belt levels are: white, yellow, green, purple, blue, brown and black. The first player to attain a black belt wins the game.

Screen Description

The fight ring is located in the upper-left quarter of the screen. Below it is the time bar. When the bar reaches zero the round ends and the stronger player wins. To the right of the ring is the score panel. Points are awarded for each blow landed and for time and strength remaining at the end of a round. The more difficult the maneuver, the more points awarded for it. Below the score, each player's belt level is displayed. The energy level for each player is shown between the fight ring and the score (keep an eye on this, as you may want to take drastic measures if you grow too weak).

One person can play against the CoCo 3 or two players can compete against each other. To play the computer, plug a joystick into the right port. When the screen is displayed, press the button to fight. For two players, plug in both joysticks. When the screen is displayed, press the left joystick button.

To play *Karate*, a 128K CoCo 3 and one or two joysticks are all you need. Good fighting and Banzai! ❑

CoCo 3

```
80 ..... 59     1060 ..... 181    1850 ..... 117
150 ..... 109    1100 ..... 56     1920 ..... 2
200 ..... 88     1140 ..... 166    1990 ..... 36
270 ..... 180    1170 ..... 36     2090 ..... 122
320 ..... 28     1200 ..... 79     2160 ..... 138
390 ..... 205    1230 ..... 251    2230 ..... 129
480 ..... 232    1260 ..... 159    2310 ..... 46
560 ..... 177    1330 ..... 212    2390 ..... 70
630 ..... 105    1390 ..... 118    2450 ..... 26
700 ..... 118    1450 ..... 201    2520 ..... 142
770 ..... 85     1570 ..... 114    END ..... 79
850 ..... 243    1690 ..... 9
960 ..... 11     1790 ..... 108
```

The Listing: KARATE

```
0 'COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC.
10 '    **********************
       *    K A R A T E     *
       *        BY          *
       *   DALE M HARRIS    *
       *     (C) 1988       *
       **********************
20 CLEAR 800
30 POKE 65497,0
40 'title screen #1
50 PLAY"V31"
60 RGB:PALETTE14,48::PALETTE12,8
:PALETTE13,0
70 CLS4:PRINT@205,"KARATE";
80 PRINT@262,"HARRIS SOFTWARE 87
-88";
90 FORT=1TO30:PLAY"T255;L25501AB
CDEV-":PALETTE12,RND(8):PALETTE5
,63:NEXT:PALETTE6,12
100 PALETTE12,1:PALETTE13,0:FORT
=1TO3000:NEXT
110 'set up graphics
120 HSCREEN2:HCLS8:HDRAW"C0;BM30
,10;M40,15;D15;M25,35;R25H5U5RF1
0R10H15E10L5G10U10L15"
130 HDRAW"BM70,35;U10D10R3U5R4D5
R3U10H5G5BR3R4D3L4U3"
140 HDRAW"BM75,40;M85,35;U15R10B
D3D4L4U4R4D4BD3F5L5H5D10L15":HCI
RCLE(95,25),5,,1,.75,.25
150 HDRAW"BM105,35;U10D10R3U5R4D
5R3U10H5G5BR3R4D3L4U3"
160 HDRAW"BM115,35;E5U15L40M70,1
0R80F2D1G2L25D15F5L15"
170 HDRAW"BM135,35;U15R10D5L5R3D
5L3R5D5L10"
180 HDRAW"C0":HLINE(20,40)-(30,5
0),PSET,B:HLINE(140,40)-(150,50)
,PSET,B:HLINE(20,150)-(30,160),P
SET,B:HLINE(140,150)-(150,160),P
SET,B:HLINE(30,50)-(140,150),PSE
T,B
190 HPRINT(25,12),"ROUND : 1"
200 HDRAW"C0":HPRINT(24,14),"PLA
YER   BELT":HDRAW"C6":HPRINT(24,
16),"PURPLE":HDRAW"C5":HPRINT(24
,18),"WHITE":HDRAW"C0":HPRINT(24
,15),"------   ----"
210 HDRAW"C5":HLINE(263,128)-(30
0,133),PSET,BF:HCIRCLE(282,130),
4,8:HLINE(263,144)-(300,149),PSE
T,BF:HCIRCLE(282,146),4,8
220 HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),PSET,B
230 HDRAW"C5;BM180,30;L5G5R5F5L1
0BM190,30;G5F5;BM200,30;F5G5H5E5
;BM210,30;F5L5F5BL5U10;BM220,30;
D10R5L5U5R3L3U5R5L5"
240 HDRAW"BM200,45;F5G5H5E5"
250 HDRAW"C6;BM180,60;L5G5R5F5L1
0BM190,60;G5F5;BM200,60;F5G5H5E5
;BM210,60;F5L5F5BL5U10;BM220,60;
D10R5L5U5R3L3U5R5L5"
260 HDRAW"BM200,75;F5G5H5E5"
270 HDRAW"C3;BM5,165;D5U5R3L6;BM
10,165;D5;BM15,167;E2D5U5G2H2D5;
BM20,165;D5R3L3U3R3L3U2R3L3"
280 FORT=30 TO 220 STEP 3:HLINE(
T,165)-(T,170),PSET:NEXTT
290 PW$="F5L10E5BD5":HDRAW"C6":H
DRAW"BM160,75":FORT=1TO15:HDRAWP
W$:NEXTT
300 HDRAW"C5":HDRAW"BM175,75":FO
RT=1TO15:HDRAWPW$:NEXT
310 HDRAW"C3;BM31,149;E20M55,115
;BM139,149;H20M115,115;BM55,110;
C0;R60D10U10L60D10E5F5E5F5E5F5E5
F5E5F5E5F5"
320 HDRAW"C3;BM130,140;U30R5D35U
10C0E5U50H5G5D5M125,95;D10G5D10F
5D5F5C3D5U30R5D35U10C0R1U26L7D26
C3BM130,140;U30R5D35":HPAINT(135
,100),0,0:HPAINT(133,130),3,3
330 HDRAW"BM135,75;C0;U20;L5D5L5
U5L5D5L5U5L5D5L5U5L5D5L5U5L5D5L5
U5L5D5L5U5L5D5L5U5L5D5L5U5L5D5L5
U5L5D30"
340 HCIRCLE(40,100),15,0,1,.62,.
39:HDRAW"C3":HLINE(37,115)-(42,1
49),PSET,BF
350 HPAINT(35,75),2,0
360 HDRAW"C5;BM65,109;U5E5F5D5U5
H5U10F5R5L5H5G5D5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G
2D2F2R2
370 HDRAW"C6;BM100,109;U5E5F5D5U
5H5U10F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4
G2D2F2R2
380 HPRINT(22,1),"READY ?"
390 'title screen  #2
400 HDRAW"C3;BM75,87;R2BR3R2BR3R
2BR3R2BR3R2BR3
410 HDRAW"BM88,87;U3D6U3E3G3F3H6
F3G3"
420 FORA=1TO20
430 IF BUTTON(0)=1 THEN CM=1:GOT
O580 ELSE IF BUTTON(2)=1 THEN CM
=0:GOTO580
440 NEXTA
450 HDRAW"C8;BM88,87;U3D6U3E3G3F
3H6F3G3;C3;E6G3U3D6U3R3L6"
460 FORA=1TO20
470 IF BUTTON(0)=1THENCM=1:GOTO5
80ELSEIFBUTTON(2)=1 THEN CM=0:GO
TO580
480 NEXTA
490 HDRAW"C8;BM88,87;E3G6E3U3D6U
3R3L6;BM88,87;C3;R3L6R3E3G6E3F3H
6"
500 FORA=1TO20
510 IF BUTTON(0)=1THENCM=1:GOTO5
80 ELSE IF BUTTON(2)=1THENCM=0:G
```

```
OTO580
520 NEXTA
530 HDRAW"C8;BM88,87;R3L6R3E3G6E3F3H6;BM88,87;C3R3L6R3U3D6U3H3F6"
540 FORA=1TO20
550 IF BUTTON(0)=1 THEN CM=1:GOTO580 ELSE IF BUTTON(2)=1 THEN CM=0:GOTO580
560 NEXTA
570 HDRAW"C8;BM98,87;R3L6R3U3D6U3E3F6;C3":GOTO 410
580 HDRAW"C8":HLINE(75,80)-(101,90),PSET,BF
590 HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),PSET,BF:HDRAW"C0":HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),PSET,B:HPRINT(22,1),"FIGHT !"
600 ' set up variables
610 X1=65:X2=100:P1=15:P2=P1:S1=0:S2=0:TM=220:M1=1:M2=1:PW$="R5H5G5R5":RD=1:R1=0:R2=0
620 DIM MN$(2,9),NM$(10),BT$(5)
630 BT$(0)="WHITE":BT$(1)="YELLOW":BT$(2)="GREEN":BT$(3)="PURPLE":BT$(4)="BLUE":BT$(5)="BROWN":BT(0)=5:BT(1)=1:BT(2)=0:BT(3)=6:BT(4)=2:BT(5)=14
640 DATA U5E5F5D5U5H5U10F5R5L5H5G5D5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,U5E5F5D5U5H5U10F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
650 '******** still
660 DATA U5E15G10U10F5R5L5H5G5D5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,BR10U5H15F10U10F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
670 '******** head kick
680 DATAU5E5R5F5H5L5U10F5R5L5H5G5D5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,BR10U5H5L5G5E5R5U10F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
690 '******** knee kick
700 DATA U5E5R10L10U10F5R5L5H5G5D5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,BR10U5H5L10R10U10F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
710 '******** waist kick
720 DATA U5E5F5D5U5H5U10R10L10G5R7L7E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,U5E5F5D5U5H5U10F5L7R7H5L10R10R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
730 '******** punch
740 DATA U5E5R5D5U5L5U10F5R5L5H5G5O5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2O2F2R2,BR10U5H5L5O5U5R5U10F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
750 '******** jump
760 DATA BL5E5R10F5H5L5U5E5D5R5L5U5L5G5E5R5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,BL5E5R10F5H5L5U5H5R5F5H5L5D5L5R5U5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
770 '******** duck
780 DATA BR5E5H5G5F5E5H5U10F5R5L5H5G5D5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,BR5E5H5G5F5E5H5U10F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
790 '******** walk
800 DATA BU20L7R12F5L5R5H5U5U5F5D5U5H5G5L5R5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2,BU20R5L5G5R5L5E5R12L12U5U5F5R5L5H5G5D5U5E5R2E2U2H2L4G2D2F2R2
810 '*******jump kick
820 FORT=1TO8:READMN$(1,T):READMN$(2,T):NEXT:READ MN$(2,9),MN$(1,9)
830 DATA E5H5G5F5
840 DATA U10G3
850 DATA R5L10E5R5H5G5
860 DATA R5U5L3R3U5L5
870 DATA U10G5R7
880 DATA H5F5E5L5H5R10
890 DATA H5F5E5L10E5R5
900 DATA U5E5L10
910 DATA U5L5U5R5D5L5D5R5
920 DATA U10L5D5E5
930 FORT=1TO10:READ NM$(T):NEXTT
940 K1$="T255L255V31O1ADCFBAGEDV16ACGADV4EABCAEDB"
950 PLAY"V15T4L4O4ADEFA":HDRAW"C8":HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),PSET,BF:HDRAW"C0":HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),PSET,B:HPRINT(22,1),"FIGHT"
960 K2$="T4L255;V31;O1;1;2;3;4;5;V16;5;1;4;V4;1;6"
970 'fight routine
980 C1=0:C2=0:IF F1<>1 THEN A1=JOYSTK(0):B1=JOYSTK(1)
990 IF F2<>1 THEN IF CM=0 THEN A2=JOYSTK(2):B2=JOYSTK(3)
1000 IF F1<>1 THEN C1=BUTTON(0)
1010 IF F2<>1 THEN C2=BUTTON(2)
1020 IF F1=1 THEN T1=T1+1:IF T1=2 THEN F1=0:T1=0:
1030 IF F2=1 THEN T2=T2+1:IF T2=2 THEN F2=0:T2=0
```

We've Just Converted Over 250 Macintosh Quality Pictures For The Color Computer. Each Set Includes An Excellent Graphics Editor! Pictures are CoCo-MAX II compatible.

Set #1	Set #2	Set #3
Clipart	Celebrities	Adult Only
Space Pictures	Cartoon Characters	R-Rated
Animals	Great Graphics	Beautiful Women
More	More	

Each Set Of 10 Disks
Only $35.00 !
Buy 2, Get One Free!

VISA MasterCard
Coco 1,2 And 3
32K Minimum
Disk Only

T&D Subscription Software • 2490 Miles Standish Dr., Holland, Mi 49423 • 616-399-9648

```
1040 IF CM=1 THEN GOSUB 2390
1050 HDRAW"C8":HLINE(TM,165)-(TM
-3,170),PSET,BF:HDRAW"C3":TM=TM-
3
1060 HDRAW"C5;BM"+STR$(X1)+",109
;XMN$(1,M1);":HDRAW"C6;BM"+STR$(
X2)+",109;XMN$(2,M2);":
1070 IF TM<30 THEN SOUND100,1:GO
TO2040
1080 IF D1=1 THEN IF A1<>63 AND
B1<>0 AND A1<>0 AND B1<>0 THEN D
1=1 ELSE D1=0:M1=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR
$(X1)+",109;C8;XMN$(1,7);BM"+STR
$(X1)+",109;C5;XMN$(1,M1);"
1090 IF D2=1 THEN IF A2<>63 AND
B2<>0 AND A2<>0 THEN D2=1 ELSE D
2=0:M2=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",10
9;C8;XMN$(2,7);BM"+STR$(X2)+",10
9;C6;XMN$(2,M2);"
1100 IF J1=1 THEN IF A1<>63 AND
A1<>0 AND B1<>63 THEN J1=1 ELSE
J1=0:M1=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",1
09;C8;XMN$(1,6);C5BM"+STR$(X1)+"
,109;XMN$(1,1);"
1110 IF J2=1 THEN IF A2<>63 AND
A2<>0 AND B2<>63 THEN J2=1 ELSE
J2=0:M2=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",1
09;C8;XMN$(2,6);C6;BM"+STR$(X2)+
",109;XMN$(2,1);"
1120 IF A1<>0 AND A1<>63 AND B1<
>0 AND B1<>63 AND C1<>1 AND C2<>
1 AND A2<>0 AND A2<>63 AND B2<>6
3 AND B2<>0 THEN 980
1130 IF A1=0 AND X1<>56 THEN GOS
UB 1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109
;XMN$(1,8);":M1=8:GOSUB1320:X1=X
1-1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;XMN
$(1,1);":M1=1:J1=0:D1=0
1140 IF A2=0 AND X2<>X1+12 THEN
GOSUB 1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",
109;XMN$(2,8);":M2=8:GOSUB1330:X
2=X2-1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;
XMN$(2,1);":M2=1:J2=0:D2=0
1150 IF A2=63 AND X2<>108THEN GO
SUB 1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",10
9;XMN$(2,8);":M2=8:GOSUB1330:X2=
X2+1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;XM
N$(2,1);":M2=1:J2=0:D2=0
1160 IF A1=63 AND X1<>X2-12 THEN
GOSUB 1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",
109;XMN$(1,8);":M1=8:GOSUB1320:X
1=X1+1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;
XMN$(1,1);":M1=1:J1=0:D1=0
1170 IF C1=1 AND J1<>1 AND A1<>0
AND A1<>63 AND B1<>0 AND B1<>63
THEN GOSUB 1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(
X1)+",109;XMN$(1,4);":PLAYK2$:M1
=4:GOSUB 2470:GOSUB 1340:M1=4:GO
SUB 1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",10
9;XMN$(1,1);":M1=1:J1=0:D1=0
1180 IF C1=1 AND J1=1 AND A<>0 A
ND A1<>63 AND B1<>0THEN GOSUB 13
20:X1=X1+2:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",
109;XMN$(1,9);":M1=9:PLAYK2$:GOS
UB2060:GOSUB 1380:GOSUB 1320:X1=
X1+1:GOSUB 1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X
1)+",109;XMN$(1,1);":M1=1:J1=0
1190 IF C2=1 AND J2=1 AND A2<>0A
ND A2<>63 AND B2<>0THEN GOSUB 13
30:X2=X2-2:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",
109;XMN$(2,9);":M2=9:PLAYK2$:GOS
UB2090:GOSUB 1400:GOSUB 1330:X2=
X2-1:GOSUB1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2
)+",109;XMN$(2,1);":M2=1:C2=0:J2
=0
1200 IF C2=1 AND J2<>2 AND A2<>0
AND A2<>63 AND B2<>0 AND B2<>63
THEN GOSUB 1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(
X2)+",109;XMN$(2,4);":PLAYK2$:M2
=4:GOSUB 2510:GOSUB 1360:M2=4:GO
SUB 1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",10
9;XMN$(2,1);":M2=1:J2=0:D2=0
1210 IF C1=1 AND B1=0 THEN GOSUB
1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;XM
N$(1,2);":PLAYK2$:M1=2:GOSUB2310
:GOSUB 1380:M1=2:GOSUB1320:HDRAW
"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;XMN$(1,1);":
M1=1:J1=0:D1=0
1220 IF C2=1 AND B2=0 THEN GOSUB
1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;XM
N$(2,2);":PLAYK2$:GOSUB2330:M2=2
:GOSUB 1400:M2=2:GOSUB1330:HDRAW
"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;XMN$(2,1);":
M2=1:J2=0:D2=0
1230 IF C1=1 AND A1=0 THEN GOSUB
1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;X
MN$(1,5);":PLAYK2$+K2$:M1=5:GOSU
B1380:M1=5:GOSUB1320:HDRAW"BM"+S
TR$(X1)+",109;XMN$(1,1);":M1=1:J
1=0:D1=0
1240 IF C2=1 AND A2=63 THEN GOSU
B 1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;
```


Call for package price

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUTING

This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accountant oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. Includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. System outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vender status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List.

$79.95

INVENTORY CONTROL/SALES ANALYSIS

This module is designed to handle inventory control, with user defined product codes, and produce a detailed analysis of the business' sales and the sales force. One may enter/update inventory data, enter sales, run five sales analysis reports, run five inventory reports, set up product codes, enter/update salesman records, and update the SBAP inventory.

$59.95

PAYROLL

Designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. Calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals which can be automatically transferred to the SBA package. Computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. Suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware.

$59.95

PERSONAL BOOKKEEPING 2000

Handles 45 accounts. Enters cash expenses as easily as checks. Handles 26 expense categories. Menu driven and user friendly.

$39.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package.

$59.95

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Designed for the maintenance of vendor and A/P invoice files. The system prints checks, voids checks, cancels checks, deletes cancelled checks, and deletes paid A/P invoices. The user can run a Vendor List, Vendor Status report, Vendor Aged report, and an A/P Check Register. This package can be used either as a standalone A/P system or can be integrated with the Small Business Accounting Package.

$59.95

MICROTECH CONSULTANTS INC.
1906 Jerrold Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55112

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Author Submissions accepted
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

Ordering Information
Add $3.00 shipping & handling, MN residents add 6% sales tax.
Visa, Mastercard, COD (add $3.50), personal checks.

(612) 633-6161

```
XMN$(2,5);":PLAYK2$+K2$:M2=5:GOS
UB1400:M2=5:GOSUB1330:HDRAW"BM"+
STR$(X2)+",109:XMN$(2,1);":M2=1:
J2=0:D2=0
1250 IF C2=1 AND B2=63 THEN GOSU
B1330:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;X
MN$(2,3);":PLAYK2$:M2=3:GOSUB237
0:GOSUB 1420:M2=3:GOSUB1330:HDRA
W"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;XMN$(2,1);"
:M2=1:J2=0:D2=0
1260 IF C1=1 AND B1=63 THEN GOSU
B1320:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;X
MN$(1,3);":PLAYK2$:M1=3:GOSUB235
0:GOSUB1440:M1=3:GOSUB1320:HDRAW
"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;XMN$(1,1);":
M1=1:J1=0:D1=0
1270 IF B1=63 AND C1=0 THEN GOSU
B 1320:M1=7:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+"
,109;XMN$(1,M1);":D1=1
1280 IF B2=63 AND C2=0 THEN GOSU
B 1330:M2=7:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+"
,109;XMN$(2,M2);":D2=1
1290 IF B2=0 AND C2=0 THEN GOSUB
 1330:M2=6:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",
109;XMN$(2,M2);":J2=1
1300 IF B1=0 AND C1=0 THEN GOSUB
 1320:M1=6:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",
109;XMN$(1,M1);":J1=1
1310 GOTO 980
1320 HDRAW"C8;BM"+STR$(X1)+",109
;XMN$(1,M1);C5":RETURN
1330 HDRAW"C8;BM"+STR$(X2)+",109
;XMN$(2,M2);C6":RETURN
1340 IF X1>X2-15 THEN S=S1:S1=S1
+50:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109;C3;
XMN$(2,M2);":PLAYK1$:GOSUB 1460:
GOSUB 1590
1350 RETURN
1360 IF X2<X1+15 THEN S=S2:S2=S2
+50:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;C3;
XMN$(1,M1);":PLAYK1$:GOSUB 1620:
GOSUB 1750
1370 RETURN
1380 IF X1>X2-15 AND D2<>1 THEN
S=S1:S1=S1+125:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2
)+",109;C3;XMN$(2,M2);":PLAYK1$:
GOSUB1460:GOSUB1590:IFM1=9THENGO
SUB1590
1390 RETURN
1400 IF X2<X1+15 AND D1<>1 THEN
S=S2:S2=S2+125:HDRAW"C3;BM"+STR$
(X1)+",109;XMN$(1,M1);":PLAYK1$:
:GOSUB1620:GOSUB1750:IFM2=9 THEN
 GOSUB1750
1410 RETURN
1420 IF X2<X1+17 AND J1<>1 THEN
S=S2:S2=S2+100:HDRAW"C3;BM"+STR$
(X1)+",109;XMN$(1,M1);":PLAYK1$:
GOSUB1620:GOTO1750
1430 RETURN
1440 IF X1>X2-17 AND J2<>1 THEN
S=S1:S1=S1+50:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)
+",109;C3;XMN$(2,M2);":PLAYK1$:G
OSUB1460:GOSUB 1590
1450 RETURN
1460 S$=RIGHT$(STR$(S),LEN(STR$(
S))-1):HDRAW"C8"
1470 SX=200
1480 FORT=1TOLEN(S$)
1490 HDRAW"BM"+STR$(SX)+",55"+NM
$(ASC(MID$(S$,T,1))-47)
1500 SX=SX+15
1510 NEXTT
1520 S1$=RIGHT$(STR$(S1),LEN(STR
$(S1))-1):HDRAW"C5"
1530 SX=200
1540 FORT=1TOLEN(S1$)
1550 HDRAW"BM"+STR$(SX)+",55;"+N
M$(ASC(MID$(S1$,T,1))-47)
1560 SX=SX+15
1570 NEXTT
1580 RETURN
1590 PW=P2*5:HDRAW"C8;BM155,"+ST
R$(150-PW)+";R10H5G5":P2=P2-1
1600 IF P2=-1 THEN 1780
1610 RETURN
1620 S$=RIGHT$(STR$(S),LEN(STR$(
S))-1):HDRAW"C8"
1630 SX=200
1640 FORT=1TOLEN(S$)
1650 HDRAW"BM"+STR$(SX)+",85"+NM
$(ASC(MID$(S$,T,1))-47)
1660 SX=SX+15
1670 NEXTT
1680 S2$=RIGHT$(STR$(S2),LEN(STR
$(S2))-1):HDRAW"C6"
1690 SX=200
1700 FORT=1TOLEN(S2$)
1710 HDRAW"BM"+STR$(SX)+",85;"+N
M$(ASC(MID$(S2$,T,1))-47)
1720 SX=SX+15
1730 NEXTT
1740 RETURN
1750 PW=P1*5:HDRAW"C8;BM170,"+ST
R$(150-PW)+";R10H5G5":P1=P1-1:
1760 IF P1=-1 THEN 1910
1770 RETURN
1780 HDRAW"C8":HLINE(170,5)-(240
,20),PSET,BF:HDRAW"C0":HLINE(170
,5)-(240,20),PSET,B:HPRINT(22,1)
,"STOP":HDRAW"C8;BM"+STR$(X2)+",
109;XMN$(2,M2);":
1790 FORT=1TO1000:NEXTT:HDRAW"C8
":HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),PSET,BF:
HDRAW"C0":HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),
PSET,B:HPRINT(22,1),"WHITE"
1800 HDRAW"C8":S=S1:FORT=TM TO 3
0 STEP-1:PLAY"O2L255T255GEF":S1=
S1+5:HLINE(T,165)-(T,170),PSET:N
EXTT:GOSUB 1460
1810 S=S1:FOR Z=P1 TO -1 STEP -1
:PLAY"O2L255;T255;GEF":S1=S1+25:
PW=Z*5:HDRAW"C8;BM170,"+STR$(150
-PW)+";R10H5G5":NEXT:GOSUB 1460
1820 HDRAW"C8":HPRINT(25,12),"RO
UND :"+STR$(RD):HDRAW"C0":HPRINT
(25,12),"ROUND :"+STR$(RD+1)
1830 RD=RD+1:R1=R1+1:GOSUB 2530
1840 IF R1=6 THEN 2270
1850 PW$="F5L10E5BD5":HDRAW"C6":
HDRAW"BM160,75":FORT=1TO15:HDRAW
PW$:NEXTT
1860 HDRAW"C5":HDRAW"BM175,75":F
ORT=1TO15:HDRAWPW$:NEXT
1870 IF RD=5 THEN GOSUB 2130
1880 HDRAW"C3":FORT=30 TO 220 ST
EP 3::HLINE(T,165)-(T,170),PSET:
NEXTT:P1=15:P2=15:TM=220:
1890 HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109;C8
:XMN$(1,M1);":X1=65:X2=100
1900 M1=1:M2=1:GOTO 940
1910 HDRAW"C8":HLINE(170,5)-(240
,20),PSET,BF:HDRAW"C0":HLINE(170
,5)-(240,20),PSET,B:HPRINT(22,1)
,"STOP":HDRAW"C8;BM"+STR$(X1)+",
109;XMN$(1,M1);":
1920 FORT=1TO1000:NEXTT:HDRAW"C8
":HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),PSET,BF:
```


RASCAN—2 NEW

RASCAN is back in a new and improved version. RAS*MAX optional (SEE BELOW) You can digitize video from any B&W or color camera, VCR or videodisk player in near photo quality. The BEST & only color video digitizer for the CoCo. W/Software, 4096 Clrs. req., 512K. CoCo3, 128/512k, disk ONLY**$189.95**

SPRITE-BASIC NEW

CREATE graphic SPRITES & write your own video games with BASIC. Adds 18 new commands to BASIC. This is a complete new system to create & control SPRITES. CoCo3, 128k, 1 disk **ONLY $44.95**

SUPER BOOK NEW

The ultimate reference manual for BASIC & M/L programming. Memory maps, hints & tips, well organized, easy to use. More than just PEEKs & POKEs. All in one BOOK. For beginner to hacker. Covers CoCo1, 2 & 3 ONLY**$24.95**

SUPERSOUND

Digitize any sound for your programs or add sound effects to animated graphics. Easy to use with BASIC demos to get you started. ALL features work in only 128k. w/Supershow. CoCo3, 128k, disk **ONLY $44.95**

SAY'N'SPELL

Let your CoCo3 help your 1st grade & up child learn their spelling words in YOUR voice. CoCo3, 128k, disk **ONLY $24.95**

ULTRAED

The BEST CoCo3 assembler/disassembler available. Two work buffers, online help file & true source code disassembly make this utility a must for the serious programmer. 80 col. screen, disk I/O. Req. EDTASM+ cart. 1 time. CoCo3, 128k, disk **ONLY $24.95**

COLOR GRAPHICS

Our *MAX graphics drivers offer: True What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get colors. ON-SCREEN color editing/preview. T-shirt prints, partials, even letterheads, grayscale (B&W ribbon).

Star	Black	**$6.95**
NX1000	4 Color	**$9.95**
Ribbons	Heat Transfer 4 Color	**$12.95**

RAS*MAX NEW

Print 4906 & 16 color RASCAN pictures on the NX1000, DMP-240, GSX-140, CGP-220, now prints B&W on theCGP-220 printer. Even edit 16 color RASCAN on-screen. CoCo3, 128k, disk **ONLY $24.95**
WITH RASCAN-2 **ONLY $14.95**

STAR*MAX

Print CM3, MGE, HSCREEN2 etc., pictures on NX1000, DMP-240 & other EPSON compatable color printers. Full on-screen color editing. CoCo3, disk **ONLY $21.95**

CGP*MAX

Same as STAR*MAX but for the CGP-220. CoCo3, 128k, disk **ONLY $18.95**

PM*PRINT

PMODE3/4 (B&W or colors) on NX1000 or compatable color printers. CoCo1,2,3, 32k, disk **ONLY $18.95**

SUPERSOFT, INC.

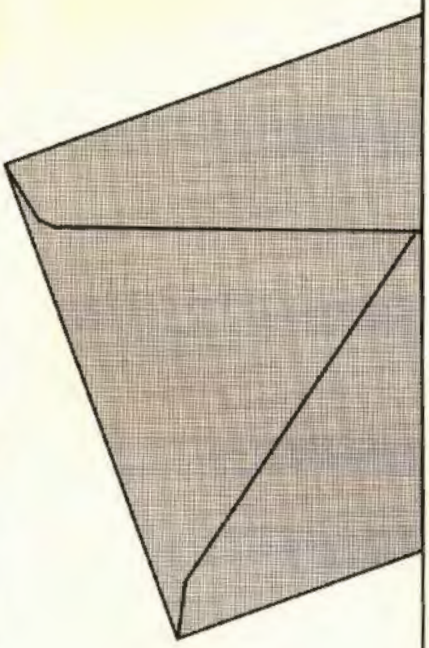
363 Oakwood Ave., Jackson, MI 49203
(517) 787-3610 $2.50 S/H per order
ADD $2 FOR 3½ INCH DISKS
Visa/M.C. Check, M.O., MI res add 4% sales tax

About Your Subscription

Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail. You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an account number and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Send your correspondence to our editorial offices at Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.



```
HDRAW"C0":HLINE(170,5)-(240,20),
PSET,B:HPRINT(22,1),"PURPLE"
1930 HDRAW"C8":S=S2:FORT=TM TO 3
0 STEP-1:PLAY"O2L255;T255GEF":S2
=S2+5:HLINE(T,165)-(T,170),PSET:
NEXTT:GOSUB 1620
1940 S=S2:FORT=P2 TO -1 STEP -1:
PLAY"O2L255T255GEF":S2=S2+25:PW=
T*5:HDRAW"C8;BM155,"+STR$(150-PW
)+";R10H5G5":NEXT:GOSUB1620
1950 HDRAW"C8":HPRINT(25,12),"RO
UND :"+STR$(RD):HDRAW"C0":HPRINT
(25,12),"ROUND :"+STR$(RD+1)
1960 RD=RD+1:R2=R2+1:GOSUB 2530
1970 IF R2=6 THEN 2220
1980 IF RD=5 THEN GOSUB 2130
1990 PW$="F5L10E5BD5":HDRAW"C6":
HDRAW"BM160,75":FORT=1TO15:HDRAW
PW$:NEXT
2000 HDRAW"C5":HDRAW"BM175,75":F
ORT=1TO15:HDRAWPW$:NEXT
2010 HDRAW"C3":FORT=30 TO 220 ST
EP 3:HLINE(T,165)-(T,170),PSET:N
EXTT:P1=15:P2=15:TM=220
2020 HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109:C8
:XMN$(2,M2);":X1=65:X2=100
2030 M1=1:M2=1:GOTO 950
2040 IF P2>=P1 THEN 1910
2050 IF P1>P2 THEN 1780
2060 FORA=1TO2
2070 IF BUTTON(2)=1 AND JOYSTK(2
)=63 AND X1>X2-15 THEN P1=0:B2=0
:C2=1:GOTO 1220
2080 NEXTA:RETURN
2090 FORA=1TO2
2100 IF BUTTON(0)=1 AND JOYSTK(0
)=0 AND X1>X2-15 THEN P3=P2:P2=0
:B1=0:C1=1:GOTO1210
2110 NEXTA:RETURN
2120 GOTO 2120
2130 HDRAW"C8":HLINE(30,50)-(140
,150),PSET,BF:HDRAW"C0":HLINE(30
,50)-(140,150),PSET,B
2140 'screen 2
2150 HCIRCLE(30,140),5,2,1,0,.25
2160 FORT=40 TO 130 STEP 10:HCIR
CLE(T,140),5,2,1,0,.50!NEXTT:HCI
RCLE(140,140),5,2,1,.25,.50
2170 HDRAW"C2":HLINE(31,140)-(31
,149),PSET:HLINE-(139,149),PSET:
HLINE-(139,140),PSET:HPAINT(90,1
45),2,2
2180 HDRAW"C3":HDRAW"BM55,140;U3
0;C0;BH5L20D5F5E5F5E5F5U5C3R65BD
5L10L45BL5L5BD5R25BR10R30U5D10L6
5R65D15U25C0U5D5E5F5E5F5U10L15C3
E5U30H15R5F10U10C0R10U5L55F5R50L
45G5L60R5C3D5E5R10G10D25F10"
2190 HCIRCLE(50,110),5,0,1,.75,0
:HCIRCLE(125,110),5,0,1,.50,.75
2200 RETURN
2210 'purple wins
2220 WIDTH 32:CLS:PRINT"PURPLE H
AS WON THE ROUND,        THE MATC
H,                       AND HIS
BLACK BELT !":
2230 PRINT"WHITE  WAS AT HIS "+B
T$(R1)
2240 PRINT"WHITE SCORE :";S1:PRI
NT"PURPLE SCORE :";S2
2250 POKE65496,0:GOTO2560
2260 'white wins
2270 WIDTH 32:CLS:PRINT"WHITE  H
AS WON THE ROUND,        THE MATC
H,                       AND HIS
BLACK BELT !"
2280 PRINT"PURPLE WAS AT HIS "+B
T$(R2)
2290 PRINT"WHITE SCORE :";S1:PRI
NT"PURPLE SCORE :";S2
2300 POKE65496,0:GOTO2570
2310 IF CM=1 THEN 2430 ELSE IF J
OYSTK(3)=63 THEN GOSUB 1330:D2=1
:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109:C6:XMN
$(2,7);":M2=7:RETURN
2320 RETURN
2330 IF JOYSTK(1)=63 THEN GOSUB1
320:D1=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",10
9:C5:XMN$(1,7);":M1=7:RETURN
2340 RETURN
2350 IFCM=1 THEN 2450 ELSEIF JOY
STK(3)=0 THEN GOSUB1330:J2=1:HDR
AW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109:C6:XMN$(2,
6);":M2=6:RETURN
2360 RETURN
2370 IF JOYSTK(1)=0 THEN GOSUB13
20:J1=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X1)+",109
:C5:XMN$(1,6);":M1=6:RETURN
2380 RETURN
2390 IF F2=1 THEN RETURN ELSEA2=
36:B2=36:C2=0:IF X2>X1+15 THEN A
2=0
2400 IF X1+17>X2 AND X1+15<X2 TH
EN C2=1:A2=36:B2=63:GOTO 2410 EL
SE IF X1+17>X2 THEN C2=1:A2=36:B
2=36:GOSUB 2420
2410 GOTO 1050
2420 IF D1=0 AND RND(4)=1 THEN B
2=63:RETURN ELSE IF J1=0 AND RND
(4)=2 THEN B2=0:RETURN ELSE IF R
ND(4)=3 THEN A2=63:RETURN ELSE R
ETURN
2430 IF RND(5)=5 THEN GOSUB1330:
D2=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109:C6
:XMN$(2,7);":M2=7:IF P2=0 THEN P
2=P3:GOTO2320 ELSE GOTO 2320
2440 GOTO 2320
2450 IF RND(5)=1 THEN GOSUB1330:
J2=1:HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X2)+",109:C6
:XMN$(2,6);":M2=6:GOTO2360
2460 GOTO 2360
2470 IF CM=1 THEN GOTO 2490 ELSE
 IF JOYSTK(2)=63 THEN F1=1:T1=0:
GOTO1180
2480 RETURN
2490 IF RND(5)=3 THEN F1=1:T1=0:
GOTO1180
2500 RETURN
2510 IFRND(5)<>4 THEN RETURN ELS
E IF JOYSTK(0)=0 THEN F2=1:T2=1:
GOTO1210 ELSE RETURN
2520 RETURN
2530 HDRAW"C=BT(R1);":HLINE(263,
144)-(300,149),PSET,BF:HCIRCLE(2
82,146),4,8
2540 HDRAW"C=BT(R2);":HLINE(263,
128)-(300,133),PSET,BF:HCIRCLE(2
82,130),4,8
2550 RETURN
2560 'end
2570 PRINT:PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE
TO TRY AGAIN,    NINJA ? (Y/N)"
2580 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>"Y" AND A$
<>"N" THEN GOTO 2580
2590 IF A$="Y" THEN RUN ELSE PRI
NT"GOOD BYE":END
```

Why Don't You Buy a Computer For BOTH Sides of Your Brain?

(A practical business side, an artistic graphics side. Two operating systems: MSDOS & UNIX Clone)
Many of you are now considering an alternative to the Color Computer to run OS/9. Are you really going to invest in an untried alternative with very limited software? FAR less than 1% of existing software programs run under OS/9. Why not buy a computer that will run a UNIX Compatible (OS/9 like) operating system AND MS-DOS. According to published articles, this combination of industry-standard operating systems would run more than 90% of ALL of the software that has EVER been written. We call these systems the OWL ATOMS™ and they are headed by the computer of the 21st century the OWL 2001. (A 64-bit monster) On-site service available most areas.

These highly adaptable computers we call the **OWL ATom™** series. They are not newcomers to the computer world, but are the current versions of computers which we have been building for more than 6 years. All systems can be configured with your choice of hard drive, graphics monitor, and 6 different processors. The systems described here are typical of the new versions of our line which offer 2 industry-standard operating systems.

OWL ATom™ ET

For general features of our OWL ATom including expansion capabilities, check out the table below. Comparisons are also given to several Tandy™ computers. The resolution of the optional VGA is also given.

Typical system components:
Processor: 80286 12 MHz
Floppy drive: 1.2 or 1.44 Meg
Memory: 1MB
Hard Drive: 40 MB, 28 ms.
Monitor: TTL Monochrome (720X350)

MS-DOS Software:
MS-DOS (with all utilities)
GWBASIC
Integrated Software including:
Desktop Organizer with tracker
Outliner
Word Processor
Spelling Checker
Spreadsheet
Data Base
Graphics program
Communications

UNIX Compatible Software:
Coherent™ (A UNIX Compatible Operating System)
C Compilier
Full Screen Editor
Line Editor
Text Formattor
AWK Language
Standard UNIX utilities

Documentation: Over 1500 pages

One of the best features is the price:

$1395. (This typical system).

First year on-site service $45 (Most areas)
VGA Color (800X600X256 colors) $400.
Call 215-837-1917 for other options

FEATURES	OWL ATom	2500 XL*	1000 TL/2*
Processor (Speed)	80286(12)	80286(10)	80286(8)
Total Slots	8	3	4
16 Bit Slots	6	3	0
Standard Memory	1024K	1024K	640K
Max. on Board RAM	4096K	1024K	768K
Graphics Output	VGA	VGA	CGA
Max. Resolution	1024X768	640X480	640X200
Drive Slots	5	3	3
Hard Drive Interface	Yes(16 Bit)	Yes(16 Bit)	Yes(8 Bit)
Floppy Drive	1.2 or 1.44 Meg	1.44 Meg	720K
Power Supply (Watts)	200	70	67
Warranty (Parts and Labor)	1 Year	90 Days	90 Days

* Trademarks as follows: Model numbers -Tandy Corporation. MS-DOS- Microsoft, Inc.. OS/9 -MicroWare, Inc.. UNIX- AT&T, Inc.

OWL-WARE
P.O. Box 116
Mertztown, PA 19539
Call to Order: (800)245-6228
PA and Support: (215)837-1917

Proven

On the Razor's Edge of

The New Frontier:

The Most Advanced Color Computer Drive Systems Ever Offered!

Fast No-Halt SCSI Floppies Using Optional SCSI Controller

Proven Performance for Demanding Home or Business Users

This is the most advanced, fully assembled CoCo hard drive system offered. **Using the optional OMTI 5200 SCSI controller with our Hard Drive Interface, our new system will support no-halt floppy drives.** You need not wait while typing or worry about clock time losses. Why be limited to 3 floppy drives? A complete system could now consist of 1-3 standard CoCo floppy drives, 1-2 (or more) hard drives, and 1-2 no-halt floppies using standard (not just CoCo) OS/9 format. You can use single or double-sided 40 or 80 track drives with the SCSI no-halt controller.

There are several new features with this improved interface. These include:

- **Full SASI/SCSI compatible (this allows many add-ons to the versatile SCSI buss)**
- **No-Halt Floppies with optional SCSI controller allows full type-ahead during access**
- **Low factory-direct prices**
- **Fast Delivery from factory stock**
- **Optional Real Time Clock with built in battery (3-10 year lifetime)**
- **With the Clock you have 240 Bytes of battery backed up RAM for password protection or data storage!**
- **Same super stable LRTech quality**

Interface Price only: $85.
Real Time Clock-RAM: $25.

20 Meg. 40 Meg. 80 Meg.

System Prices: (Includes Hard Drive, case, & fan, SCSI Controller*, LR/OWL Interface, Software. Fully assembled and tested.)

$495. $609. $875.

Super System Prices: (LR/OWL System as above but OMTI 5200 SCSI Controller AND 3.5" or 5.5" HD 80 Track Floppy in same case)

$615. $729. $1059.(2 cases)

*SCSI controller is OMTI 5100. Add $75 for OMTI 5200 with FDC.

Introducing the *Quick-Link*™ Interface

Provides both a 64K Printer Buffer and Serial and Parallel Interfaces.

Serial to Parallel Printer Interface (64K Buffer) $65.

Converts serial computer output to parallel printer and also provides a 64K buffer in front of the printer. Serial side Female DB-25 and Parallel side is Centronics. Includes Centronics to Centronics cable and power AC-adapter. If you need an adapter from the CoCo 4-pin serial to DB-25 add $9. From 300-38,400 Baud.

Parallel to Serial Interface (64K Buffer) $49.

Same as above except it converts Centronics parallel computer output to DB-25 Female serial. Plug into an IBM printer cable to provide output to a serial plotter.

Parallel to Parallel (64K Buffer) $45.

This is parallel printer buffer with no conversion.

Drive System Parts

Hard Drives

20 Meg	ST225	$249.
40 Meg	ST251-1	365.
80 Meg	ST4096	640.

SCSI Controllers

OMTI 5100	HD Only	$89.
OMTI 5200	HD/FD	189.
OMTI 5400	HD/FD/Tape	225.

(Note: We have no drivers for tape yet)

Cases and Cables

Case, 45 Watt PS, Fan	$105.
Cable set (3 pieces)	25.

Drives have a 1-year limited warranty. Other parts are 90-day warranty. Please Note - At these prices, only very limited support can be given.

Technology

the Color Computer Frontier

DISK DRIVES

Floppy Drive Systems

The Highest Quality for Years of Service

Drive 0 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) **$189.**

Drive 0 systems complete with drive, controller, legal DOS, cable, case, power supply, and manual

Drive 1 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) **$115.**

New 3.5", 720K Drives for OS-9 with case & Power Supply **$155.**

Drive 1 Systems have drive, case, power supply. (You may require optional cable and/or DOS chip to use)

Special for 0/1 Combos (0,1,2,3) $285.

HALF- HEIGHT DRIVE UPGRADES FOR RS HORIZONTAL CASES

Why only double the capacity of your system when you can triple in the same case? Kit includes: double-sided to fit your case, chip to run both sides of new drive, hardware, and detailed instructions. Easy! Takes only 5 minutes!

Model $119. 500 or 501 **Model $115.** 502

All drives are new and fully assembled. We ship only FULLY TESTED and CERTIFIED at these low prices. We use Fuji, YE Data, and other fine brands. No drives are used or surplus unless otherwise stated to you when you order. We appear to be the one of the few advertisers in Rainbow who can truly make this claim. We have 5 years experience in the CoCo disk drive market! We are able to provide support when you have a problem.

Drives 1 Year Warranty

OWL Phones

Order Numbers (only)
1-800-245-6228
1-215-682-6855
Fax: 1-215-837-1942
Technical Help
1-215-837-1917

OWL WARE Software Bundle

Disk Tutorial/Utilities/Games

DISK TUTOR Ver 1.1

Learn how to use your disk drive from this multi-lesson, machine language program. This tutor takes you through your lessons and corrects your mistakes for a quick, painless disk drive introduction. (This professionally written tutor is easily worth the bundle's total price.)

3 UTILITIES

A copy verify, copy, and DOS utility.

2 GAMES

We will select 2 games from our stock. These are sold for more than $20 each.

Do not mistake this software with cheap "Public Domain" software which others offer. All of this software is copyrighted and professional in quality. The tutor is unique with us and has helped thousands of new users learn their disk drive.

only $27.95
(or even better)
only $6.95 with
any Disk Drive Purchase!!

512K Upgrade

Again at a popular price. Fully assembled and tested before shipping. Easy to install. Uses fast 120 ns. chips.

Only $85.

Now includes **memory test, Ram Disk Lighting, Printer Lighting, and Back-up Lighting.** All with an upgraded manual exclusive with OWL!

Our prices include a discount for cash but do not include shipping.

OWL-WARE has a liberal warranty policy. During the warranty period, all defective items will be repaired or replaced at our option at no cost to the buyer except for shipping costs. Call our tech number for return. Return of non-defective or unauthorized returns are subject to a service charge.

OWL-WARE
P.O. BOX 116
Mertztown, PA 19539

Reading and Writing

by Greg Law
Technical Editor

Despite some similarities between reading and writing data files with BASIC09 and reading and writing files with Disk BASIC, there are big differences between OS-9 and Disk BASIC. For example, the statement to open a file with Disk BASIC is:

```
OPEN #1,"R","DATAFILE/DAT"
```

One problem with using this statement is that the programmer is responsibile for making sure the same path number is not used more than once. A second problem is that you are forced to open a sequential file for reading *or* writing and a direct access file for reading *and* writing. BASIC09 handles these peculiarities quite elegantly:

```
DIM Path:BYTE
OPEN #Path,"datafile.dat":READ
```

The access mode can be READ, WRITE or UPDATE. The path number of the opened file is assigned to the variable Path. Also, the access mode specifies only the ability to read from and/or write to the file. Whether the file is accessed sequentially, randomly or a combination of the two is of no concern to BASIC09.

Sequential Access Files

A *sequential access* file is stored as a continuous stream of random length data. A text file is a common example of a sequential access file. A drawback with this type of file is that the data must be read and written in a continuous stream. There is no way to read any specific portion, or record, without reading all of the records preceeding it.

With BASIC09, there are three sets of I/O commands at your disposal: PRINT and INPUT, READ and WRITE, and PUT and GET. PRINT and INPUT are intended to be used with text files and character-based devices such as the keyboard, video and printer. READ and WRITE are intended to be used with binary files with random length records.

In each of this month's listings we have declared a data structure containing a string (Name) that can hold up to 10 characters and an integer (Number). Instead of using OPEN, which will open an existing file, we must use CREATE to create a new file. Even though Rec.Name is declared as a string of 10 characters, we will assign only eight characters to it. The reason for this will become apparent a little later.

To get a feel for sequential access files, enter Listing 1 and run it. When the program has finished running, use the dump command from OS-9 Level I or the *Developer's Package* to examine the contents of file1.dat. As you can see, each line of text is terminated with a carriage return ($0D). The file created is completely readable and doesn't contain any strange control characters except the carriage returns. The integer variable (Count) is stored in the file as an ASCII digit. The PRINT command is perfect for printing data on the screen or printer. It is also perfect for creating ASCII text files because the data written is a continuous stream of ASCII text — no control characters are imbedded in the file to separate the records.

There is, however, a problem with this method. A program cannot read each variable as it was written to the file. If we use INPUT, it will read the entire string RECORD #1 and assign it to Rec.Name. The program cannot easily tell the difference between the string (Rec.Name) and the digit (Rec.Number). To see this for yourself, enter and run Listing 2. Obviously PRINT and INPUT are impractical for use with files in which we want to store numbers as well as text items. But the pair works perfectly with ASCII text files in which all characters are to be interpreted as strings.

Contrast this with the WRITE command. Enter Listing 3 and run it. When the program has finished running, use the dump command to examine file2.dat. Unlike file1.dat, the stored variables, or fields, are separated with $00. Also, the end of each record is terminated with a carriage return, and Rec.Number is printed to the file in ASCII. For this reason, we can easily create a BASIC09 program to read and write sequential access files with random-length records. Since the WRITE command automatically puts a $00 at the end of each variable, it is easy to find any field within a record. And we already know each record is separated with a carriage return.

Look at Listing 3 again and compare it with the dump of file2.dat. The WRITE statement is used to write one entire record to the file. In Listing 3, the variables used to represent each field to be stored are separated with a semicolon. It is very similar to the PRINT statement except that $00 is written to the file each time a semicolon is encountered in the WRITE statement. This makes it very easy to read each variable exactly as it was written. Enter Listing 4 and run it. As you can see, we changed CREATE to OPEN and WRITE to READ. All the variables are assigned exactly as they were in Listing 3.

Sequential access files work well in many cases but are unsatisfactory in others. Since the length of each record in such a file can be different, we cannot read an individual record without reading all of the records up to that point.

In addition to being OS-9 Online SIGop, Greg Law enjoys programming on all types of computers and has worked on systems ranging from the CoCo to the Burroughs B6700 super mainframe. He lives in Louisville, Kentucky.

Direct Access Files

A *direct*, or *random access* file uses fixed-length records. That is, all records in the file contain the same number of bytes. This makes it easy to read or write any given record by specifying the record number. A drawback is that direct access files can cause wasted disk space since the data stored in each record may not completely fill that record. Enter Listing 5 and run it. Because we are using PUT, there is no need to tell BASIC09 to write each individual variable in the structure. All variables in the structure are written automatically.

Dump file3.dat when the program has finished running. In the printout you'll see that each record contains exactly 12 bytes. The first 10 bytes of each record hold the string for Rec.Name, and the last two bytes hold the binary value for Rec.Number. Examine the first 10 bytes in file3.dat closely. The first eight bytes are RECORD # as we expected. The ninth byte ($FF) is the string terminator character. The tenth byte is a "garbage" character used to *pad* the string so that it fills all 10 bytes of the field. This is the manner in which BASIC09 works with variable-length string data. It is important to remember that $FF is used to terminate strings less than the specified size. In this case, a string of exactly 10 characters would not have the $FF terminator at the end.

Now enter Listing 6 and examine it closely. You will notice that it is pretty much the same as Listing 5 except file3.dat is opened for READ and the program uses GET to read each record. We've set the loop to count backwards from 10 to 1 and inserted a SEEK statement. As you can probably guess, the program will read the records in reverse order.

Let's examine the SEEK statement a little closer. Records are numbered from zero and the loop starts with one. To account for this difference the program uses Count-1 to get the actual record number. But record numbers do not mean anything to BASIC09, so the offset is calculated by multiplying the record number by the size of each record, SIZE(Rec). To find the offset of any specific record, use (Count-1)*SIZE(Rec). Finally each record is read using GET and each of the variables is printed on the screen.

As stated before, because of the padding involved, direct access files can cause some wasted storage space. But it is easier and less time-consuming to find a specific record with direct access files than with sequential access files. Consider these trade-offs when writing your own programs.

Now that you understand the basic foundations of file I/O, create some programs of your own, or alter my listings to see what other discoveries you can make. We'll wrap it up next month with some hints, tips and a few traps to avoid.

❑

Burke & Burke
P.O. Box 58342
Renton, WA 98058

U.S. ORDER DESK:
(800) 237-2409

INT'L & TECHNICAL:
(206) 432-1814

OS9 Software (* >= 256K; ** >= 512K required):

FILE SYSTEM REPACK -- Disk defragmenter.	$29.95
R. S. B.* -- Real Disk BASIC for Level 2 (BASIC ROM required).	$39.95
EZGEN 1.08 -- Bootfile editor. NEW VERSION!	$19.95
PERTASCII* -- Multi-user scrambled letter word game.	$19.95
WILD & MV -- Wildcard & move directory entry utilities.	$19.95

BASIC Software (* >= 256K; ** >= 512K required):

HYPER-I/O -- Hard disk / big floppy BASIC. B&B or DISTO HD's.	$29.95
HYPER-I/O HD UTILITIES -- K. Berner's wild copy, delete, search.	$21.95
DISK DOCTOR -- K. Berner's GAT editor; also hides media defects.	$17.95
BEST OF BERNER -- HARD DISK UTILITIES and DISK DOCTOR deal.	$39.90
HYPER-III -- RAM disk** and print spooler for CoCo 3 HYPER-I/O.	$12.95
DAGGORPATCH -- Disk patch for Dungeons of Daggorath.	$ 9.95
RGB-DOS FOR B&B -- Now compatible with B&B hard drives!	$34.95

Affordable Color Computer Hardware:

COCO XT -- Adapts PC hard drives to CoCo. OS9 S/W included.	$69.95
COCO XT-RTC -- CoCo XT, with battery backed real-time clock.	$99.95
XT-ROM -- Boots OS9 from B&B hard disk automatically.	$19.95
4' B&B HARD DISK CABLE SET -- Extra long -- not the usual 24".	$17.50

They're Back: 128K, 256K, & 512K QuarterMeg Boards as low as $54.95! All boards include instructions for 512K.

0K QuarterMeg (Add 8 memory chips for 256K, piggyback to 512K)	$29.95
256K QuarterMeg (128K on-board + your CoCo 3's existing 128K)	$54.95
Deluxe 512K booster kit (Upgrades 256K board to 512K, w/chips)	$64.95
Bare 512K booster kit (Same as DELUXE, but no memory chips)	$29.95

About HYPER-I/O and RGB-DOS . . .

Both HYPER-I/O and RGB-DOS are hard disk operating systems supplied on floppy disk. Each can be used as-is or burned into an EPROM for use with 64K software. HYPER-I/O requires a 16K EPROM and allows large floppy disks, hard disk directories as large as 3MB, and good machine-language compatibility. RGB-DOS requires an 8K EPROM and features superior compatibility with existing machine language software, but limits each hard disk directory to 160K. We recommend HYPER-I/O for BBS systems or BASIC programmers, and RGB-DOS for customers who mostly use commercial ML S/W.

WASHINGTON RESIDENTS ADD 8.1% SALES TAX.
U.S. COD's add $3.30. Min. U.S. shipping $3.00. Min. shipping to Canada $4.00. Please allow 2 weeks for delivery. Overnight or 2-day delivery available for in-stock items. Software upgrades $5.00 each with receipt, including U.S. shipping.

Listing 1: Print_Test

```
PROCEDURE Print_Test
 0000       TYPE Record-Name:STRING[10]; Numb
er:INTEGER
 0016
 0017       DIM Rec:Record
 0020       DIM Count:INTEGER
 0027       DIM Path:BYTE
 002E
 002F       CREATE #Path,"file1.dat":WRITE
 0043       Rec.Name:="RECORD #"
 0056
 0057       FOR Count:=1 TO 10
 0067         Rec.Number:=Count
 0073         PRINT #Path,Rec.Name; Rec.Number
 0087       NEXT Count
 0092
 0093       CLOSE #Path
 0099       END
```

Listing 2: Input_Test

```
PROCEDURE Input_Test
 0000       TYPE Record-Name:STRING[10]; Numb
er:INTEGER
 0016
 0017       DIM Rec:Record
 0020       DIM Count:INTEGER
 0027       DIM Path:BYTE
 002E
 002F       OPEN #Path,"file1.dat":READ
 0043
 0044       FOR Count:=1 TO 10
 0054         INPUT #Path,Rec.Name
 0062         PRINT Rec.Name
 006A       NEXT Count
 0075
 0076       CLOSE #Path
 007C       END
```

Listing 3: Write_Test

```
PROCEDURE Write_Test
 0000       TYPE Record-Name:STRING[10]; Numb
er:INTEGER
 0016
 0017       DIM Rec:Record
 0020       DIM Count:INTEGER
 0027       DIM Path:BYTE
 002E
 002F       CREATE #Path,"file2.dat":WRITE
 0043       Rec.Name:="RECORD #"
 0056
 0057       FOR Count:=1 TO 10
 0067         Rec.Number:=Count
 0073         WRITE #Path,Rec.Name; Rec.Number
 0087       NEXT Count
 0092
 0093       CLOSE #Path
 0099       END
```

Listing 4: Read_Test

```
PROCEDURE Read_Test
 0000       TYPE Record-Name:STRING[10]; Numb
er:INTEGER
 0016
 0017       DIM Rec:Record
 0020       DIM Count:INTEGER
 0027       DIM Path:BYTE
 002E
 002F       OPEN #Path,"file2.dat":READ
 0043
 0044       FOR Count:=1 TO 10
 0054         READ #Path,Rec.Name,Rec.Number
 006A         PRINT Rec.Name; Rec.Number
 0079       NEXT Count
 0084
 0085       CLOSE #Path
 008B       END
```

Listing 5: Put_Test

```
PROCEDURE Put_Test
 0000       TYPE Record-Name:STRING[10]; Numb
er:INTEGER
 0016
 0017       DIM Rec:Record
 0020       DIM Count:INTEGER
 0027       DIM Path:BYTE
 002E
 002F       CREATE #Path,"file3.dat":WRITE
 0043       Rec.Name:="RECORD #"
 0056
 0057       FOR Count:=1 TO 10
 0067         Rec.Number:=Count
 0073         PUT #Path,Rec
 007D       NEXT Count
 0088
 0089       CLOSE #Path
 008F       END
```

Listing 6: Get_Test

```
PROCEDURE Get_Test
 0000       TYPE Record-Name:STRING[10]; Numb
er:INTEGER
 0016
 0017       DIM Rec:Record
 0020       DIM Count:INTEGER
 0027       DIM Path:BYTE
 002E
 002F       OPEN #Path,"file3.dat":READ
 0043
 0044       FOR Count:=10 TO 1 STEP -1
 005A         SEEK #Path,(Count-1)*SIZE(Rec)
 006D         GET #Path,Rec
 0077         PRINT Rec.Name; Rec.Number
 0086       NEXT Count
 0091
 0092       CLOSE #Path
 0098       END
```

Novices Niche

Game 16K Extended

Air Raid

by Kenneth Reighard, Jr.

Red Alert! In *Air Raid* you must fly your high-tech, bi-directional plane through the enemy's anti-aircraft missiles. Use the left and right arrow keys to move the plane from the left side of the screen to the right side and then completely off the screen. Every time you fly five planes across, more missiles appear. You get an extra plane for every ten successful flights.

The plane and missiles are strings of text-screen graphics (ASCII codes 128 through 255). The animation is produced by printing a string of 32 black (CHR$(128)) characters at screen position 480.

The Listing: RAID

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990  FALSOFT, INC
1 GOTO32
2 P=0:M=4:Z=1:S=0
3 CLS0
4 X=0
5 PRINT@X,A$;
6 FORY=1TORND(Z):PRINT@RND(30)+449,B$;:NEXTY
7 PRINT@480,C$;
8 IFPEEK(1024+X)<>128ORPEEK(1024+X+1)<>128THEN21
9 POKE343,255:POKE344,255
10 Q$=INKEY$
11 IFQ$=CHR$(8)THENX=X-1:IFX<1THENX=1
12 IFQ$=CHR$(9)THENX=X+1:IFX>30THEN15
13 IFX>0THENP=P+.3*Z
14 GOTO5
15 SOUND200,1:S=S+1:P=P+50*Z
16 IFS<5THEN4
17 S=0:P=P+100*Z:PLAY"T302L4FLBAP32O+L4C#L2DO-L8AL4BO+CT2
18 IFZ/2=INT(Z/2)THENM=M+1:PLAY"P4T402L2AP100L8AGP100L4EGL2P100AT2
19 Z=Z+1:IFZ>4THENZ=4
20 GOTO4
21 PRINT@X,A$;:PLAY"L32O1FEFEGFAD
22 FORY=X TO X+448STEP32:PRINT@Y,A$;:FORQ=1TO50:NEXTO:PRINT@Y,D$::NEXTY
23 IFX>29THENX=29
24 Y=480+X:PRINT@Y,A$;:PLAYG$:PRINT@Y,F$;:PLAYG$:PRINT@Y,E$;:PLAYG$:PRINT@Y,D$;:PLAYG$
25 P=INT(P):PRINT@234,"SCORE="P;
26 M=M-1:IFM=0THEN29
27 PRINT@0,"";:FORY=1TOM:PRINTA$D$;:NEXTY
28 FORY=1TO2000:NEXTY:PRINT@224,C$;:GOTO4
29 PRINT@0,"GAME OVER!!!";
30 PRINT@480,"PLAY AGAIN (Y/N) ? ";
31 Q$=INKEY$:IFQ$="Y"THEN2ELSEIFQ$="N"THENPOKE65494,0:CLS:END:ELSE31
32 CLS4:PRINT@43," AIR RAID ";:PRINT@100," BY KENNETH REIGHARD JR.";:PRINT@454," PRESS KEY TO START ";
33 A$=CHR$(251)+CHR$(243):B$=CHR$(149):C$=STRING$(32,128):D$=STRING$(2,128):E$=STRING$(2,188):F$=STRING$(2,191)
34 G$="O1L32DCDCDCDC
35 POKE65495,0
36 IFINKEY$=""THEN36
37 GOTO2
```


OS9 LEVEL II BBS RELEASE 3.0

System comes complete and ready to run. Use the built in menus or create your own. Run your own programs or games on-line! Complete message system included. File transfer system supports Xmodem and Ymodem plus automatic validation with keyword searching! Even comes with its own termial program free! Now includes ANSI graphics menus and editor! See board while it runs! For a DEMO call (504)649-5761 (3/12/2400 Baud). Galactic Conflict game also included!

512k OS9 Level II and RS-232 (or COMM-4) pak required $29.95

PRESTO - PARTNER

This is what you have been waiting for! Finally RAM-Resident software for your COCO 3! Runs in the background while you do other work! Includes a note-pad that does automatic number calculations, a calendar with alarm, a phone book that can auto-dial your phone, a real-time clock and much, much, more! This program will organize your entire life!

512k OS9 Level II Required (Hayes compatible modem required for auto-dial) $29.95

DISK MANAGER TREE

This versatile utility makes your OS9 life a breeze! No more fighting with complex directory structures! No more searching for files and typing long path names! Everything is displayed using windows! Allows you to change, create, and delete directories with single keystrokes. Also allows you to copy, view and delete files just as easily! A must for any OS9 user. Save hours of time and headaches!

512k OS9 Level II Required $29.95

LEVEL II TOOLS

Without the right tools OS9 is difficult...These ARE the right tools! With these great utilities anyone can use OS9 like a pro! Complete wildcard, tree and windowing commands make OS9 easy to use! If you want to start using OS9, this is what you need! If you already use OS9, these tools will save you hours of time and headaches! 25 great utilities

OS9 Level II Required $24.95

WARP - ONE

Finally, a complete OS9 Level II windowing terminal program. Many features include Auto-dial & Macro, X & Y modem, ANSI graphics, buffer capture, on-line timer, chat mode, windows, and much, much, more! Perfect for any BBS user! More power than you'll ever need!

512k OS9 Level II & RS-232 (or COMM-4) Pak Required $34.95

THE ZAPPER

This wonderful utility allows you to patch anything! Patch commands directly on disk and fix CRCs automatically! Patch the OS9 Boot file! Save lost files! Fix crashed disks! One use of this program could be worth the price!

64k OS9 Level I or II required $29.95

MULTI - MENU

This great Multi - Vue utility allows you to easily create your own pop-down menus! No programming experience is required, because no programming is done! You will be able to run any OS9 command or program from a menu! Menu creation is super simple, super easy. Actually see the menu as it develops. A must for Multi - Vue users! Makes non Multi - Vue software run under Multi - Vue!

512k OS9 Level II & Multi - Vue Required $19.95

COMM - 4

ATTENTION!!! Alpha Software Technologies has teamed up with Coco devices to bring you the incredible COMM - 4 port! 4 ports in one slot! That's right, up to 4 users at one time! Special paused IRQ line helps to prevent lockups! External IRQ line allows you to connect to an IRQ hack mod. Totally compatible 6551 technology, no special drivers needed! Comes complete with networking software that allows multiple computers to share peripherals! A must for any BBS user! A perfect match for OS9 Level II BBS!

COCO 3 Required $124.95

COMING SOON...

Coming soon is the Alpha Software Technologies DATA - WINDOWS package. When completed this will be the ULTIMATE database package for the COCO! Features like never seen on a COCO before! Speed that will amaze! Call for latest information!

Alpha Software Technologies

210 Bluefield Dr., Slidell, LA 70458

(504)649-5176(voice) (504)649-5761(BBS)

Please add $3.00 S & H COD Order $2.50 Extra

The Sound of the Touch

by William Barden, Jr.
Contributing Editor

What you can do with the CoCo without a lot of expensive external circuitry always amazes me. Would you believe there is a remote keypad with audio signal for under $15, complete with cable? The unit is pictured in Figure 1. It allows you to enter any amount of numeric data from locations as far away as hundreds of feet from your CoCo 3. The response to the data entered is a beep for each digit or string of digits, or you can even send special audio codes. Or, you can use the output of your CoCo 3 to activate a remote device in response to the digits input. Also, you may put together any number of these devices to allow entry of data from many locations. Here are some possibilities for use of this device:

- A combination entry lock that activates an electrical door opener based upon your code.
- A hand-held remote data entry system that allows you to enter inventory data in a stockroom or warehouse.
- A remote entry device that prompts you for a series of inputs and then replies with a coded audio response to indicate a "go/no-go" condition.

The Keypad Design

The keypad design shown in Figure 2 consists of 12 momentary-contact, push-button switches such as Radio Shack's 275-1547 switches. Any similar type of switch can be used in place of the Radio Shack switches. These are simple switches that are normally open but close when the button is pushed. The switches correspond to a normal telephone push-button keypad.

The output of the 12 switches feed into the four joystick inputs on the CoCo 3. The CoCo 3 allows for two joysticks, each with an up/down and right/left input. Output from the keypad is substituted for these four joystick inputs; more details about this in a moment.

In addition to the 12 switches, there is a small speaker in the unit. The speaker provides a short audio tone from your CoCo 3 to signal that a key has been pressed or to indicate other conditions. The speaker output comes from the AUDIO "RCA jack" of the CoCo 3. This output is in parallel to the sound output of any monitor connected to the system. Sound output is controlled by the SOUND command in BASIC. It should be noted that using the audio output of the CoCo 3 does not restrict this project from CoCo 1 and 2 users. If you are willing to forego audio feedback, or if you have the knowledge necessary to contrive feedback via other means, this project should work on the CoCo 1 and 2.

Joystick Inputs

The four joystick inputs are read by the JOYSTK command in CoCo 3 BASIC. For example, this code reads the four inputs:

```
100 A=JOYSTK(0)
110 B=JOYSTK(1)
120 C=JOYSTK(2)
130 D=JOYSTK(3)
```

Normally, each of the four variables — A, B, C and D — would hold a value of 0 through 63, representing the joystick position. In the keypad design, though, each of the four variables represents the key of a row. Variable A represents keys 1 through 3, Variable B keys 4 through 6, Variable C keys 7 through 9 and Variable D keys *, 0 and #. The value read for each of the four rows can be used to determine which of the three keys in a row has been pushed or if no key has been pushed.

Speaker signals are controlled by the SOUND statement in BASIC. For example, this BASIC line emits a one-twelfth-second high-pitched tone that signals a key press:

```
140 SOUND 200,1
```

The Keypad Hardware

The keypad hardware is simple and shouldn't pose any problems for most readers, even those not familiar with the horrors of hardware.

Drill twelve 5/16-inch diameter holes in

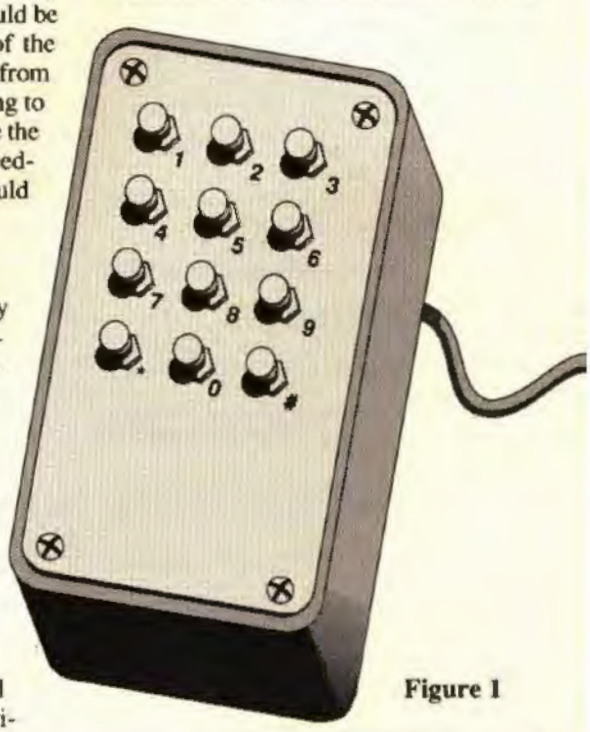


Figure 1

Bill Barden has written 35 books and hundreds of magazine articles about small computers. His newest Color Computer project, Connecting the CoCo to the Real World, *is a book of CoCo interfacing projects. He has over 20 years experience in the industry on systems ranging from mainframes to micros.*

the cover of a Radio Shack 270-233 construction box. The thin aluminum drills very easily. Mount all 12 switches with the nuts that come with them.

Drill three 5/16-inch diameter holes in the back of the plastic box. Glue a small speaker (40-245) to the box with adhesive (64-2307). Then drill a single 5/16-inch diameter hole at the other end of the box. This hole is for the cable.

Connect all top switch contacts together with a single continuous wire. One easy way to do this is to thread a single bare wire through the switch contact holes and then solder the wire at each of the 12 contact holes. Leave one end of the wire dangling from the last switch.

Now solder twelve ¼-watt resistors to the remaining switch contacts. There are three different resistor values, 1K ohm (271-1321), 4.7K ohm (271-1330) and 22K ohm (271-1339). Connect the 1K ohm resistors to switches 1, 4, 7 and *, the 4.7K ohm resistors to switches 2, 5, 8 and 0, and the 22K ohm resistors to switches 3, 6, 9 and #. Note that the switches are reversed when viewed from the back.

Connect each set of three resistors together on the opposite end by soldering, leaving one lead for each of the four rows of switches.

Thread a six-conductor cable (278-374) through the hole in the back of the box. Strip off the insulation from the six wires. Connect one wire to each of the wires from the four rows of resistors, one wire to the common (ground) wire connecting all the switches, and the remaining wire to one terminal of the speaker. Connect a short length of unused wire from the second speaker terminal to the common (ground) lead. Note that the wires are color-coded. Make a note of colors versus connections so you'll be able to connect them properly at the other end of the cable.

Stuff all of the wires into the box and fasten the front cover with the screws provided. You may want to add electrical tape insulation (64-2340) between resistors and wires at appropriate places to make certain nothing shorts out. By the way, there will be no dangerous voltages present here to be concerned about.

You now have a box with connected cable, neatly packaged. The other end of the cable connects to *three cables* from the CoCo 3. The connection point should be close to the CoCo. The connections at this end involve eight resistors, seven wires from the CoCo and six wires of the cable. You can stuff these connections into a second construction box if you wish, or just make up a cable with connections neatly wrapped.

There are two joystick cables that connect to the right and left joysticks. These may be made using six-pin DIN plugs (274-020) and multi-conductor cable or by cannibalizing existing joystick cables. There is also a single "audio" type cable that con-

Exclusive!

CIII PagesE v. 2.0 ♦

Desktop Publishing, Greeting Card Designer, Form maker, Calligrapher or CAD for the CoCo3. Page size 640x384. Pull-down menus, icons and dialog boxes. Import ASCII text or enter from keybord, mix text with graphics, flow text around irregular shapes. Magnify, rotate, flip, enlarge, reduce, stretch and slide screen in seconds. Page preview, select printers from pull-down menu. Req: CoCo3, Tandy Hi-Res interface, RGB/CMP monitor, joystick/mouse, Epson or compatibles, DMP105/106, CGP220 B/W, Imagewriter, C.ITOH 8510 Prowriter printer... still only $49.95

CIII Clipart Set 1 Set 2

672 clip pieces each set for CIII Pages - each set: $19.95

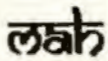
Font Set 2

14 Banner fonts for CIII PagesE v.2.0 $14.95

CIII Clipart E 1500+ clipart for CIII PagesE. $34.95

CIII Fonts

59 "MAX" like fonts for the ColorMax, Newspaper series and the RAT... only $19.95



CIII Lettrex

Letter-quality text directly from your current ASCII files. 14 great NLQ text fonts. Req.64K CoCo 1/2/3, monitor, 1 drive, mouse, Epson or compatible printer.. $24.95

CIII D-Link

Disk to Disk Tele File Transfer Program. Graphics interface. Req. CoCo3, RGB or CMP monitor, modem, 1 Drive, joystick/mouse... only $24.95 2 for $29.95

UPGRADE POLICY: CIII Pages V.1.0 owners can upgrade to CIII ♦ PagesE v.2.0 by sending the original system disk, copy of the sales slip and $12.00 to the address listed below.

Above programs sold exclusively through

Goless Computer Design

1917 Madera St. #8
Waukesha, WI 53186
Phone (414) 549-0750

Write/call for FREE catalog

Check or Money Orders - No COD's
All Orders add $3.00 S&H, WI Residents add 5% Sales Tax

William Barden Jr.
Color Computer Products

You know me from **Barden's Buffer** in **Rainbow** and from Radio Shack's **Color Computer Assembly Language Programming, and Color Computer Graphics** books. Here are two products I think you'll enjoy.

Connecting the CoCo to the Real World

Connect your CoCo 1, 2, or 3 to the real world! This book shows you how to **dial a phone, measure windspeed with an anemometer, sense temperature, measure barometric pressure, measure rotation of fan blades, detect liquid levels, read burglar alarm switches, capture and play back up to 70 seconds worth of sound and voice,** and do much, much more. In most cases, only a few simple parts are needed, with typical costs **under $10!** All program listings are provided, together with diagrams and listings that even novices can follow. 192 pages. $19.95 plus 6.25% sales tax for CA residents.

The Best CoCo Programs From Barden's Buffer

During the course of five years, I've written dozens of **Barden's Buffer** columns in Rainbow and created dozens of programs for your enjoyment as well, many in high-speed assembly language. The best programs can now be yours on diskette:

- o **High-speed LIFE.**
- o **PI to 1000 Places.**
- o **3-D Bar Graph.**
- o **Puzzles**
- o **Pentominoes**
- o **Tic-Tac-Toe.**
- o **Disk Utility.**
- o **Dual-Trace Oscilloscope.**
- o **Morse Code Generator.**
- o **Many, many more**

Two-disk set plus 10 pages of instructions for $29.95, S/H included. California residents add 6.25% sales tax.

William Barden, Jr., Box 3568, Mission Viejo, CA. 92692
(714) 589-8426

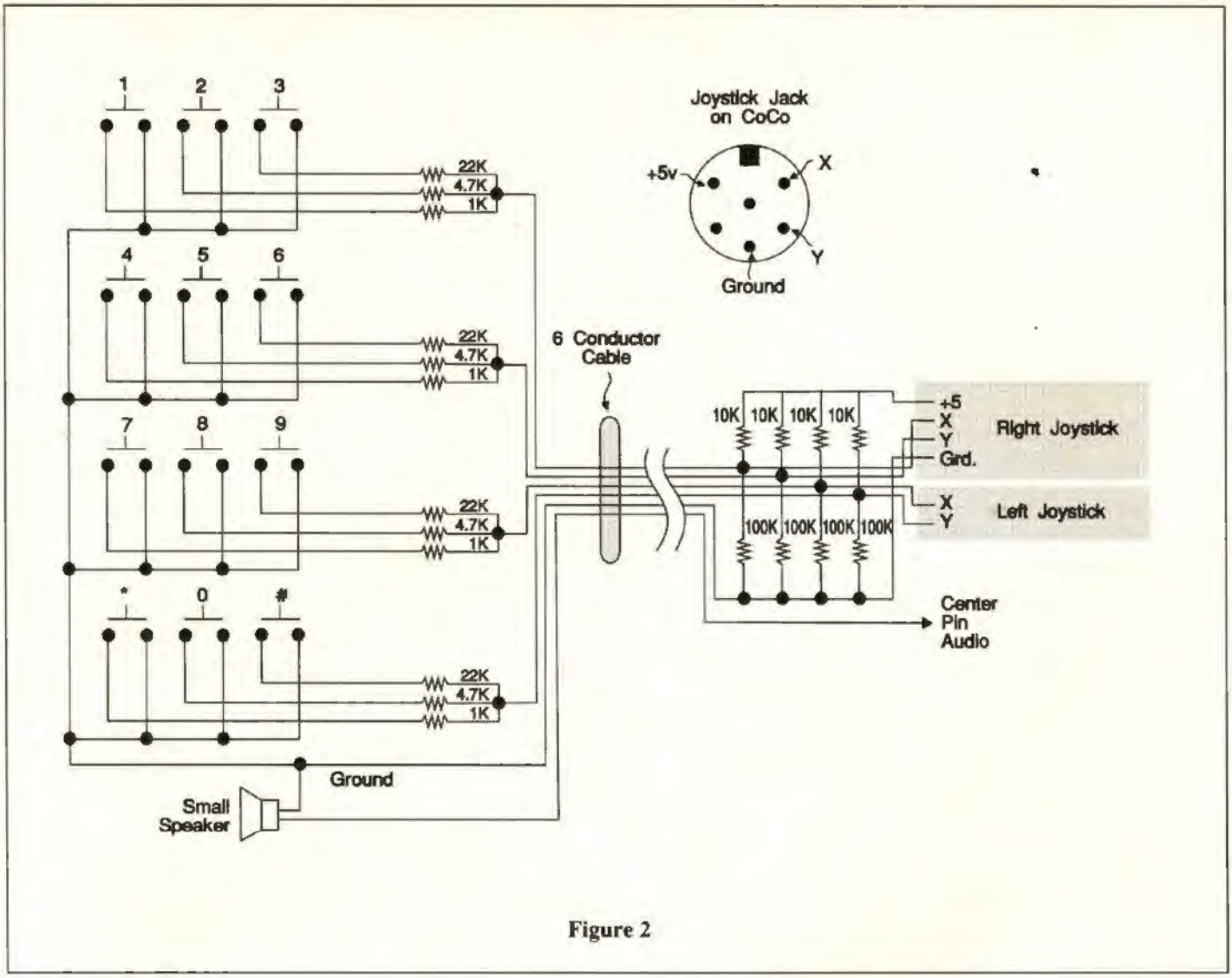


Figure 2

nects to the AUDIO output jack on the CoCo. Use a standard audio cable (43-2362) and cut and strip one end to expose two wires, the center conductor and shielded ground wire. Interconnect all wires and resistors as shown in Figure 2. You're now ready to test the keypad.

A Read Digit Subroutine

The BASIC subroutine shown in the listing reads the next digit from the keypad by using JOYSTK statements. The key pressed is returned as a numeric code of 1 through 12 in Variable R. Each time a digit is read, a short tone is output to the speaker. The subroutine may be used to read the proper digits for a variety of applications. Use the * and # keys to indicate special actions. You can change the code for additional audio signaling to the speaker. For example, you might want to beep a coded number of times to indicate received data and start of a new sequence.

Using the Relay Output

The keypad here can be used in conjunction with the cassette relay in the CoCo 3 to energize electrical solenoids for door locks or other applications. You'll need two more wires in the remote cable to accomplish this. (One caution here: It's best not to use the relay to control high-voltage devices — stick to battery-operated applications.) For more information on relay applications, see my book *Connecting the CoCo to the Real World*.

Using Multiple Keypads

There's no problem in ganging several different keypads at once, provided that no two are being used simultaneously. If you have several remote keypads and a chance that two people will be using them at the same time, consider some type of entry *protocol* that authorizes only one user to enter data at a time. You could, for example, receive the first identification digit, reply by a beep equal to the number of the station, and then read that data. All other users would wait an appropriate period of time until the first user was finished. Inva-

Make your computer sing!

Do you like music? If so, we've got just what you need to make your CoCo burst into song! You don't need to be a musician nor do you have to be able to understand the intricacies of a complicated operating system. **Lyra** makes it easy to transcribe or arrange sheet music and then play it on your MIDI synthesizer. Version 2.8 is now RGB hard drive compatible. Two bonus music disks and a 100 page book included! Only $35.00 while supplies last! Visa and Mastercard welcome.

MusicWare
Hamlet Route Box 1261, Seaside, OR 97138. (503) 738-0119.

lid data can be signaled to any keypad by a series of eight rapid beeps.

How the Keypad Works

The principle behind the keypad operation is relatively simple. The four joystick inputs read a voltage from about 0 to +5 volts. The 100K and 10K ohm resistors for each of the four inputs form a *voltage divider* that divides the five-volt difference in proportion to the resistance. The voltage at the junction point is about $^{10}/_{11}$ of +5 volts, which is read as a value of 63 for a JOYSTK input. Pressing a key switch connects a second resistance in parallel with the 100K ohm resistor, lowering the voltage at the junction point to about 3.2 volts, 1.6 volts or zero volts, depending upon which of the three keys in a row is pressed. These voltages correspond to joystick values of about 40, 20 or 0. The values can be read by the JOYSTK commands and translated to the correct key number, based on the input channel and value read.

An Educational Application

In keeping with the theme of this issue, consider this application for the keypad. Instead of momentary switches, substitute a sandwich of a plastic overlay sheet, ground plane of tinfoil, insulating cutout for 12 switch holes and a second set of 12 tinfoil contacts. You now have the workings for a keypad that can be used for interactive inputs and responses for educational applications. Simply use new overlays with appropriate symbols in place of the numeric labels for the keys.

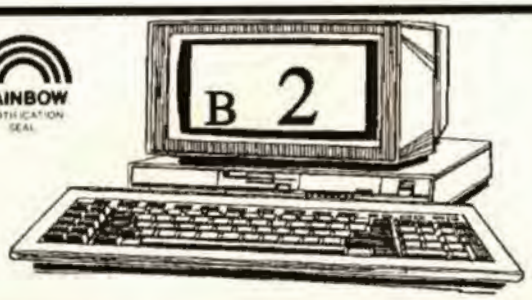
Real World Connections

Response has been good from readers interested in my book *Connecting the CoCo to the Real World*. I'd like to apologize to readers who experienced some delays in getting the book after printing problems, but there are plenty of copies available now and they should reach you five to ten days after an order is received. ❑

16K ECB

The Listing: KEYPAD

```
100 CLS
110 GOSUB 1000
120 IF R<>0 THEN PRINT R;
130 GOTO 110
1000 'READ KEYPAD SUBROUTINE
1010 R=0
1020 A=JOYSTK(0)
1030 B=JOYSTK(1)
1040 C=JOYSTK(2)
1050 D=JOYSTK(3)
1060 IF A<50 THEN GOTO 1080 ELSE
  IF B<50 THEN GOTO 1130 ELSE IF
C<50 THEN GOTO 1160 ELSE IF D<50
  THEN GOTO 1190 ELSE GOTO 1070
1070 RETURN
1080 R=3: IF A<30 THEN R=2
1090 IF A<10 THEN R=1
1100 FOR I=1 TO 70: NEXT I
1110 SOUND 200,1
1120 GOTO 1070
1130 R=6: IF B<30 THEN R=5
1140 IF B<10 THEN R=4
1150 GOTO 1100
1160 R=9: IF C<30 THEN R=8
1170 IF C<10 THEN R=7
1180 GOTO 1100
1190 R=12: IF D<30 THEN R=11
1200 IF D<10 THEN R=10
1220 GOTO 1100
```

HOME BINGO

Enjoy the thrill and enjoyment of playing computer bingo at home. Everything is furnished including 40 bingo cards, markers, checking chart, and program on a 5 1/4 " diskette. Program is for the Color Computer 1, 2 or 3.
Total cost for this exciting game is only $6.95 plus UPS shipping costs of only $3
Please send check or money order payable to:

DICK WILLIAMS ENTERPRISES
39 Hummingbird Drive
Merrimack, NH 03054 (603)424-0517

NEW Scriptteller TM

HANDWRITING ANALYZER

Use this software to analyze handwriting! With *"SCRIPTELLER"* you can learn a lot about a person. Is he or she hard-working, trustworthy, imaginative, interested in others? What hidden personality traits does his or her handwriting reveal? *"SCRIPTELLER"* is fun to use with friends just for enjoyment or it may be used for serious applications such as evaluating a person you might employ or a possible business associate. *"SCRIPTELLER"* is highly-sophisticated, extremely user-friendly software. It utilizes 16 color hi-res graphics and requires a CoCo 3. **ONLY** $26.95 + 1.50 S/H

E.Z.Friendly Software
118 Corlies Ave.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
Tel. (914) 485-8150 for information

Money 'n Math

by Fred B. Scerbo
Contributing Editor

If you have an idea for the "Wishing Well," submit it to Fred c/o THE RAINBOW. *Remember, keep your ideas specific, and don't forget this is* BASIC. *All programs resulting from your wishes are for your use, but remain the property of the author.*

Since this is the education issue, let's look at an educational program that takes advantage of most CoCo-compatible printers. I'm talking about the *Money Math Worksheet Generator*.

This program is actually the third worksheet generator I've written for the CoCo. The first, *MathGen1*, lets you create worksheets and coded answer sheets on standard tractor-feed paper for simple addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. The program provides an answer sheet to match your worksheet, which is a nice function. (Why bother having to figure out the problems yourself if you want to correct them for a student or child?)

MathGen2 lets you create written word problems. Neither *MathGen1* or *MathGen2*, however, allows an addition problem to be printed in a column of more than two numbers. Thus, you can only get

```
this:   23      and never this:   23
       +14                       19
                                 36
                                +14
```

Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools in North Adams, Massachusetts. He holds a master's in education and has published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.

Therefore I came up with a program that does just that.

While using a computer is a good way to sharpen math skills, most children still need to learn these same skills with a pencil and paper at some point. Unfortunately, most math books only tend to have two or three pages on any given math skill. To really learn these math skills, it is necessary to have repeated exercises on the same skills. Teachers have often spent hours creating such random worksheets for this purpose without a computer. Using a computer, of course, is much easier.

While using a computer is a good way to sharpen math skills, most children still need to learn these same skills with a pencil and paper at some point. Teachers have often spent hours creating such random worksheets for this purpose without a computer. Using a computer, of course, is much easier.

With *MathGen3* I decided to stick solely with addition skills involving money. I wanted a program that would allow column problems of from two to five numbers. (Later I'll tell you how to print sheets that do not print your numbers as decimals.) I also thought it would be nice if the CoCo could keep track of the number of lines per sheet so that the tractor-feed paper could run smoothly through the printer without needing constant readjustment.

I accomplished this mainly by printing a full-sized answer sheet with the problems repeated above the answer. This also makes looking at the problems and answers a little more logical. As an added bonus, *MathGen3* lets the program run without constantly readjusting the tractor-feed paper.

Using the Program

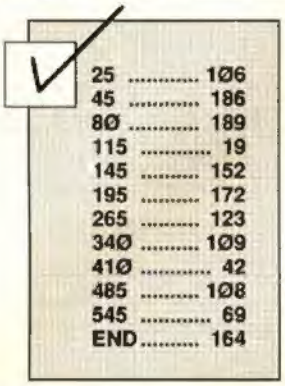
First line up the paper in your printer. The print head should be positioned about one-half inch below the top of the paper. The screen indicates whether or not you may choose from two to five numbers in each addition problem. When you have selected which you want by pressing the corresponding key, you are asked to type a number that will be the largest possible number generated by the computer. This controls the difficulty of the problems.

If your printer is already online, your papers will start printing. The program is designed to print using the enlarged print characters of most printers. On the printer I used with this program, the CHR$ for enlarged or expanded print is CHR$(14). Some printers use CHR$(31) for enlarged print, so change Line 65 to:

```
65 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31);: REM
INSERT ANY VALUE FOR ENLARGED
PRINT ON YOUR PRINTER
```

Check your printer manual to determine which value or values create the expanded mode and substitute whichever values are needed in order to get that result. Keep in mind the columns are already set up to use

16K Extended



The Listing: MATHGEN3

```
1 REM**************************
2 REM*       MONEY MATH        *
3 REM*   WORKSHEET GENERATOR   *
4 REM*    BY FRED B. SCERBO    *
5 REM*   COPYRIGHT (C) 1990    *
6 REM*      60 HARDING AVE.    *
7 REM*  NORTH ADAMS,MA Ø1247   *
8 REM**************************
1Ø DIM U(21,5)
15 NB$="####.##"
2Ø CLSØ:SCREEN0,1:LC$=CHR$(175)+
CHR$(17Ø):RC$=CHR$(165)+CHR$(175
):EB$=CHR$(175)+CHR$(175):GOSUB2
5:GOTO3Ø
25 CLS6:PRINTSTRING$(32,172);:PO
KE1Ø56,32:PRINT@33,"money";:POKE
1Ø62,32:PRINT@39,"math";:POKE1Ø6
7,32:PRINT@44,"worksheet";:POKE1
Ø77,32:PRINT@54,"generator";:POK
E1Ø87,32:PRINT@64,STRING$(32,163
);CHR$(175);:RETURN
3Ø FORI=ØTO8:PRINT@127+(I*32),EB
$;:NEXT:PRINT@133,CHR$(175):CHR$
(174);STRING$(18,172):CHR$(173);
CHR$(175);
35 PRINT@165,LC$;" (A) ADD TWO
    ";RC$;:PRINT@197,LC$;" (B) A
DD THREE    ";RC$;:PRINT@229,LC$
;" (C) ADD FOUR     ";RC$;:PRINT
@261,LC$;" (D) ADD FIVE     ";RC
$;:PRINT@293,LC$;" (E)XIT PROGRA
M   ";RC$;
4Ø PRINT@325,CHR$(175);CHR$(171)
;STRING$(18,163);CHR$(167);CHR$(
175);
45 PRINT@384,STRING$(32,172);:PO
KE1440,32:POKE1441,32:POKE1442,3
2:POKE1443,32:POKE1444,32:PRINT@
421,"press";:POKE1450,32:PRINT@4
27,"desired";:POKE1458,32:PRINT@
435,"category";:POKE1467,32:POKE
1468,32
5Ø POKE1469,32:POKE1470,32:POKE1
471,32:PRINT@448,STRING$(32,163)
;STRING$(31,128);:POKE1535,128
55 X$=INKEY$:KE=RND(TIMER):IFX$=
"A"THEN160ELSEIFX$="B"THEN270ELS
EIFX$="C"THEN370ELSEIFX$="D"THEN
475ELSEIFX$="E"THEN590ELSE55
6Ø GOTO2Ø
65 PRINT#-2,CHR$(14);:REM
INSERT ANY VALUE FOR ENLARGED
PRINT ON YOUR PRINTER
```


MVCanvas 2.0 - OS-9 Paint Program

Finally, a professional OS-9 Level II paint program is available for the Color Computer 3. **MVCanvas** not only supports true windows, **MVCanvas** is the **ONLY** Color Computer graphic editor that gives you **more choices than just a 320 by 200 pixel, 16 color graphic resolution.** ♦

Now with **MVCanvas**, the graphic editing power found only under RSDOS based products is married with the benefits of a multitasking windowing environment to produce one of the most versatile and powerful graphic packages available to the Tandy Color Computer 3 user!

MVCanvas is a mouse/joystick/keyboard driven graphic editor for the OS-9 Level II, Multi-Vue windowing environment.

MVCanvas features include:

- Multiple Screen resolutions: (Four different Resolutions) ♦ 640 by 200 with 2 or 4 colors & 320 by 200 using 4 or 16 colors.
- Mouse/joystick/keyboard controlled.
- Select up to 16 colors out of a palette of 64.
- IMG (Rescan) digitized picture importing.
- VEF Graphics format & VEF Squeshing (Compression).
- Palette animation and Remap.
- Instant grey scaling (in 640x200 mode).
- Multiple font support.
- Clipboard includes Copy,Cut & Paste, Flips, Invert and Remap.
- Plain, inverse, transperent, bold, underline & proportional text.
- Drawing features include: Circle, Ellipse, Radians, Lines, Pencil, Brush, Fill, Erase, Spray, Box, Bar and Stamps.
- Printers supported: Epson, DMP (Tandy), IBM, Gemini, Star & Citoh.

System Requires: CoCo3, OS-9 LVL II, Disk Drive, 512K

Only $49.95** + $3.00 S/H. Nev. Res. add 6.5% sales tax, C.O.D. Orders Add $2.50

Send Check/Money order to:
Hyper-Tech Software / 4341 Gannet Cir #174 / Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 362-5346

Sundog Systems

Now is the time to complete your Sundog collection!

We're gearing up for our new Fall line of Color Computer software to complement our already exceptional products. If you are missing out on any of our titles, you cannot afford to pass over this limited time offer.

Buy two or more of the following Sundog products and we'll slash off 10% from your entire purchase.

Product Title	Price	-10%	Product Title	Price	-10%
Kyum-Gai	$29.95	$26.95	In Quest of Star Lord	$34.95	$31.45
Sinistaar	$34.95	$31.45	Warrior King	$29.95	$26.95
SoundTrax	$34.95	$31.45	Kung-Fu Dude	$24.95	$22.45
Paladin's Legacy	$24.95	$22.45	White Fire of Eternity	$19.95	$17.95
Hall of the King 1, 2, 3	$29.95	$26.95	Dragon Blade	$19.95	$17.95
Hall of the King Trilogy	$74.95	$67.45	Champion	$19.95	$17.95

Offer expires September 30, 1990. See previous issues of Rainbow for product descriptions and reviews.

Check, money order (US currency), Visa and Mastercard, and COD orders accepted. Only US COD orders, please. All foreign orders must be credit card or US currency money orders. Include $2.50 for domestic shipping, including Canada $5.00 for foreign shipping. $3.00 extra for COD orders. PA residents please add 6% sales tax. Authors: we're looking for new software!

Sundog systems

VISA

21 Edinburg Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15235
(412) 372-5674

MasterCard

these characters, so any other type of print may throw off the columns.

Custom Changes

If you do not want the program to print these problems as dollars and cents, change Line 15, which reads:

```
15 NB$="####.##"
```

Change it to:

```
15 NB$="#######"
```

Also change Line 125 from:

```
125 WW=WW*100:RETURN
```

to

```
125 RETURN
```

You must also change lines 135 and 140 from:

```
135 FORI=1TO3:U(I+K,W)=RND(WW)/1
00:PRINT#-2," ";:PRINT#-2,USING
NB$;U(I+K,W);:PRINT#-2," ";:U(I+
K,0)=U(I+K,0)+U(I+K,W):NEXTI:PRI
NT#-2,"":RETURN

140 FORI=1TO3:U(I+K,W)=RND(WW)/1
00:PRINT#-2," +";:PRINT#-2,USING
 NB$;U(I+K,W);:PRINT#-2," ";:U(I
+K,0)=U(I+K,0)+U(I+K,W):NEXTI:PR
INT#-2,"":RETURN
```

to:

```
135 FORI=1TO3:U(I+K,W)=RND(WW):P
RINT#-2," ";:PRINT#-2,USING NB$;
U(I+K,W);:PRINT#-2," ";U(I+K,0)=
U(I+K,0)+U(I+K,W):NEXTI:PRINT#-2
,"":RETURN

140 FORI=1TO3:U(I+K,W)=RND(WW):P
RINT#-2," +";:PRINT#-2,USING NB$
;U(I+K,W);:PRINT#-2," ";:U(I+K,0
)=U(I+K,0)+U(I+K,W):NEXTI:PRINT#
-2,"":RETURN
```

In lines 135 and 140 you have eliminated the characters /100 from directly after RND(WW). This allows you to have problems that do not show a decimal. It also ensures the alignment remains correct.

Conclusion

Give *MathGen3* a try. In coming weeks I will introduce more programs that make use of a printer for educational purposes. Until then, keep your ideas and requests coming in. ❑

```
70 PRINT#-2,"NAME";STRING$(24,&H
5F);"DATE";STRING$(7,95)
75 PRINT#-2," "
80 PRINT#-2,"SHEET IDENTIFICATIO
N NO.";SN(NC):PRINT#-2," "
85 RETURN
90 PRINT#-2,"————ANSWE
R SHEET————":PRINT#-2,
" "
95 PRINT#-2,"SHEET IDENTIFICATIO
N NO.";SN(NC):PRINT#-2," "
100 RETURN
105 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2,"   —-
-   ";:NEXTI:PRINT#-2,"":RETURN
110 GOSUB25:FORI=127TO191STEP32:
PRINT@I,EB$;:NEXT:PRINT@192,STRI
NG$(32,172);
115 QK$(NC)="A":PRINT@133," ADDI
TION  WORKSHEETS ";:PRINT@224,"
      INPUT NUMBER SPAN":PRINTS
TRING$(32,32);:PRINT@256,"   (4
DIGITS-MAX.9999)";:INPUTWW:IF WW
>9999THEN115ELSEIF WW=0THENRUN
120 SN(NC)=TIMER
125 WW=WW*100:RETURN
130 FORS=1TO3:PRINT#-2,USING"##.
";S+K;:PRINT#-2,"          ";:NE
XTS:PRINT#-2,"":RETURN
135 FORI=1TO3:U(I+K,W)=RND(WW)/1
00:PRINT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USIN
G NB$;U(I+K,W);:PRINT#-2,"   ";:
U(I+K,0)=U(I+K,0)+U(I+K,W):NEXTI
:PRINT#-2,"":RETURN
140 FORI=1TO3:U(I+K,W)=RND(WW)/1
00:PRINT#-2,"  +";:PRINT#-2,USIN
G NB$;U(I+K,W);:PRINT#-2,"   ";:
U(I+K,0)=U(I+K,0)+U(I+K,W):NEXTI
:PRINT#-2,"":RETURN
145 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2,"   ";:PR
INT#-2,USING NB$;U(I+K,W);:PRINT
#-2,"   ";:NEXTI:PRINT#-2,"":RET
URN
150 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2,"  +";:PR
INT#-2,USING NB$;U(I+K,W);:PRINT
#-2,"   ";:NEXTI:PRINT#-2,"":RET
URN
155 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2,"   ";:PR
INT#-2,USING NB$;U(I+K,0);:PRINT
#-2,"   ";:NEXTI:PRINT#-2,"":RET
URN
160 REM ADD TWO
165 GOSUB110
170 GOSUB65
175 FORK=0TO18STEP3
180 GOSUB130
185 W=1:GOSUB135
190 W=2:GOSUB140
195 GOSUB105
200 FORI=1TO4:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
205 FORI=1TO6:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
210 GOSUB580
215 GOSUB90
220 FORK=0TO18STEP3
225 GOSUB130
230 W=1:GOSUB145
235 W=2:GOSUB150
240 GOSUB105
245 GOSUB155
250 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
255 FORI=1TO5:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
260 RUN
265 REM ADD THREE
270 GOSUB110
275 GOSUB65
280 FORK=0TO15STEP3
285 GOSUB130
290 FORW=1TO2:GOSUB135:NEXT
295 W=3:GOSUB140
300 GOSUB105
305 FORI=1TO4:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
310 GOSUB580
315 FORI=1TO8:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
320 GOSUB90
325 FORK=0TO15STEP3
330 GOSUB130
335 FORW=1TO2:GOSUB145:NEXT
340 W=3:GOSUB150
345 GOSUB105
350 GOSUB155
355 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
360 FORI=1TO8:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
365 RUN
370 REM ADD FOUR
375 GOSUB110
380 GOSUB65
385 FORK=0TO12STEP3
390 GOSUB130
395 FORW=1TO3:GOSUB135:NEXT
400 W=4:GOSUB140
405 GOSUB105
410 FORI=1TO5:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
415 GOSUB580
420 FORI=1TO8:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
425 GOSUB90
430 FORK=0TO12STEP3
435 GOSUB130
440 FORW=1TO3:GOSUB145:NEXT
445 W=4:GOSUB150
450 GOSUB105
455 GOSUB155
460 FORI=1TO4:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
465 FORI=1TO8:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
470 RUN
475 REM ADD FIVE
480 GOSUB110
485 GOSUB65
490 FORK=0TO12STEP3
495 GOSUB130
500 FORW=1TO4:GOSUB135:NEXT
505 W=5:GOSUB140
510 GOSUB105
515 FORI=1TO4:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
520 GOSUB580
525 FORI=1TO7:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
530 GOSUB90
535 FORK=0TO12STEP3
540 GOSUB130
545 FORW=1TO4:GOSUB145:NEXT
550 W=5:GOSUB150
555 GOSUB105
560 GOSUB155
565 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
,K
570 FORI=1TO7:PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
575 RUN
580 CLS5:PRINT@192,STRING$(32,17
2);"now";:POKE1251,32:PRINT@228,
"printing";:POKE1260,32:PRINT@23
7,"coded";:POKE1266,32:PRINT@243
,"answer";:POKE1273,32:PRINT@250
,"sheets";STRING$(32,163);
585 RETURN
590 CLS0:SCREEN0,0:END
```

OS-9 Gets the Grades

by Dale L.Puckett
Contributing Editor

School bells are ringing and it's time for students and teachers to start keeping records for the new semester. *GradeBook* is designed to introduce you to practical BASIC09 application programming and help you keep all those records during the school year.

GradeBook is for teachers who need to keep track of students' grades on various assignments during the school year. Each file can keep track of 30 individual assignments for 24 students. If you record grades for more than 30 assignments in a semester, you can use separate files for each six week period. With a few changes in the names of the data fields, students can rewrite the *GradeBook* to keep a record of their performance in all of their classes.

Starting *GradeBook*

One design goal of most programmers today is to provide an application that can be used by anyone, with or without knowledge of computers and without reading a manual. *GradeBook* comes very close to meeting this goal, but I'll pass along a few hints to make sure you aren't led astray.

GradeBook is completely menu driven. It runs on a text-only screen — for speed — and does not use any code that requires you to have *Multi-Vue* installed. You should be able to run this program with OS-9 Level II fresh out of the box.

You can run the program from within BASIC09, or you can pack the code and run it from any OS-9 prompt. To take the first approach, enter the lines below:

```
OS9: load basic09
OS9: basic09 #32k
B: load gradebook
B: run
```

Note that you must request 32K of memory to run *GradeBook* because of the size of the data structure we are using. Also note that the source file named `GradeBook` must be located in your current data directory when you start BASIC09. If you would rather run a packed version of *Gradebook*, type the following line after you have loaded the *GradeBook* source into BASIC09:

```
B: pack
```

BASIC09 stores the packed version in a file named `GradeBook` in your current execution directory `/dd/CMDS`. After you have run the `pack` command, you can exit BASIC09 by typing `bye`. You may run the packed program by typing the following commands at any OS-9 prompt:

```
OS9: chd /dd/GRADES
OS9: gradebook
```

The above sequence tells OS-9 that you have stored your grade book files in a directory named `/dd/GRADES`. You must always change your current data directory to the directory containing your grade book files before you run *GradeBook*.

Running *GradeBook*

The first thing you see when you run *GradeBook* is a small dialog window in the middle of your screen. It asks you for the name of the class. Because the program uses the name you enter as part of an OS-9 filename, it can contain no spaces and no more than 12 characters.

For example, Math 101 must be typed as `Math101` or `Math_101`. If you type the latter, the program creates and initializes a file named `GradeBook.Math_101` in your current data directory.

After the grade book file is created or opened, the main menu pops up in the center of the screen. At this point you may chose one of these options: Add a student, Enter grades, Display a student's progress, Print the Gradebook, Edit or Delete a grade, or Quit. You select your choice by typing a number between 1 and 5. To quit, type 0.

For example, if you type 1 to add a student, the main menu disappears and another dialog box asks you for the student's last name. If you want to stop adding names, press ENTER in response to this prompt. Otherwise, type the student's last name and the program asks for the first name, address and other vital information. You may also add a 40-character comment to the student's record.

Each time you complete a student's entry, the program displays that information on screen briefly and then shows the dialog box again to take information for the next student. When you finish adding students to your gradebook and press ENTER at the Last Name prompt, the dialog box disappears and the main menu pops up again.

Each of the other menu functions works in a similar manner. For example, when you ask to enter grades, display a student's progress or edit a grade, the program uses one dialog box to ask you for the student's last and first name before moving you to another dialog box to prompt for additional information.

Because of the need to conserve memory, there is a finite limit to the length of the data that may be entered. For example, the street address may be only 20 characters long; the city is limited to 12 characters; and the description of each item graded may contain up to 14 characters. You may deter-

---

Dale L. Puckett, a freelance writer and programmer, serves as director-at-large of the OS-9 Users Group and is a member of the Computer Press Association. His username on Delphi is DALEP; on packet-radio, KOHYD @ N4QQ; on GEnie, D.PUCKETT2; and on CIS, 71446,736.

mine the exact length limit of other data fields by looking at the TYPE statements at the beginning of the program listing.

Modifying *GradeBook*

As with most "KISSable OS-9" programs, *GradeBook* is a functional shell that gets you started. From this point you may add as much or as little as you want. For example, you might write a small utility program that copies an existing grade file for a class into a file for the next six week period. That utility would leave all the information about the student intact but would delete the grades entered during the previous six week period. This would eliminate the need to manually delete the records after copying a grade book file. With this utility in hand, you would only need the following two commands to move each class file into the new period:

```
OS9: copy Math_101 Math_101a
OS9: stripgrades Math_101a
```

You could even put these functions in a subroutine and add a Create New Period item to the main menu. Then you wouldn't need to run a separate program.

Another project to consider is one that would allow you to weigh individual scores. Essentially, we have given you the framework to do this by providing the data field type in each grade record. Enter the type of item, i.e., homework, quiz, exam, etc., in this field now. You can easily add another data field to hold a weighted score based on the type of the item. The weighted value can be computed and stored in the new data field in a subroutine. Another handy subroutine creates a student entry named Summary and stores the item description, type and class average for each item.

Students may want to modify the data types and printing routines so they can track all of their classes. The present version lets teachers track students; however, it's all a matter of names since the same data must be stored in either case. A proposed data type for student use is shown below:

```
TYPE vitals=used:BOOLEAN; stunam
:STRING[12]; classname, teachnam
e:STRING[12]; schoolname:STRING[
20]; city:STRING[12]; st:STRING[
2]; zip:STRING[[5]; teachphone:S
TRING[12]; comments:STRING[40]
```

The data type grades would remain the same as in the original program. In the sample change mentioned I make the number of items and the size of each field in the data

OS-9 Level II 512K

The Listing: GradeBook

```
PROCEDURE GradeBook
0000      (* To help you keep track of your grades during the year
0038      (* Copyright 1990 DaleSoft
0052      BASE 1
0054
0055      TYPE vitals=used:BOOLEAN; class:STRING[12]; lname,fname:STRING
           [12]; street:STRING[20]; city:STRING[12]; st:STRING[2
           ]; zip:STRING[5]; phone:STRING[12]; comments:STRING[40
           ]
00BC      TYPE grades=empty:BOOLEAN; item:STRING[14]; score,avg:BYTE; itype
           :STRING[8]
00E7      TYPE sturecs=info:vitals; grade(30):grades
0101      TYPE gbook=sturec(24):sturecs
0113
0114      DIM found:BOOLEAN
011B      DIM work:sturecs
0124      DIM gradebook:gbook
012D      DIM numstudents,numgrades:BYTE
0138      numstudents:=24 \numgrades:=30
0146
0147      DIM action,average,gbpath,numitems,numavgs,newgrade:BYTE
0162      DIM index,gindex,runningtotal,count,printer,avgcount:INTEGER
017D      DIM key:STRING[1]
0189      DIM classname:STRING[14]
0195      DIM title:STRING[64]
01A1      DIM pathname:STRING
01A8
01A9      (* Open database
01B9      ON ERROR GOTO 9000
01BF
01C0      (* Get name of Class first
01DA      RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,20,10,40,2,0,2)
01FC      INPUT "Name of the class? ",classname
0217      RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
0224      pathname:="GradeBook."+classname+":UPDATE"
0243      OPEN #gbpath,pathname
024D 10   SEEK #gbpath,0
0259      GET #gbpath,gradebook
0263      ON ERROR
0266
0267      LOOP
0269        key:=""
0270        RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,20,6,40,13,0,2)
0292        PRINT CHR$(12) \(* Clear Screen
02A6        PRINT "      The Rainbow Gradebook"
02C4        PRINT "=================================="
02E8        PRINT
02EA        PRINT "1 -- Add a student"
0300        PRINT "2 -- Enter grades"
0315        PRINT "3 -- Display a student's progress"
033A        PRINT "4 -- Print Gradebook"
0352        PRINT "5 -- Edit <or Delete> a grade"
0373        PRINT "0 -- Quit"
0380        PRINT  \ PRINT " Select by typing a number: ";
03A3        REPEAT
03A5          RUN inkey(key)
03AF        UNTIL key<>""
03BA        action:=ASC(key)-$30
03C7      EXITIF action=0 THEN
03D3        RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
03E0        GOTO 999
03E4      ENDEXIT
03E8        RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
03F5        ON action GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
0410      ENDLOOP
0414
0415 999  RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,20,10,40,4,0,2)
043A      PRINT  \ PRINT "Saving GradeBook file to disk."
045E      SEEK #gbpath,0
0467      PUT #gbpath,gradebook
0471      CLOSE #gbpath
0477      RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
0484      RUN gfx2("clear")
0491      END
0493
0494 1000 (* Enter student names
04AD      (* Move to first unused record
04CB      index:=1
04D2      WHILE gradebook.sturec(index).info.used=TRUE DO
04E9        index:=index+1
04F4      ENDWHILE
04F8
04F9      work:=gradebook.sturec(index)
```

```
0507        work.info.class:="WORKING"
051C
051D        LOOP
051F          RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,10,10,60,12,0,2)
0541          PRINT "Strike <ENTER> at Last Name prompt to quit"
056F          PRINT  \ INPUT "Student's Last Name? ",work.info.lname
0595
0596        EXITIF work.info.lname="" THEN
05A8          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
05B5        ENDEXIT
05B9
05BA          work.info.class:=classname
05C9          INPUT "Student's First Name? ",work.info.fname
05EE          INPUT "Student's Street Address? ",work.info.street
0617          INPUT "Student's City? ",work.info.city
0636          INPUT "Student's State? ",work.info.st
0656          INPUT "Student's Zip Code? ",work.info.zip
0679          INPUT "Student's Phone Number? ",work.info.phone
06A0          INPUT "Comments about this student? ",work.info.comments
06CC          work.info.used:=TRUE
06D9          gradebook.sturec(index):=work
06E8          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
06F5          GOSUB 1600
06F9          index:=index+1
0704        ENDLOOP
0708        RETURN
070A
070B 1600 (* Print Vital Stats
0722        RUN gfx2("clear")
072F        title:="Rainbow Gradebook: "+classname
074D        PRINT USING "S80^",title
075A        RUN gfx2("CurXY",2,4) \ PRINT "Student: "; gradebook.sturec
             (index).info.lname; ", "; gradebook.sturec(index).info.fname
079F        RUN gfx2("CurXY",2,5) \ PRINT "Address: "; gradebook.sturec
             (index).info.street
07CF        RUN gfx2("CurXY",11,6) \ PRINT gradebook.sturec(index).info.city
07F3        RUN gfx2("CurXY",11,7) \ PRINT gradebook.sturec(index).info.st
             ; " "; gradebook.sturec(index).info.zip
082B        RUN gfx2("CurXY",2,8) \ PRINT "Phone:    "; gradebook.sturec
             (index).info.phone
085B        RUN gfx2("CurXY",2,14) \ PRINT "Comments: "; gradebook.sturec
             (index).info.comments
088C        RETURN
088E
088F 2000 (* Enter grades
08A1        GOSUB 8000 \(* Go find student's entry
08BF        IF found=FALSE THEN
08CA          RETURN
08CC        ENDIF
08CE
08CF        (* Get copy of record
08E4        work:=gradebook.sturec(index)
08F2
08F3        (* Move to first unused Grade Entry
0916        gindex:=1
091D
091E        WHILE gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).empty=FALSE DO
0938          gindex:=gindex+1
0943        ENDWHILE
0947
0948        (* Put anything in "item" field for later test
0976        work.grade(gindex).item:="WORKING"
098E
098F        LOOP
0991          RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,10,10,60,9,0,2)
09B3          PRINT "Strike <ENTER> for Item entry to quit"
09DC          INPUT "Describe item graded? ",work.grade(gindex).item
0A04        EXITIF work.grade(gindex).item="" THEN
0A19          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
0A26        ENDEXIT
0A2A
0A2B          INPUT "Student's grade (0 to 100) on this item? ",work.grade
               (gindex).score
0A66          INPUT "Type of item (e.g., homework,quiz, exam, etc.)? ",
              work.grade(gindex).itype
0AA8
0AA9          (* Calculate average here
0AC2          runningtotal:=0 \numitems:=gindex
0AD1
0AD2          FOR count:=1 TO numitems
0AE3            runningtotal:=runningtotal+work.grade(count).score
0AF8          NEXT count
0B03
0B04          average:=runningtotal/numitems
0B10          work.grade(gindex).avg:=average
0B22          work.grade(gindex).empty:=FALSE
0B32          gindex:=gindex+1
0B3D          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
0B4A        ENDLOOP
```


PERRY COMPUTERS

The Ideal Buy

1-800-248-3823

TANDY COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000-HX 256K 5 1/4"	549.00
Tandy 1000-SL/2 512K 3 1/2"	755.00
Tandy 1000-TL/2 640K 3 1/2"	955.00
Tandy 1100FD Portable	805.00
Tandy 1400FD Portable	1210.00
Tandy 1400HD Portable	1975.00
Tandy 2500XL 1 Meg 3 1/2"	1239.00
Tandy 4016 SX 1 Meg 3 1/2"	1495.00
Tandy 4016 DX 1 Meg 3 1/2"	2235.00
Tandy 4020-LX 1 Meg 3 1/2"	2950.00
Tandy 4025 LX 2 Meg 3 1/2"	3650.00
Tandy 4033 LX 2 Meg 3 1/2"	5049.00
Tandy 5000MC 2 Meg 1 Drive	3825.00
Tandy 5000MC 2 Meg 84 Meg	5395.00
Tandy 102 24K	435.00
Tandy Color 3 128K	155.00
WP-2 Wordprocessor	285.00
WP-100 Wordprocessor	495.00

MONITORS & CARDS

VM-5 Monochrome Green	115.00
CM-5 Color RGB	220.00
CM-11 Color RGB	315.00
Magnavox 9CM053 Color EGA	370.00
Packard Bell Monochrome TTL	89.00
Paradise Basic EGA Card	99.00

DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" External Drive 1000HX	180.00
Tandy 20 Meg Hard Card	450.00
30 Meg Hardcard	395.00
Weltec 5 1/4" for Tandy 1400	215.00
Seagate 20 Meg Drive & Card	269.00

MODEMS

Prac. Peripherals 1200B Internal	75.00
Prac. Peripherals 2400B Internal	175.00

PRINTERS

DMP-107 Dot-Matrix	210.00
DMP-133 Dot-Matrix	279.00
DMP-300 Dot-Matrix	479.00
Epson LX-810 Dot-Matrix	195.00
Epson FX-850 Dot-Matrix	365.00
Epson LQ-510 Dot-Matrix	345.00
Epson LQ-850 Dot-Matrix	585.00
Epson FX-1050 Dot-Matrix	485.00
Panaonic KX-P1180 Dot-Matrix	195.00
Panasonic KX-P1191 Dot-Matrix	265.00
Panasonic KX-P1124 Dot-Matrix	329.00

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% minimum charge $10.00). M.C. Visa add 2%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Add 11% for shipping and handling. $5.00 minimum charge.

TM - Registered Trademark of Tandy, Epson, and IBM

Monday thru Friday 9am - 5pm EST.

PERRY COMPUTERS

124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872

CALL 1-517-625-4161 or TOLL-FREE

1-800-248-3823

type the same as in the original program. This makes conversion easier if you are just learning to use BASIC09's powerful data-typing capabilities.

After you change this data type, you must go through the program and edit the lines that access those data types. For example, the line that sets the pathname used when opening the file would read:

```
pathname:="GradeBook."+stuname:UPDATE
```

A slightly more complex change is needed in the routine that prints the vital statistics. For example you need to change the line that reads:

```
PRINT "Student: "; gradebook.stu
rec(index).info.lname; ", "; gra
debook.sturec(index).info.fname
```

to

```
PRINT "Class: "; gradebook.sture
c(index).info.classname; "/";gra
debook.sturec(index).info.teachn
ame
```

Since the data type that holds the grades is exactly the same, the subroutines that deal with the grades do not need to be changed. The subroutine at Line 8000 that searches for the student's name, however,

As with most "KISSable OS-9" programs, *GradeBook* is a functional shell that gets you started. From this point you may add as much or as little as you want.

```
0B4E
0B4F        gradebook.sturec(index):=work
0B5E        GOSUB 1600 \(* Display Student Info
0B79        GOSUB 2600 \(* Display Grade Info
0B92        RETURN
0B94
0B95 2600   (* Display grade list
0BAD        RUN gfx2("CWArea",33,2,47,21)
0BC7        RUN gfx2("clear")
0BD4        RUN gfx2("CurXY",1,1) \RUN gfx2("undlnon")
0BF6        PRINT "#  "; "ITEM";
0C05        RUN gfx2("CurXY",26,1) \ PRINT "SCORE "; "AVG "; "TYPE"
0C30        RUN gfx2("undlnoff")
0C40
0C41        (* Now print grades
0C54        gindex:=1
0C5B        WHILE gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).empty=FALSE DO
0C75          RUN gfx2("CurXY",1,gindex+1) \ PRINT gindex;
0C92          RUN gfx2("CurXY",4,gindex+1)
0CA9          PRINT gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).item;
0CBE          RUN gfx2("CurXY",27,gindex+1)
0CD5          PRINT gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).score;
0CEA          RUN gfx2("CurXY",33,gindex+1)
0D01          PRINT gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).avg;
0D16          RUN gfx2("CurXY",36,gindex+1)
0D2D          PRINT gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).itype
0D41          gindex:=gindex+1
0D4C        ENDWHILE
0D50        key:=""
0D57        RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,6,21,30,1,0,2)
0D79        PRINT "Strike any key to continue";
0D98        REPEAT
0D9A          RUN inkey(key)
0DA4        UNTIL key<>""
0DAF        RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
0DBC        RUN gfx2("CWArea",0,0,80,24)
0DD6        RETURN
0DD8
0DD9 3000   (* Check a student's progress
0DF9        (* Get students record
0E0F        GOSUB 8000
0E13        IF found=FALSE THEN
0E1E          RETURN
0E20        ENDIF
0E22        work:=gradebook.sturec(index)
0E30        GOSUB 1600 \(* Display Student Info
0E4B        GOSUB 2600 \(* Display Student Grades
0E68        RETURN
0E6A
0E6B 4000   (* Print the Gradebook
0E84        OPEN #printer,"/p":WRITE
0E91
0E92        index:=1 \gindex:=1
0EA0        WHILE gradebook.sturec(index).info.used=TRUE DO
0EB7          title:="Rainbow Gradebook: "+classname+" -- "+gradebook.sturec
               (index).info.fname+" "+gradebook.sturec(index).info.lname
0F00          PRINT #printer USING "S80^",title
0F11          PRINT #printer \ PRINT #printer \ PRINT #printer
0F23          PRINT #printer,"Item No. ";  \ PRINT #printer,TAB(14); "Description"
                ;
0F4F          PRINT #printer,TAB(30); "Score";  \ PRINT #printer,TAB(40
               ); "Average";
0F77          PRINT #printer,TAB(50); "Type of Assignment"
0F96          PRINT #printer
0F9C          WHILE NOT(gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).empty) DO

0FB5            PRINT #printer,TAB(4); gindex;
0FC4            PRINT #printer,TAB(10),gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex
                 ).item;
0FE2            PRINT #printer,TAB(32); gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex
                 ).score;
1000            PRINT #printer,TAB(43); gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex
                 ).avg;
101E            PRINT #printer,TAB(50); gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex
                 ).itype
103B            gindex:=gindex+1
1046          ENDWHILE
104A          PRINT #printer,CHR$($0C)
1055          index:=index+1
1060          gindex:=1
1067        ENDWHILE
1068        CLOSE #printer
1071        RETURN
1073
1074 5000   (* Edit or Delete a record
1091        GOSUB 8000 \(* Find the Student
10A8        IF found=FALSE THEN
10B3          RETURN
10B5        ENDIF
```

```
10B7
10B8        (* Get record number to change
10D6        RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,10,10,60,2,0,2)
10F8        INPUT "Type the number of the grade you want to change: ",action
1131        RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
113E
113F        IF action<=numgrades OR NOT(gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex
             ).empty) THEN
1160          gindex:=action \(* Action is Pointer to record to edit
118E        ELSE
1192          RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,20,10,50,2,0,2)
11B4          PRINT "This record not in database!"
11D4          FOR count:=1 TO 5000 \NEXT count \(* Delay to read Message
1208          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
1215          RETURN
1217        ENDIF
1219
121A        RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,20,10,60,8,0,2)
123C        PRINT "Type 0 at next prompt to delete record!"
1267        INPUT "What is the new grade for this item? ",newgrade
1294        IF newgrade=0 THEN
12A0          (* First find out how many entries in student's record
12D6          count:=1
12DD          WHILE NOT(gradebook.sturec(index).grade(count).empty) DO
12F6            count:=count+1
1301          ENDWHILE
1305          numitems:=count-1
1310
1311          FOR count:=action TO numitems-1
1326            gradebook.sturec(index).grade(count):=gradebook.sturec(
                 index).grade(count+1)
134A          NEXT count
1355
1356          gradebook.sturec(index).grade(count).empty:=TRUE
136C          GOSUB 5500 \(* Go update averages
1385          PRINT "This item has been removed from Gradebook."
13B3          FOR count:=1 TO 5000 \NEXT count
13CF          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
13DC          RETURN
13DE        ELSE
13E2          gradebook.sturec(index).grade(gindex).score:=newgrade
```

needs to be changed to search for the class name instead. You don't even need to check the field holding the instructor's name.

You will need to change the names of several variables. For example, `numstudents` must become `numgrades`, and `classname` should be `myname`.

One last thought. We chose to handle the entire database in memory so we could get it from the disk or put it back with one simple statement. You may modify *GradeBook* so it handles only one student's record in memory at any one time. By doing this you can increase the number of grades for each student dramatically. If you do this, use a loop to read the student records from or write them to the disk.

With these hints, your conversion project should be just enough of a challenge to make it a valuable learning experience. I hope *GradeBook* helps you learn BASIC09 and gives you a handy tool at the same time. After you hone your skills with the language, you may convert *GradeBook* into a database program that handles data for an entirely different application.

Next month is the Graphics issue. Until then, keep on hacking!

❑

Super Controller II

UNDER OS-9: Buffered read/write sector achieved without halting the CPU means no loss of time or keyboard strokes. Mini Expansion Bus for 1 Super Add-On. One DOS included. **$105**

Super Controller I

- Sockets for 4 DOSes
- Mini Expansion Bus for 1 Super Add-On. **$80**

Mini Controller I

- Lowest Price Anywhere!
- Sockets for 2 DOSes **$65**

NEW ! From Rainbow's author, Tony DiStefano:

"A Full Turn of the Screw"

The complete collection of "Turn of the Screw" articles from Jan '83 to Jul '89. **$15**

DISTO HOT SUMMER SALE!

NEW! GET 1 MEG

Of memory in your COCO 3 with DISTO's

1 MEG Upgrade Kit.

- Requires a 512K COCO 3 and soldering experience.
- Kit includes 512K mem and all necessary hardware.
- OS9 Drivers, by Kevin Darling, included.
- Compatible with DANOSOFT's software.
- Works with OBLIQUE TRIAD's "Studio Works",
- AND more to come! Ask your favorite software dealer to support the 1 meg COCO 3.
- Zero K Kit $120.

ONLY $150

• 512K Upgrade $65

YOU GET! • 120ns Prime DRAM memory chips.
• FREE SOFTWARE included.
• 1 FULL YEAR limited Warranty.

Zero K Board $25.

4IN1 Multi-Board Adapter
Hard Disk, Real Time Clock Serial & Parallel Ports. **$100**

3IN1 Multi-Board Adapter
Real Time Clock, Serial & Parallel Printer Ports. **$65**

RTC & Printer Interface
Rtime & Parallel Port. **$35**

MPROM Adapter
EPROM Programmer. **$45**

HDisk Adapter + RS-232
SCSI / SASI & RS-232 **$50**

Hard Disk Adapter $40

RS-232 Adapter $34

MEB II
A carrier for add ons. **$25**

RS-232 PAK $55

RGB to MONO
Monochrome video & Audio adapter. **$30**

Project Board $10

Serial to Parallel
Converter **$40**

CRC Inc. 11 Boul. Des Laurentides, Laval, Quebec, Canada H7G 2S3
Include S&H of $4 or $8 if order exceeds $65 MC/Visa Accepted
1-514-967-0195
Sorry: No personal cheques

Submitting Material To Rainbow

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs that are useful, helpful and fun for other CoCo owners.

WHAT TO WRITE: We are interested in what you want to tell our readers. We accept for consideration anything that is well-written and has a practical application for the Tandy Color Computer. If it interests you, it will probably interest lots of others. However, we vastly prefer articles with accompanying programs that can be entered and run. The more unique the idea, the more the appeal. We have a continuing need for short articles with short listings. These are especially appealing to our many beginners.

FORMAT: Program submissions must be on tape or disk, and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs and debug our typing errors. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary explaining how the program works. We also prefer that editorial copy be included in ASCII format on the tape or disk, using any of the word processors currently available for the Color Computer. Also, please include a double-spaced printout of your editorial material and program listing. Do not send text in all capital letters; use upper- and lowercase.

COMPENSATION: We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those wanting more detailed information on making submissions, please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (SASE) to: Submission Guidelines, THE RAINBOW, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit material currently submitted to another publication.

```
13FA          INPUT "What is the new item Description? ",gradebook.sturec
               (index).grade(gindex).item
1434          INPUT "What is the new assignment type? ",gradebook.sturec
               (index).grade(gindex).itype
146D          GOSUB 5500 \(* Scores have changed, update averages
1498          PRINT "Record has been updated."
14B4          FOR count:=1 TO 5000 \NEXT count
14D0          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
14DD          RETURN
14DF        ENDIF
14E1
14E2 5500   (* Update the average
14FA        runningtotal:=0 \count:=1 \avgcount:=1
150F
1510        WHILE NOT(gradebook.sturec(index).grade(count).empty) DO
1529          count:=count+1
1534        ENDWHILE
1538
1539        numitems:=count-1 \numavgs:=numitems
154C
154D        (* Recompute each average in student record
1578        WHILE avgcount<=numavgs DO
1585          runningtotal:=0 \numitems:=avgcount
1594
1595          FOR count:=1 TO numitems
15A6            runningtotal:=runningtotal+gradebook.sturec(index).grade
                 (count).score
15C1          NEXT count
15CC
15CD          average:=runningtotal/numitems
15D9          gradebook.sturec(index).grade(avgcount).avg:=average
15F1          avgcount:=avgcount+1
15FC        ENDWHILE
1600        RETURN
1602
1603 8000   (* Find Student Name and move to record
162D        RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,10,10,60,3,0,2)
164F        INPUT "What is the student's last name? ",work.info.lname
167F        INPUT "What is the student's first name? ",work.info.fname
16B0        RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
16BD
16BE        index:=0
16C5        REPEAT
16C7
16C8        EXITIF index=numstudents THEN
16D5          RUN gfx2("OWSet",1,20,10,40,3,0,2)
16F7          PRINT "Record for "; work.info.fname; " "; work.info.lname
               ; " not found!"
172C          FOR count:=1 TO 5000 \NEXT count \(* Delay to read Message
1760          found:=FALSE
1766          RUN gfx2("OWEnd")
1773          RETURN
1775        ENDEXIT
1779
177A          index:=index+1
1785        UNTIL gradebook.sturec(index).info.fname=work.info.fname AND
             gradebook.sturec(index).info.lname=work.info.lname
17BD        found:=TRUE
17C3        RETURN
17C5
17C6 9000   (* Initialize gradebook, student info first
17F4        PRINT "Creating file GradeBook."; classname
1814        CREATE #gbpath.pathname
181E        work.info.used:=FALSE
1828        work.info.class:=classname
183A        work.info.lname:="              "
1854        work.info.fname:="              "
186E        work.info.street:="                      "
1890        work.info.city:="              "
18AA        work.info.st:="  "
18BA        work.info.zip:="     "
18CD        work.info.phone:="              "
18E7        work.info.comments:="                                          "
191D
191E        (* Initialize individual items in student record
194E        FOR gindex:=1 TO numgrades
195F          work.grade(gindex).empty:=TRUE
196F          work.grade(gindex).item:="                "
198E          work.grade(gindex).score:=0
199F          work.grade(gindex).avg:=0
19B0          work.grade(gindex).itype:="        "
19C9        NEXT gindex
19D4
19D5        (* Store individual data in Grade Book array
1A01        FOR index:=1 TO numstudents
1A12          gradebook.sturec(index):=work
1A21        NEXT index
1A2C
1A2D        (* Now put the entire GradeBook into the file
1A5A        PUT #gbpath.gradebook
1A64        GOTO 10
1A68        END
```

Corrections

"Do-It-Yourself Database"(July 1990, Page 36): The table of contents incorrectly shows this as Part IV of the series. It is actually Part V; Part IV appeared in the May 1990 issue on Page 12.

"VEGAS at Your Fingertips"(June 1990, Page 12): The following modifications have been provided by the author for those users who would like to use the program on a CoCo 3 without a disk drive.

```
50 PCLEAR 8
60 FOR T=&HD00 TO &HD00+78
160 POKE &HD06,&H31:POKE &HD07,0
:POKE &HD0F,&H31:POKE &HD10,0:PO
KE &HD19,0:POKE &HD28,&HA4:POKE
&HD2D,&HB4
170 Z=1:FOR O=&HE TO &H31 STEP &
H5
180 POKE &HD18,Q
200 EXEC &HD00
220 POKE &HD28,&H84:POKE &HD2D,&
HA4:HCLS 15:GOSUB 640:GOTO 820
830 POKE &HD06,&HE:POKE &HD0F,&H
E:POKE &HD18,&HE:EXEC &HD00:GOSU
B 790
840 X=&HE00:Y=&HE00:Z=&HE00:S=2
940 J=(E-1)*&H500+&HE00:K=(F-1)*
&H500+&HE00:L=(G-1)*&H500+&HE00
1540 IF X>&H35FF THEN X=X-&H2800
1550 IF X>&H35FF THEN Y=Y-&H2800
1560 IF Z>&H35FF THEN Z=Z-&H2800
1565 A$=HEX$(X):IF X<&H1000 THEN
 A$="0"+A$
1566 B$=HEX$(Y):IF Y<&H1000 THEN
 B$="0"+B$
1567 C$=HEX$(Z):IF Z<&H1000 THEN
 C$="0"+C$
1580 POKE &HD06,D1:POKE &HD07,D2
:POKE &HD0F,D3:POKE &HD10,D4:POK
E &HD18,D5:POKE &HD19,D6
1590 EXEC &HD00:RETURN
```


Quality OS9 Level 2 Software

from

ColorSystems

WPShel – A Word Processing Oriented Graphics Shell (Editor/Formatter/&Spelling Checker NOT included!) *$22* complete. (Add *$3* for overseas shipments.)

GAMES:

KnightsBridge – *BRAND NEW!* It's you against the CoCo, with an element of chance thrown in!

CoCothello – The popular board game adapted for your Color Computer 3.

CoCoYahtzee – The well known "Dice Poker" games. (requires 80 column monitor)

Pyramid Solitaire – *The best just got better!* V3.0 of this popular game is now available.

All game programs just *$10* each or any three for *$25*. I'll pay the shipping! All programs require at least 256K except CoCothello which will run in 128K. All are Mouse Controlled and require the WindInt module.

Send check or Money Order to:

ColorSystems

P.O. Box 540

Castle Hayne, NC 28429-0540

(NC residents please add 5% sales tax.)

BEST

WE'VE CHOSEN THE BEST OF OVER 760 PROGRAMS (OVER 6 YEARS OF ACCUMULATING FINE SOFTWARE), AND PACKAGED THEM FOR YOU. 12 PROGRAMS EACH PACKAGE. COLOR COMPUTER I, II or III. SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK. ONLY **$29.95 EACH PACKAGE!** 5 NEW ONES!

#1 Home Mgmt I
Budget
Checkbook Balancer
Cost of Living
Trigcalc Spreadsheet
Electronic Datebook
Account Manager
Stock Market
Word Processor
Lottery Analyst
Coco Database
Coco Terminal
Bartender

#2 Education
Flash Card
Spanish Lessons
Typing Tutor
Creativity Test
Anth. Football
Cost of Living
Math Tutors 1, 2
Trigonometry Tutor
Typing Game
Word Tests
Talking Alphabet
Clown Dunk Math

#3 Adventures II NEW
Dungeon Master
Hired, Tired, Fired
Iceworld
Jungle
Keys
Amulet of Power
The Trip
Cookies
Barracks
Genesis Project
Rambo
Zigma Experiment

#4 Business Helper DISK ONLY
Wonmate
Word Processor
Spreadsheet
Calendar
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Income Property
Mail List
Small Business Helper
Stock Charting
Job Log
Asset Manager

#5 Games III NEW
Sandy Rover
Gray Lady
Flippy The Seal
Abie Builders
Panzer
Mrs. Pac
Fire Runner
Cosmic Rays
Dig
Battle Tank
Kron
King Pede

#6 Electronics Tutorial NEW
Electronics 1 + 2
Electronics 3 + 4
Electronics 5 + 6
Electronics 7 + 8
Electronics 9 + 10
Electronics 11 + 12
Electronics 13
Electronics 14
Electronics 15
Electronics 16
Electronics 17
Electronics 18

#7 Machine Lang. Tut.
Basic Compiler
ML Tutorial Pt. 1
ML Tutorial Pt. 2
ML Tutorial Pt. 3A, 3B
ML Tutorial Pt. 4
ML Tutorial Pt. 5
ML Tutorial Pt. 6
ML Tutorial Pt. 7
ML Tutorial Pt. 8
MLT Dictionary
Coco Technical Look
Coco Technical Look Pts. 1-3

#8 Gamble Issue NEW
Horse Racing
Black Track
Black Jack
Slot Machine
Lottery Analyst
Coco Keeno
Lucky Money
Betting Pool
Baccarat
Draw Poker
Turtle Races
Hi-Lo Craps

#9 Coco 3 Only NEW
Paint Coco 3
Convert Coco 3
Demons Castle
Function Keys
Bowling 3
Coco 3 ♦ Coco 2
Wizard
Coco 3 Drawer
H-Res Chess
FYR Draca 3
Whammy 3
Coco 3 Screen Print

RAINBOW

29.95 EACH SET
★ Special This Month ★
Buy 2 Packages and get 1 FREE

TURN TO PAGES 85 & IBC FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL OUR PROGRAMS

T & D Subscription Software • 2490 Miles Standish Dr. • Holland, MI 49424 • (616) 399-9648

The Melting Pot

by Steve Blyn
Contributing Editor

When I was a student many years ago, I learned that America was a melting pot. This meant that all races, religions and cultures were encouraged to blend into one uniform people. This, in the theory current then, was what made America a strong nation.

Today, the emphasis has turned toward appreciating the diversity of America's peoples. The theory is that the differences in our many cultures add to our strength and greatness. A new emphasis is being placed on the contributions of minority groups. Positive role models are thought to be very important to minority students. Although many cultures are represented in traditional American history tests, few specialize in the contributions of specific minority groups.

This month's article is a blueprint for computer programs that teaches and reviews information about famous minority heroes and heroines. I have chosen 15 famous people from the group Black Americans. There are many other groups I hope you will include in versions of this program.

You may choose to use this program as it stands or add to it or use another minority group. If you want to add names and deeds, add new DATA lines with the information. Alter Variable X on Line 30 since it keeps track of the number of information pairs entered in the DATA statements.

The program operates by randomly choosing one of the famous people. The student presses ENTER until the correct choice for the person's accomplishments appears. When the student believes the answer matches the question, he or she should press C instead of ENTER. A short, happy tune indicates a correct answer, and the next person's name appears on the screen.

Today, the emphasis has turned toward appreciating the diversity of America's peoples. The theory is that the differences in our many cultures add to our strength and greatness.

If an incorrect response is chosen, a suitable sound is issued and the next choice for that person's accomplishment appears. A short tune and the clue Next Round appears when the entire list has been viewed. This is the reason for the last DATA statement. The choices then continue until the correct answer is chosen.

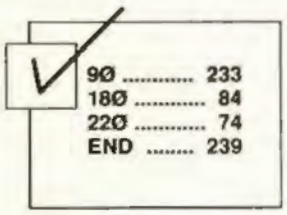
I do not include scoring in this program, because I don't want to introduce any element of competitiveness or negativism. Because the program can be used by a wide range of students covering many grade levels, I thought all items would sooner or later be mastered. You, of course, may want to include a scoring counter that should be placed within Line 160.

To construct additional programs and possibly make them into a series, start by saving the original. Load the program again and change the DATA statements to suit any other group of people. Save the new version and proceed in this manner with as many programs as you want to create.

By becoming familiar with famous people from any minority group, all children should benefit. Children from that particular group gain additional knowledge and self-respect. Other children learn that all peoples have contributed to building our country.

The students that tested this program enjoyed compiling a list of famous people and their accomplishments. Several students were interested in learning more about some of the famous people, and others were interested in researching different minority groups for additional programs. ❑

16 K Extended



The Listing: AMERICAN

```
10 REM"FAMOUS BLACK AMERICANS"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,STATEN ISLAND,NY,1990"
```

Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He owns Computer Island and lives in Staten Island, New York.

```
30 G=RND(-TIMER):X=16:DIM B$(X),
A$(X)
40 FOR T=1 TO X:READ A$(T),B$(T)
:NEXT T
50 CLS0:SOUND 230,3:T=0:PRINT@19
2,"":R=RND(X-1)
60 PRINT@34,"  famous  black  am
ericans  ";:PRINT@192,A$(R);
70 FOR A=1120 TO 1151:POKE A,255
:NEXT A
80 EN$=INKEY$
90 IF EN$=CHR$(13) THEN T=T+1:GO
TO 130
100 IF EN$="C" THEN 160
110 IF EN$="Q" THEN 260
120 GOTO 80
130 PRINT@224,"":PRINT@224,B$(T)
;
140 IF T=X THEN T=0:PLAY"O2L6GFE
DC"
150 GOTO 80
160 IF B$(T)=B$(R) THEN PLAY"03L
50FEDCCC":PRINT@362," correct !
";:FOR H=1 TO 1000:NEXT H:GOTO 5
0
170 IF B$(T)<>B$(R) THEN PLAY"01
L5B-B-":GOTO 80
180 DATA PETER SALEM,REVOLUTIONA
RY WAR HERO,BENJAMIN BANNEKER,ON
E OF THE FIRST CLOCKMAKERS
190 DATA JAMES BECKWOURTH,SCOUT
WHO RODE WITH KIT CARSON,SOJOURN
ER TRUTH,FAMOUS SPEAKER AGAINST
SLAVERY
200 DATA HARRIET TUBMAN,RAN THE
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY,NAT WOOD,FAM
OUS COWBOY-DEADWOOD DICK
210 DATA BILL PICKETT,INVENTED T
HE MODERN RODEO,LEWIS LATTIMER,W
ORKED ALONG WITH THOMAS EDISON
220 DATA MATHEW HENSON,WENT WITH
 PEARY TO NORTH POLE,DORIE MILLE
R,WORLD WAR II HERO
230 DATA RALPH BUNCH,WINNER OF N
OBEL PEACE PRIZE,DR. CHARLES DRE
W,INVENTED BLOOD PLASMA STORAGE
240 DATA PERCY JULIAN,INVENTED T
REATMENT FOR ARTHRITIS,A. PHILIP
 RANDOLPH,EARLY LEADER IN LABOR
MOVEMENT
250 DATA INMAN PAGE,PRESIDENT OF
 4 BLACK COLLEGES,END,NEXT ROUND
260 CLS:END
```

Two-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This program simulates a stop watch. It continues until 12:60:60:26. Press RETURN to stop the watch.

The Listing:

```
1 CLS:PRINT@107,"STOP WATCH":PRI
NT"          PRESS <S> TO STOP":F
DRO=1TO650 :NEXTO:FORW=1TO12:FOR
X=1TO60:FORY=1TO60 :FORZ=1TO26:C
LS:PRINT@135,W-1;":";X-1;":";Y-1
;":";Z-1:A$=INKEY$:IFA$="S"THENG
OSUB2ELSENEXTZ:NEXTY:NEXTX:NEXTW
:END
2 CLS:PRINT@322,"STOPPED: TIME-"
;W-1;":";X-1;":";Y-1;":";Z-1:FOR
E=1TO1500:NEXTE:END
```

Eric Flailes
Hobe Sound, Florida

For this winning two-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of *The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures* and the accompanying tape.

EXTENDED
ADOS-3

• Built-in RAMdisk • Point-and-pick file select menu •

Not a new version of ADOS-3, but a new product that shares space with ADOS-3 in a 16K EPROM. Arrow-key selection of files to execute, LOAD, COPY, KILL or SCAN. The BACKUP command is doubled in speed for full disks, proportionately faster for partly full disks. (BACKUPs to or from the RAMdisk typically take 5 to 20 sec.) • BACKUP-with-format • Wild-card COPY and KILL, with optional prompting for individual files • Date (or date/time with hardware clock) displayed for files in the directory, printed on LLISTings • DATE$ function • Key repeat • Block move/copy of BASIC program lines • Text screen printer dump • Auto-reboot of a BASIC program or the DOS command • Parallel printing • Read/write/format 35/40 tracks on 80-track drives • Supports 3 double-sided drives plus 2 RAMdrives • Allows different numbers of tracks on different drives • Shares the original's excellent compatibility with commercial software. For 128K CoCo 3 with ADOS-3 (RAMdisk use requires 512K). Includes information on having an EPROM burned (cost is $15) after configuring Extended ADOS-3. Disk, **$39.95.** Extended ADOS-3 plus ADOS-3, **$64.95.** Driver for Disto real-time clock, **$5.** Adapter for controllers lacking 28-pin socket, **$10.** SmartWatch real-time clock (Tandy 25-1033 equiv.), **$35** (Drivers for Ext. ADOS-3 and OS-9 included; usable in 28-pin socketed controllers or in Rompack, **$10**).

"...will blow your socks off...Impossible to give Extended ADOS-3 anything other than a rave review."
— Rainbow, October 1989.

"Flawless, compatible operation with just about everything under the sun...by far the most USEFUL product ever devised for the Color Computer."
— CoCo Clipboard, Sept/Oct 1989.

ADOS-3 (reviewed July 1987)
Customize default startup message, colors, screen width, baud rate, step rates, processor speed, number of tracks (35, 40, or 80). Disk I/O and printing are reliable at double CPU speed. Extra commands such as FAST, SLOW, AUTO, RUNM, SCAN, CAT, PRT ON/OFF. Keystroke macros, arrow-key scroll through BASIC programs, edit/repeat of last command, auto-edit of error line, ML monitor, lots more. Usable as a disk utility or in EPROM. 128K Coco 3 EPROM-burning (cost is $15-20) information provided. Disk, **$34.95.** **ADOS** for CoCo 1 and 2 Disk, **$27.95.**

FOR OS-9: SmartWatch real-time clock with driver, **$30.00**; in Rompack, **$40.00.**

SPECTROSYSTEMS
11111 N. Kendall Dr.
Suite A108
Miami, FL 33176
(305) 274-3899

PLEASE ADD $2 S-HIPPING • NO DELAY ON PERSONAL CHECKS
WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARDS

Simulating movement and change

The Assembly Line,

Part IV: The Moving Feast

by William P. Nee

This month we look at a simple simulation and see how to graphically portray the results over a period of time.

Simulations are great projects for a computer. You define a set of rules and show the result, usually within a one- or two-dimensional array. The computer really helps to demonstrate results over a long period of time; where it may take several minutes to go from one generation to the next, the computer can do this in seconds. The result is more like a movie, or an old-time flicker, and we can interpret and understand the meaning more easily.

Rules may be as simple or complex as you want. You can simulate movement, birth, death, food supply — whatever your imagination allows. These rules may be based on scientific principles such as the movements of planets or just "what ifs." The random feature of computers is most helpful in assigning probabilities to different events; you can experiment with the odds, see which ones work best and which ones wipe out everything.

In a future article I'll discuss a large scale simulation with life, birth, death, hunter and hunted, but for now let's look at a simple example.

Our rules were first developed by David Griffith of the University of Wisconsin. In this simulation the cells of a two-dimensional array are given a random state or value between 0 and 15. In each generation period every cell checks its neighbors (to the top, bottom, right and left); if any cell has a value exactly one higher than its neighbor, it eats that cell, replacing it with its own state. A cell of value 10 replaces a cell with a value of 9, or a cell of value 1 replaces a cell with a value of 0. Everything wraps around so that a cell of value 0 replaces a cell of value 15. This wrap-around also applies to all the borders. A cell on the right edge that wants to check its right neighbor actually winds up looking at the first cell on the left in that row.

In summary, our rules are:

```
VALUE=CELL(H,V)+1
IF CELL(H,V-1)=VALUE THEN
CELL(H,V)=VALUE:CONTINUE

or

IF CELL(H-1,V)=VALUE THEN
CELL(H,V)=VALUE:CONTINUE

or

IF CELL(H+1,V)=VALUE THEN
CELL(H,V)=VALUE:CONTINUE

or

IF CELL(H,V+1)=VALUE THEN
CELL(H,V)=VALUE:CONTINUE
GOTO NEXT CELL
```

Listing 1 is a BASIC program using these rules within a 31-by-31 array. Notice that increasing the cell value by 1 is actually a wrap-around (15+1=0) and that cell locations are also wrapped ((31+1)AND 31=0). It is also necessary to use a second array to store the new states while checking old states. And since there are only four colors (0-3), every cell's status is AND 3 to get its color before plotting.

If you run this simulation long enough, one of two things happens — about 25 percent of the time the screen finally fills up with one color, or large chunks of color begin to form, eat up the debris and finally form a series of spirals. Run Listing 1 and see which effect you get. If you wait all night, you may begin to see those spirals. It's just taking too long to do all that computing, and the array size isn't really large enough to insure a good random display.

Now how about a program that fills a 128-by-96 array and only takes about two seconds to compute and display each generation. Of course this is only possible with machine language. Follow along with Listing 2. I used high RAM starting at #$8000 for ARRAY1, and ARRAY2 is always #$3000 higher. The bridge to high RAM is Location $FFDF. Variables are stored in locations $BD through $C0. Lines 270 through 600 assign a state of RND(16)-1 to each cell, store this in ARRAY1 and ARRAY2 and then color each point.

I used a color table of 16 colors (Lines 2930 through 3000) since it's quicker to look up a color than multiply its value by #$55. Lines 670 through 790 set up alternating pages to compute and show each generation. Because speed was critical, I didn't include any key-press check for terminating the program. You have to press the Reset button when you want to stop.

Computing the wrap-around locations for every cell's neighbors is very time-consuming. So I divided the array into five

---

Bill Nee bucked the snowbird trend by retiring to Wisconsin from a banking career in Florida. The success of his 13-part series "Machine Language Made Basic" (THE RAINBOW, July 1988 to July 1989) prompted him to continue writing articles on machine language programming.

parts: the top row, bottom row, left column, right column and center rectangle. Once the first four parts have been checked, the neighbors for the center rectangle don't wrap-around, and the program can zip right through them. So let's get some of those first parts out of the way.

Lines 800 through 880 get the status of the first cell, add 1 to it, AND with 15 (15+1=0), then save this value. The top neighbor of any cell in the top row is actually the cell in the bottom row 128*95 cells away, so check this location and compare it to VALUE. If it's the same, store this in the new array #$3000 away and go on to the next cell over; if it's not the same, check the neighbor to the left. The cells to the left and right are -1 and +1 from the current location; AND this with 127 to accomplish the wrap-around and then compare the status in those locations to VALUE. Again, if either one is the same, store it in the new array and go on to the next cell (lines 890 through 1090). Finally, check the bottom neighbor 128 cells or bytes away. This procedure continues for the whole top row.

Next, look at the bottom row (lines 1190 through 1580). This is done in almost the same manner as the top row except that the top neighbor is now -128 bytes back and the bottom neighbor is on the top row or -128*95 bytes away. Left and right neighbors are computed and checked in the same way.

Now for the easy part — the center rectangle (lines 1590 through 1970). Each neighbor is quickly located; top is -128 bytes away, left is -1, right is +1, and the bottom is +128 bytes. The important thing is to keep track of where we are. The very first location is over one row and down one row or +129 from the array start. Since we'll be checking the left and right columns later, the center rectangle is 1 to 126 across. After the first row has been checked, jump over two bytes to get to the next row. And we'll only be going down 1 to 94 rows.

Now there's just the columns (Lines 1980 through 2530) and we've already checked the top and bottom cells of each one, so start 128 bytes from the array beginning. The top neighbor for both columns is always -128 bytes away and the bottom neighbor always +128 bytes. The left neighbor of the left column is on the right side or +127 bytes and the right neighbor of the right column is on the left side or -127 bytes. The other neighbors are +1 and -1 bytes away. Check the first value in the left column and then move over +127 to get the first value in the right column. After doing this 1 to 94 times, both columns have been checked.

Finally, it's time to see the results. Again since speed is critical, I've decided to show each value on a byte-for-byte basis instead of setting each point according to its state. The first value in the new array is the two left-most color bits; the next value is the next two bits, and so on until every four values become one byte (lines 2540 through 2900).

AND the first value with 3 to put it in the 0-3 color range, then multiply by 64 to force it to the left-most two bits; save this in a temporary location. AND the next array value with 3 and multiply it by 16 so it becomes the next two bits; OR this with the temporary value.

The next array color value is multiplied by 4 then ORd and the fourth value just added. The resulting color byte is stored at the start of graphics. When the end of the graphics page is reached (from locations $B7/B8), the computation portion is finished and the main program displays the screen — all in just under two seconds.

After you've typed in the program, check for errors with A/NO/NS/WE; save the source code as W EATING2.ASM, then assemble it with A EATING2.BIN /NS/WE. Listing 3 is a BASIC driver that loads the machine language program if necessary and executes it. Save it as EATING3.BAS. Now run it. The screen fills with random color, then slowly begins to converge. With any luck, you will see large chunks of color beginning their stately march across the screen, sweeping up debris as they move along. As more and more blocks collide and merge, they form spirals at various locations that eventually fill the screen. Put on some "Pomp and Circumstances" and enjoy your moving feast.

In the next article we'll get away from graphics and learn how to modify a BASIC program from within the program and use a calculus problem to demonstrate this. Let me know about any suggestions you have for future articles. ❑

64K Disk

Listing 1: EATING1

```
0 'COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC.
10 X=RND(-TIMER)
20 L=31:DIM N(L,L),NN(L,L)
30 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
40 FOR X=0 TO L:FOR Y=0 TO L
50 V=RND(16)-1
60 N(X,Y)=V:NN(X,Y)=V
70 PSET(X+X,Y+Y,V AND 3)
80 NEXT Y,X
90 FOR X=0 TO L:FOR Y=0 TO L
100 V=N(X,Y):V=(V+1)AND 15
110 IF N(X,(Y-1)AND L)=V THEN NN
(X,Y)=V:GOTO 150
120 IF N((X-1)AND L,Y)=V THEN NN
(X,Y)=V:GOTO 150
130 IF N((X+1)AND L,Y)=V THEN NN
(X,Y)=V:GOTO 150
140 IF N(X,(Y+1)AND L)=V THEN NN
(X,Y)=V
150 NEXT Y,X
160 FOR X=0 TO L:FOR Y=0 TO L
170 V=NN(X,Y):N(X,Y)=V
180 PSET(X+X,Y+Y,V AND 3)
190 NEXT Y,X:GOTO 90
```

Model 101 $37.95 (101P $43.45)
Serial to Parallel Printer Interface

- Works with any COCO
- Compatible with "Centronics" Parallel Input Printers
- Just turn the knob to select any one of 6 baud rates 300-9600
- Comes complete with cables to connect to your printer and computer
- Can be powered by most printers

Model 104 $46.95 (104P $53.95)
with "Modem Switch"

- **Same features as 101 Plus**
- Built in Serial Port for your Modem or other serial device
- Switch between Serial Output and Parallel Output

All items covered by a 1 year warranty

SAVE $2 PER ITEM
BY SENDING CHECK OR M.O. WITH YOUR ORDER

Some of the Printers That Can –
Supply power for the 101 and 104 are Radio Shack, Star, Okidata, Brother, Juki, and Smith Corona.

Some of the Printers That Cannot –
Supply power for the interfaces are Epson, Seikosha, Panasonic, Silver Reed and NEC. If your printer cannot supply power to the interface you can order your interface with the "P" option or you can supply your own AC adapter. We recommend the Radio Shack 273-1431 AC adapter with a 274-328 connector adapter.

- **Free Shipping** in the U.S.A. (except AK and HI) on all orders over $50
- On orders under $50 please add $2.50 for shipping and handling
- Orders shipped in U.S.A. and Canada only

You Can Pay By:

- VISA or MasterCard
- Or send check or money order payable in U.S. funds, and deduct $2 per item
- Ohio customers add 6% sales tax

Metric Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 42396
Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 677-0796

Listing 2: EATING2

```
00100           ORG     $2A00
00110 PAGE      EQU     $9653
00120 PCLS      EQU     $9542
00130 SCREEN    EQU     $95AA
00140 CSET      EQU     $9682
00150 HIGH      EQU     $FFDF
00160 LOW       EQU     $FFDE
00170 DOWN      EQU     $BD
00180 ACROSS    EQU     $BE
00190 VALUE     EQU     $BF
00200 TEMP      EQU     $C0
00205
00210 START     LDY     #$8000
00220           ORCC    #$50
00230           CLRA
00240 ALOOP2    STA     DOWN
00250           CLRB
00260 ALOOP1    STB     ACROSS
00270           LDB     #16
00280           JSR     $BC7C
00290           JSR     $BF1F
00300           JSR     $B3ED
00310           DECB
00320           CLR     HIGH
00330           STB     $3000,Y
00340           STB     ,Y+
00350           CLR     LOW
00360           LDU     #COLORS
00370           LDB     B,U
00380           STB     $B5
00390           LDA     DOWN
00400           LDB     $B9
00410           MUL
00420           ADDA    $BA
00430           TFR     D,X
00440           LDB     ACROSS
00450           LSRB
00460           LSRB
00470           ABX
00480           LDA     ACROSS
00490           ANDA    #3
00500           LDU     #TABLE
00510           LDA     A,U
00520           TFR     A,B
00530           COMA
00540           ANDA    ,X
00550           ANDB    $B5
00560           STB     TEMP
00570           ORA     TEMP
00580           STA     ,X
00590           LDB     ACROSS
00600           INCB
00610           CMPB    #127
00620           BLS     ALOOP1
00630           LDA     DOWN
00640           INCA
00650           CMPA    #95
00660           BLS     ALOOP2
00665
00670 PAGE3     LDB     #3
00680           JSR     PAGE
00690           JSR     PCLS
00700           BSR     COMPUT
00710           LDB     #1
00720           JSR     SCREEN
00725
00730 PAGE1     LDB     #1
00740           JSR     PAGE
00750           JSR     PCLS
00760           BSR     COMPUT
00770           LDB     #1
00780           JSR     SCREEN
00790           BRA     PAGE3
00795
00800 COMPUT    LDU     #$8000
00810           LDX     #$8000
00820           CLR     HIGH
00830 TOPROW    CLRB
00840 TR1       STB     ACROSS
00850           LDA     ,U
00860           INCA
00870           ANDA    #15
00880           STA     VALUE
00890 TRTOP     LDA     128*95,U
00900           CMPA    VALUE
00910           BNE     TRLEFT
00920           STA     $3000,U
00930           BRA     CONTTR
00940 TRLEFT    LDB     ACROSS
00950           DECB
00960           ANDB    #127
00970           LDA     B,X
00980           CMPA    VALUE
00990           BNE     TRRI
01000           STA     $3000,U
01010           BRA     CONTTR
01020 TRRI      LDB     ACROSS
01030           INCB
01040           ANDB    #127
01050           LDA     B,X
01060           CMPA    VALUE
01070           BNE     TRBOT
01080           STA     $3000,U
01090           BRA     CONTTR
01100 TRBOT     LDA     128,U
01110           CMPA    VALUE
01120           BNE     CONTTR
01130           STA     $3000,U
01140 CONTTR    LEAU    1,U
01150           LDB     ACROSS
01160           INCB
01170           CMPB    #127
01180           LBLS    TR1
01185
01190 BOTROW    LDU     #$8000
01200           LEAU    128*95,U
01210           LDX     #$8000
01220           LEAX    128*95,X
01230           CLRB
01240 BR1       STB     ACROSS
01250           LDA     ,U
01260           INCA
01270           ANDA    #15
01280           STA     VALUE
01290 BRTOP     LDA     -128,U
01300           CMPA    VALUE
01310           BNE     BRLEFT
01320           STA     $3000,U
01330           BRA     CONTBR
01340 BRLEFT    LDB     ACROSS
01350           DECB
01360           ANDB    #127
01370           LDA     B,X
01380           CMPA    VALUE
01390           BNE     BRRI
01400           STA     $3000,U
01410           BRA     CONTBR
01420 BRRI      LDB     ACROSS
01430           INCB
01440           ANDB    #127
01450           LDA     B,X
01460           CMPA    VALUE
01470           BNE     BRBOT
01480           STA     $3000,U
01490           BRA     CONTBR
01500 BRBOT     LDA     -128*95,U
01510           CMPA    VALUE
01520           BNE     CONTBR
01530           STA     $3000,U
01540 CONTBR    LEAU    1,U
01550           LDB     ACROSS
01560           INCB
01570           CMPB    #127
01580           LBLS    BR1
01585
01590 CENTER    LDU     #$8000
01600           LEAU    129,U
01610           LDA     #1
01620 CLOOP2    STA     DOWN
01630           LDB     #1
01640 CLOOP1    STB     ACROSS
01650           LDA     ,U
01660           INCA
01670           ANDA    #15
01680           STA     VALUE
01690 TOP       LDA     -128,U
01700           CMPA    VALUE
01710           BNE     LEFT
01720           STA     $3000,U
01730           BRA     CONT
01740 LEFT      LDA     -1,U
01750           CMPA    VALUE
01760           BNE     RIGHT
01770           STA     $3000,U
01780           BRA     CONT
01790 RIGHT     LDA     1,U
01800           CMPA    VALUE
01810           BNE     BOTTOM
01820           STA     $3000,U
01830           BRA     CONT
01840 BOTTOM    LDA     128,U
01850           CMPA    VALUE
01860           BNE     CONT
01870           STA     $3000,U
01880 CONT      LEAU    1,U
01890           LDB     ACROSS
01900           INCB
01910           CMPB    #126
01920           LBLS    CLOOP1
01930           LEAU    2,U
01940           LDA     DOWN
01950           INCA
01960           CMPA    #94
01970           LBLS    CLOOP2
01975
01980 COLUMN    LDU     #$8000
01990           LEAU    128,U
02000 LEFTCL    LDA     #1
02010 LC1       STA     DOWN
02020           LDA     ,U
02030           INCA
02040           ANDA    #15
02050           STA     VALUE
02060 LCTOP     LDA     -128,U
02070           CMPA    VALUE
02080           BNE     LCLEFT
02090           STA     $3000,U
02100           BRA     CONTLC
02110 LCLEFT    LDA     127,U
02120           CMPA    VALUE
02130           BNE     LCRI
02140           STA     $3000,U
02150           BRA     CONTLC
02160 LCRI      LDA     1,U
02170           CMPA    VALUE
02180           BNE     LCBOT
02190           STA     $3000,U
02200           BRA     CONTLC
02210 LCBOT     LDA     128,U
02220           CMPA    VALUE
```

```
02230           BNE     CONTLC
02240           STA     $3000,U
02245
02250 CONTLC    LEAU    127,U
02260 RICOL     LDA     ,U
02270           INCA
02280           ANDA    #15
02290           STA     VALUE
02300 RCTOP     LDA     -128,U
02310           CMPA    VALUE
02320           BNE     RCLEFT
02330           STA     $3000,U
02340           BRA     CONTRC
02350 RCLEFT    LDA     -1,U
02360           CMPA    VALUE
02370           BNE     RCRI
02380           STA     $3000,U
02390           BRA     CONTRC
02400 RCRI      LDA     -127,U
02410           CMPA    VALUE
02420           BNE     RCBOT
02430           STA     $3000,U
02440           BRA     CONTRC
02450 RCBOT     LDA     128,U
02460           CMPA    VALUE
02470           BNE     CONTRC
02480           STA     $3000,U
02490 CONTRC    LEAU    1,U
02500           LDA     DOWN
02510           INCA
02520           CMPA    #94
02530           BLS     LC1
02535
02540 SHOW      LDU     $BA
02550           LDX     #$8000
02560 CSHOW     LDA     $3000,X
02570           STA     ,X+
02580           ANDA    #3
02590           LSLA
02600           LSLA
02610           LSLA
02620           LSLA
02630           LSLA
02640           LSLA
02650           STA     TEMP
02660           LDA     $3000,X
02670           STA     ,X+
02680           ANDA    #3
02690           LSLA
02700           LSLA
02710           LSLA
02720           LSLA
02730           ORA     TEMP
02740           STA     TEMP
02750           LDA     $3000,X
02760           STA     ,X+
02770           ANDA    #3
02780           LSLA
02790           LSLA
02800           ORA     TEMP
02810           STA     TEMP
02820           LDA     $3000,X
02830           STA     ,X+
02840           ANDA    #3
02850           ORA     TEMP
02860           STA     ,U+
02870           CMPU    $B7
02880           BLO     CSHOW
02890           CLR     LOW
02900           RTS
02905
02910 TABLE     FDB     $C030
02920           FDB     $0C03
02930 COLORS    FDB     $0055
02940           FDB     $AAFF
02950           FDB     $0055
02960           FDB     $AAFF
02970           FDB     $0055
02980           FDB     $AAFF
02990           FDB     $0055
03000           FDB     $AAFF
03010           END     START
```

Listing 3: EATING3

```
0 'COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC.
10 PCLEAR4:CLEAR200,&H2A00-1
20 IF PEEK(&H2A00)<>16 THEN LOAD
M"EATING2":POKE &HFF40,0
30 X=RND(-TIMER)
40 PMODE1,3:PCLS
50 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
60 EXEC&H2A00
70 GOTO70
```


LABELMASTER

NEW FOR OS-9 LEVEL II

The labeling package OS-9 users have been waiting for. You can edit a label up to 5.5" X 8".

You can print: disk labels, cassette labels, rolodex cards, standard address labels, VCR labels, invitations, letter heads, and envelopes complete with return address.

You can use any printer currently configured to your system. The same goes for your disk drives.

Includes a complete database with files of any size. Any field can be merged into the label.

10 programmable printer fonts.

You can have disk files of any size.

NOW AT AN INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF

$14.95

Send Check or Money Order to:

Constellation Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 423
Sanford, Me
04073

Maine residents add 5% sales tax.
Add $2.00 S/H No COD's

NORTHERN TECHNOLOGIES

6030 North 43 Road, Manton, MI 49663
(616)824-6633 BBS(616)824-6826

CARD COLLECTOR

Keep track of your card collection with this, OS9 Level II, program. List to the screen or printer, by name, team or position. Edit, expand, or shrink files. ONLY $9.95 + $2.00 S&H

PRINTERS

Star Micronics NX-1000 Rainbow, 7 color printing, 144 cps draft/36 cps NLQ, 6.5k print buffer, 'paper parking', friction and tractor feed, Hi Res graphics. ONLY $260.00 + $12.00 S&H

MODEMS

Avatex 1200e, 300/1200 transmission speed, auto dial/auto answer, 8 front panel lights, two year manufacturer's warranty. ONLY $80.00 + $3.00 S&H

SmarTeam 2400AI, 300/1200/2400 transmission speed, auto dial/auto answer, call progress detection, 6 self test modes, 8 indicator lights, AT command set, two year manufacturer's warranty. ONLY $175.00 + $3.00 S&H

Smart One 2400I, 300/1200/2400 transmission speed, auto dial/auto answer, 8 indicator lights, two year manufacturers warranty, Hayes compatible, made in the U.S.A. ONLY $160.00 + $3.00 S&H

DISKS

5 1/4" DSDD.....$.48 ea
3 1/2" DSDD.....$1.30 ea
5 1/4" DSHD.....$.80 ea
All disks please include $2.00 shipping and handling.

DISK FILES

5 1/4" Disk Holder, holds 75 5 1/4" disks.....ONLY $8.75 ea
3 1/2" Disk Holder, holds 45 3 1/2" disks.....ONLY $7.50 ea
5 1/4" Locking Holder, holds 75 5 1/4" disks, keep your disks away from unauthorized users. ONLY $12.50 ea
Copy Holder, w/top copy clip, non skid feet, detachable line guide. Only $12.95 ea

DISK CLEANER KITS

5 1/4" kit.....Only $6.95 ea
3 1/2" kit.....ONLY $6.50 ea
All above items add $2.00 S&H.

Cash, Check or Money Order. No COD's please.....

Programming the PIAs

by Marty Goodman
Contributing Editor

Where can I find information about how to access the PIAs of the CoCo and how to use its interrupts?

Michael Duggan
Ashland, Kentucky

The best references for directly accessing the hardware of the CoCo are included in the Tandy Service Manual for the model of Color Computer in question. This manual can be ordered directly from your local Radio Shack store or via one of a number of RAINBOW advertisers. It contains information on which bits of which bytes in the input/output area of the memory map control particular functions. It also contains a schematic of the Color Computer, an essential aid for dealing with the hardware.

Another excellent reference is the four-book series *BASIC Unravelled*. The first three books are extensively commented disassemblies of Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC and Disk BASIC for the CoCo 1 and 2. The fourth book has an extensive, commented disassembly of the Extended Color BASIC ROM inside the CoCo 3. There are some chapters on the hardware, but these books' main value is in giving you examples of how Microsoft and Microware addressed the hardware in question. Microcom sells both the *BASIC Unravelled* series and the service manual.

Bill Barden has a new book on how to use the CoCo for simple control applications, using minimal extra hardware. His book may provide some excellent examples of assembly language programming. Similarly, you may find some of the articles in Tony DiStefano's book *Complete Turn of the Screw* helpful.

Martin H. Goodman, M.D., a physician trained in anesthesiology, is a longtime electronics tinkerer and outspoken commentator — sort of the Howard Cosell of the CoCo world. On Delphi, Marty is the SIGop of RAINBOW's CoCo SIG and database manager of OS-9 Online. His non-computer passions include running, mountaineering and outdoor photography. Marty lives in San Pablo, California.

Converting the DC Modem Pak

I'm having problems converting my Direct Connect Modem Pak into a general purpose RS-232 pack. I severed the connections between the 6551 chip and the on-board modem chip and sent the relevant lines (DCD, CTS, TXD, RXD, DSR and DTR) through a hex inverter/buffer before sending them to a connector. Yet the pack still does not work with my DC-212 modem using either /T2 or /T3 under OS-9.

George Spears
Pinole, California

Instead of using a hex inverter/buffer, you need to use RS-232 level converter chips. These chips not only invert the signal, but convert from the 0 to 5 volts used by TTL logic to the -12v to +12v levels used in RS-232. The Tandy RS-232 Pak uses 1488 and 1489 chips to do this conversion, but the 1488 requires separate sources of plus and minus 12 volts in addition to the usual +5 volt supply. Alternatively, you can use a MAX232 chip, which is a single chip that has two RS-232 to TTL converters and two TTL to RS-232 converters and can be powered from a single, regulated +5 volt source.

The Direct Connect Modem Pak is addressed at $FF6C through $FF6F, and it is the /T3 descriptor under OS-9 that looks for it there. The /T2 descriptor that addresses the RS-232 Pak looks for the cartridge at addresses $FF68 through $FF6B. Both the /T2 and /T3 descriptors look for the cartridge to be in Slot 1 of the Multi-Pak, though if you have strapped the interrupt line on the Multi-Pak, the RS-232 Pak or Modem Pak is no longer slot dependent.

Printer Baud Rates

How can I change the baud rate of the printer from 600 to 2400 on the various programs I use?

Ralph McCormic
Keno, Oregon

Changing the baud rate for BASIC programs is easy; just poke the appropriate value into Location (decimal) 150. To set the baud rate to 2400 on a CoCo running at 1MHz, the value is 18 (`POKE 150,18`). If you are using a CoCo 3 at 2MHz, the constant to use is 41 (`POKE 150,41`). Most machine language programs for the Color Computer include a means of setting the baud rate as some part of the setup for that program. For those that do not, it may be difficult or impossible to set the baud rate to a value you desire. An example of this is the *Scripsit* cartridge. Even when *Scripsit* is transferred to disk, changing the baud rate is difficult because *Scripsit* uses its own printer port driver that does not go through the code used by BASIC.

Undeleting Disk Files

I've observed that when a file is killed on a disk, the first letter of that file is changed to CHR$(0) in the directory. Yet, when I use a simple BASIC program to restore the letter to what it was after I killed a file, I still get an error message when trying to access that file. Please explain why this is so.

John Musumeci
Ozone Park, New York

When you kill a file, not only is the first letter wiped out in the listing of directory names in Track 17, Sector 3 of the disk, but more importantly, all of the granules assigned to that file in the file allocation table in the first 64 bytes of Sector 2 of Track 17 are reset to $FF.

To restore a killed file, you must not only restore the directory entry, but restore

the entries in the file allocation table allocating the granule(s) that were part of that file. All this must be done *before* any new files are written to that disk, or else the granules that contained the information of that file might get written over, and all the data will then be truly lost. I strongly recommend a careful study of Chapter 11 of the Disk Extended Color BASIC manual that comes with Tandy disk drives. This manual can also be ordered from Tandy via any Radio Shack store. In it is an excellent detailed description of the way file entries are made in the directory and file allocation table. More information can also be found in Bill Daniel's article, "Back From the Dead," in the June 1990 issue (Page 26).

Blown Multi-Pak

I accidently shorted some contacts on my Multi-Pak (pins 1 and 2 of Slot 4, I believe), and now U15 (a 7912CT transistor) smokes whever I turn the Multi-Pak on. I also need a source for a forty-pin edge connector, PC board mount of the sort used in the Multi-Pak. I broke a pin on one of mine. The Multi-Pak in question is an older, gray-case Multi-Pak (26-3024).

Kerry Moline
Denver

The 7912 is not a transistor, but a monolithic, negative 12-volt power regulator. The part is available at most electronic supply houses and Radio Shack stores. The 40-pin connector you seek is listed as manufacturer's part number 194210110A or 194210120A in the service manual for the current Multi-Pak. You can order it from National Parts via your local Radio Shack store. Just specify that part number and give the catalog number of the Multi-Pak.

You might want to say you have a 26-3124 Multi-Pak; the connector in question is the same. You should also order the service manual for the 26-3024 Multi-Pak, so you can properly test and fix the power supply.

You could have a bad 7912, but you may have some other problem in the supply that is cooking the 7912. It seems possible that you might have a blown bridge rectifier (CR2 — a little square item with four leads). You might want to look for this.

Missing Parts

Can I convert a Magnavox 8CM652 monitor so that it can be properly used with the CoCo 3? This monitor is similar to the Magnavox 8CM515 but lacks an analog RGB input.

Dennis McMillian (COCOKIWI)
Pittsburgh, California

It seems that the Magnavox 8CM652 (and its successor, the Magnavox 8CM762) uses the same main circuit board as does the Magnavox 8CM515. You *can* add analog input to a Magnavox 8CM762 monitor, and I have actually made such a conversion. The process is tedious and involves cleaning over 100 solder holes and adding over fifty "missing" components to the printed

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

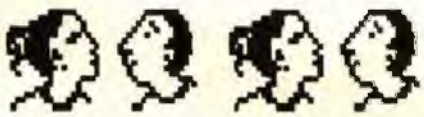
This program factors any given number. All you have to do is enter a number. Remember, if a number has only one and itself as factors, it is a prime number.

The Listing:

```
1 CLS:INPUT"ENTER NUMBER ";N:FOR
X=1TOSQR(N):A=N/X:B=INT(A):IFA=B
 THENPRINTX;"X";A:NEXTX:PRINT"PR
ESS A KEY":EXEC44539:GOTO1:ELSE
NEXTX:PRINT"PRESS A KEY":EXEC445
39:GOTO1
```

Hinh Phansavath
Buena Park, California

For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of *The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures* and the accompanying disk.



EVERYONE'S TALKING ABOUT...

DUAL HI-RES JOYSTICK ADAPTER
Colorware Hi-Res Tandy Hi + Low Res, cassette jack $40

HI & LO-RES JOYSTICK ADAPTER
Tandy Hi + Lo-Res $27

HAWKSoft keyboard cable $25
DOMINATION war game $18
MYDOS extended DOS for you! $15

HAWKSoft
P.O. Box 7112 Elgin, IL 60121
(708) 742-3084 eves and ends
SASE for more info and price list.
S/H (US & CAN) always included
M.O. Check C.O.D. no credit cards
1 year warranty on ALL hardware !!

circuit board. The bright side of this is that the components are all very inexpensive — I paid under $10 for all of them.

Those interested in making such a conversion should obtain a service manual for the Magnavox 8CM515/8CM652 series of monitors, compare the schematics and printed circuit board layout for the 8CM515 to that of the 8CM652, and add the needed components. (You do need to be a reasonably competent hardware tinkerer to do this sort of thing.) If you write me in care of THE RAINBOW, I may be able to provide more specific information.

Sega Sync

Several people on Delphi have asked me about using Color Computer type monitors with their Sega Genesis system. There is an 8-pin DIN connector on the Sega Genesis system for both RGB and composite video output. The pinouts are as follows:

Pin	*Function*
1	*audio*
2	*ground*
3	*video*
4	*+5*
5	*Green*
6	*Red*
7	*composite H&V sync*
8	*Blue*

Unfortunately, the 8-pin connector used by Sega has an unusual pin spacing, and the ordinary 8-pin male DIN connectors sold by many electronic supply houses will not fit. Hackers may want to open the unit and install their own connector. I recommend a DB9 or other similar connector.

It should be easy to use a Magnavox 8CM515 monitor with the Sega, because the Magnavox accepts any kind of sync signal (separate or composite, positive or negative). If you are trying to use a CM-8 or Atari monitor, you not only have to contend with odd connectors, but you have to devise a suitable sync separator circuit to convert the combined sync from the Sega Genesis into a separate sync the monitor can use. If you are using a composite video monitor, a standard 5-pin DIN plug is all you need. Just take the line level audio off Pin 1, ground from Pin 2 and composite video from Pin 3 of the 5-pin male DIN plug and plug it right into the 8-pin female socket on the Genesis.

Steve Bjork (6809ER)
Los Angeles

Thanks Steve. I've talked to a chap on Delphi who, using your information and some sync separator circuits I sent him, managed to get his Sega Genesis working with his CM-8. He says the CM-8 image is outstandingly sharp — significantly superior to the image he got using either RF or composite video. Tinkerers who have some experience fooling with minor circuit design changes may want to write to me for copies of those suggested sync conversion circuits.

The CoCo/Model III Connection

I have an FD-502 disk drive system and an old 16K TRS-80 Model III that has no drives. Can I connect the FD-502 to the system bus slot on the Model III so I can use it with that computer?

Tika Carr
Rochester, New York

No. The system bus of the Color Computer and that of the Model III are too different. Read/Write, control and master-clock pulses are different between the 6809 and the Z80, as are the means of addressing input/output ports. You probably do not have the ROM firmware needed to boot the operating system for the TRS-80 Model III. You *can* use the physical drive of the FD-502 with the Model III, but you first need to get a Model III style disk controller and would likely want to upgrade the memory of the Model III too. It is not worth the time and expense to do this.

Extra Pins on SmartWatch

I've found it fairly simple to add a SmartWatch to CoCo disk controllers that have only a 24-pin socket. You must jumper Pin 26 of the SmartWatch to Pin 28, then plug it into the 24-pin socket with pins 1, 2, 27 and 28 of the SmartWatch overhanging the top of the 24-pin ROM socket. Apparently pins 1, 2 and 27 are not used on the SmartWatch, and the jumper from Pin 26 to 28 supplies power to the chip. When putting in the jumper, note that Pin 26 must still be able to be inserted into the 24-pin socket.

Roger Krupski
Rochester, New York

Locating Hard-Disk Controllers

Where can I find the disk controllers you mentioned in your article on hard drives? Many no longer seem to be offered in the catalogs I have. Also, what RGB monitors do you recommend in the under-$400 price range?

Guy B. Meredith (GMEREDITH)
Costa Mesa, California

The Western Digital 8-bit hard drive controller (WX2A) can still be found at many local area computer swap meets. They are often sold for under $30. SCSI hard drive boards are a bit harder to find. Get a copy of *Nuts and Volts* (often given away at such flea markets) and check the ads of various surplus dealers. There are a number of such in the San Jose and Santa Clara area, which from time to time advertise SCSI controller boards of various sorts.

As far as monitors are concerned, the Magnavox 1CM135 (the replacement for the Magnavox 8CM515, which has been discontinued) remains the most economical high-quality monitor for the CoCo 3, Amiga or Atari ST. If you plan on moving up to one of the OS9/68000 engines (such as the Frank Hogg Tomcat or the Kenneth Leigh MM/1), shop around for a low-end, Multisync-type monitor. Multisync monitors with a dot pitch of .31mm and which support only up to 640-by-480 displays are sometimes available at computer swap meets, often for under $400. Such a monitor works well with the CoCo 3 and is usable with either one of the new OS9/68000 engines or with a PC clone in some of the VGA modes. Be sure not to get a VGA-only monitor, as it would be useless with a CoCo 3 and newer OS-9 engines.

Such VGA-only monitors are usually called VGA monitors, as opposed to Multisync (also called Multiscan, Varisync and other copyrighted trade name variants) type monitors.

Plug 'n Power — Plug 'n Go

How can I use the Plug 'n Power unit with the CoCo 3?

Timothy P. Kovalcik (TIMK)
Phoenix

The ROM pack that provides the software controller for the Plug 'n Power unit is the problem. It uses a graphics mode not supported by the CoCo 3's GIME chip. I've heard rumors that Bill Barden may provide software that runs on the CoCo 3 and works with the Plug 'n Power hardware. Keep your eyes open for it in THE RAINBOW.

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to CoCo Consultations, THE RAINBOW, P. O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for brevity and clarity. Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are unable to answer letters individually.

Questions can also be sent to Marty through the Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick Rainbow Magazine Services. Then at the RAINBOW> prompt, type ASK (for Ask the Experts) to arrive at the EXPERTS> prompt, where you can select the "CoCo Consultations" online form, which has complete instructions.

Unlock The Real Power of Your CoCo !

"BIG BASIC" Basic Users get full control of managing all CoCo memory

COCO 3'S MISSING LINK

"Danosoft has a winner in *Big Basic*, and I would recommend it to anyone wanting to get the most out of a Color Computer 3." - Rainbow, Oct./89.

- Now you can access up to 472K of memory in a 512K CoCo or up to 92K in a 128K machine with any mix of programs and/or data . At last, you can do sizable basic programming with a CoCo 3.
- BIG BASIC creates programming windows where you can put up to 58 separate running programs, or up to 58 parts of one large program or database. Concept permits big programs to run fast.
- Chain in unlimited sized programs, or program parts, or data ,from disk(s) without erasing existing programming or variables. Also works with the RGB-DOS Hard Disk system and ADOS3.
- 3 new simple basic words create the power.
- Provides for holding as many as 28 Hi-Res Graphics Screens in Memory for instant recall. Up to 4 HSCREEN1's in a 128 K CoCo.
- Modifies your basic operating system in some 70 locations but does not occupy user memory. 100 % M.L. runs in background.
- Includes 7 Demo Programs and Manual. Any disk version RS-DOS.

ONLY $39.95 U.S. or $46.50 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"BIG RAMDISK" (512k CoCo3 V.2.0 or V.2.1)

"Danosoft's *Big Ramdisk* is a thoroughly useful utility that combines a great product with the ease of use that marks a winner." - Rainbow, April 1990.

- Copy or backup your programs or data to "BIG RAMDISK" and get the speed of program/data saving or loading to an "in memory" M.L. device. ("COPYDISK" Utility included.)
- Great for use with all other programs on this page (except "Simply Better") and most commercial software.
- You can install, re-install, format and reformat from direct mode or from a program without erasing programming or variables. Does not occupy user memory, but can be user located elsewhere if needed.
- **NEW!** Works double if you have CRC/DISTO's 1 Meg. Memory Board.
- Your choice of one big 158 granule ramdisk (80 tracks-360k) or two 68 or 78 granule ramdisks (35-40 tracks to 360k total), depending on your DOS. (i.e. RS-DOS, "BIG DISK", "DOUBLE40", etc.) Allows 4 physical drives and 2 ramdisks. (4 ramdisks to **720K** with 1 Meg. Board.)
- Ramdisk files and directory do not erase with a reset or if a program crashes. This lets you use some programs that need a Coldstart to exit.

ONLY $12.95 US or $14.95 CDN .+ $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

NEW ! "SUPER BIG BASIC" Same as "BIG BASIC" except it also accesses 1 Meg. of Memory if you have CRC/DISTO's Board. $49.95 U.S. or $57.95 CDN. Upgrade with Proof of Purchase: $9.90 U.S. or $11.50 CDN. Add $2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.).

"BABY BASIC" If you need more memory for Basic program lines, this Tutorial will show you how to store and execute them from anywhere in memory; and how to chain in any number of program modules from disk without erasing variables. Includes Disk with 7 basic enabling subs and a demo program. For any CoCo with 64K or more. Doesn't replace "Big Basic". Only $8.95 U.S. or $10.50 CDN.+$2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"GRAPHICS UTILITY" If you want to store multiple Hi-Res Graphics screens in CoCo3 memory for instant recall, this Tutorial is for you. Load/Save graphics screens to memory from disk. Instantly switch them into your program. Max capacity is : HSCREENS 1 & 3 : 512K = 27 ; 128K = 3 . HSCREENS 2 & 4: 512K = 13 ; 128K = 1 Has Disk & Demo. Only $8.95 U.S. or $10.50 CDN. + $2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"MEMORY MASTER"

OUR FAVORITE PROGRAMMING TOOL

"*Memory Master* is a unique hacker's program offering about all you could ask for in a disk and memory utility." - Rainbow, Sept./89.

- Scan, Edit, Copy, Printout any memory in your computer or on disk. Fix disks. Restore killed files.
- Fast entry of M.L. Listings.
- Dual Windows! Runs 2 Basic Programs at once!
- Disk chains unlimited amounts of program sections or data.
- Includes Demo Program and Manual.
- Any CoCo (at least 64K) with 1.1 or 2.1 Disk Extended Basic.

Only $24.95 U.S. or $28.95 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"UTILITIES PACKAGE"

ACCESS BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DRIVES

"Must - have software for the disk user"
- Rainbow, Nov. /89.

"BIG DISK"	• Makes computer see double-sided drives as one 360K (80tk) drive; 158 granules.
"DOUBLE40"	• Sets drives for 40 tracks each side.
"CONVERT/DISK"	• Formats 40 tracks on each side of a disk without disturbing the first 35. Doubles all your present storage.
"QUIKDRIV/6MS"	• Sets fast drive stepping rate.
"QUIKDRIV/30M"	• Fast drive shut off.
"SET FEED"	• Sets line spacing for printouts.

All are Machine Language Running in Background

For any CoCo (at least 64K) with 1.1 or 2.1 Disk Extended Basic

Only $17.95 U.S. or $20.85 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

NOW FROM DANOSOFT! DALE RICKERT'S

Feature Packed

"Simply Better"

•Run 2 interactive Wordprocessors at once • Mail -Merge • Create Indexes • Table of Contents • Print-Fill Forms • Displays Fonts in Colors • Displays Underlining • Print Spooling • Auto Saves • Print/Save Blocks of Text • To 480K of Text Storage • Sorts Text • Numbering • Indenting • Calculator • Tasks • Headers • Footers • Paging • Finds • Case Reversal • Help Screens • Preview "WYSIWYG" • Many More Features.

BEST WORD PROCESSOR

Easy to use. Includes some Database Features

Will hold a customer list of more than 5000 in memory for quick recall or editing.

"Significantly Better? Mais Oui! " - Rainbow, Feb., 1990

"..... An excellent choice at an unbelievable price." - Rainbow, April /89

Includes extensive, well indexed Manual, with Tutorials.

128k or 512k CoCo3. Any disk version RS - DOS.

ONLY $39.95 U.S. or $46.50 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

Add $7.00 U.S. or $8.20 CDN. for French Version of Manual

Need more info? See the Rainbow Reviews of these Programs.

DANOSOFT
Box 124, Station "A"
Mississauga, Ontario L5A 2Z7

10% Discount
on purchase of 3 or more items at the same time.

Order by Phone or Mail
(416) 897-0121
Shipped Airmail Same Day

VISA
MasterCard

Protect and highlight your important magazine collection with sturdy RAINBOW binders

Distinctive, Durable RAINBOW Binders

THE RAINBOW is a vital resource to be referred to again and again. Keep your copies of THE RAINBOW safe in our quality, distinctive binders that provide complete protection.

These **attractive red vinyl binders** showcase your collection and ensure your RAINBOWs are in mint condition for future use. Each binder is **richly embossed with the magazine's name in gold** on the front and spine. They make a handsome addition to any room.

Put an End to Clutter

Organize your workspace with these tasteful binders. Spend more time with your CoCo and eliminate those frustrating searches for misplaced magazines.

A set of two binders, which holds a full 12 issues of THE RAINBOW, is only $13.50 (plus $2.50 shipping and handling).

Special Discounts on Past Issues

To help you complete your collection of THE RAINBOW, we're offering a **special discount on past issues** of the magazine.

When you place an order for six or more back issues of THE RAINBOW at the same time you order binders, you are entitled to $1 off the regular back issue price. To order, please see the "Back Issue Information" page in this issue.

Know Where to Look

You may purchase the "Official And Compleat Index To THE RAINBOW" for $1 when you purchase a set of binders. This comprehensive index of RAINBOW's first three years (July 1981 through July 1984) is usually priced at $2.50.

For greater convenience, order RAINBOW Binders through the shopping area of the CoCo SIG of Delphi!

_____ **YES**. Please send me _____ set(s) of RAINBOW binders

Take advantage of these special offers with your binder purchase:

_____ Save $1 off the single issue cover price for back issues. Minimum order of 6 magazines. Please enclose a back issue order form from a recent issue indicating magazines wanted.

_____ Purchase the "Official and Compleat Index to THE RAINBOW" for $1. (Regular price $2.50.)

(These offers good only with the purchase of a RAINBOW binder set)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

☐ My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed. (In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.)

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to: **Rainbow Binders, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.**

Binders are $13.50 per two-binder set plus $2.50 shipping and handling. If your order is to be sent via U.S. mail to a post office box or foreign country, please add $2. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. U.S. currency only, please. In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

For credit card orders call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST

All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Two-Liner Contest Winner . . .

When the program starts, the computer draws a random maze, makes an exit in the lower right-hand corner, and places you in the upper left-hand corner of the maze. The object is to get to the exit in the least amount of time, using the right joystick. You can only move diagonally.

The Listing:

```
0 POKE&HFFD9,0:PMODE0,1:PCLS:SCR
EEN1,1:FORX=20TO220STEP10:FORY=2
0TO160STEP10:DRAW"BM"+STR$(X)+",
"+STR$(Y)+MID$("DULR",RND(4),1)+
"10":NEXTY,X:DRAW"BM10,10D160R21
0BR10U160L218":X=12:Y=12:TIMER=0
1 FORI=1TO2000:PSET(X,Y,1):DX=2*
SGN(JOYSTK(0)-32):DY=2*SGN(JOYST
K(1)-32):IFPPOINT(X+DX,Y+DY)=0TH
ENPRESET(X,Y):X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY:IFY>
170THENCLS:PRINT@200,"TIME=";TIM
ER:ENDELSENEXTI:CLS:PRINT@200,"T
OO MUCH TIME!":ENDELSENEXTI:CLS:
PRINT@200,"TOO MUCH TIME!"
```

Francois Dubuc
Quebec

For this winning two-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of *The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures* and the accompanying tape.

Two-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Want your name or message to travel across a marquee, like at Times Square? Here's your chance!

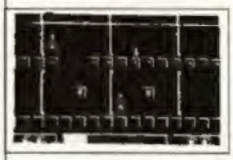
The Listing:

```
10 CLS(0):LINE INPUT "TITLE:";W$
:L=LEN(W$):IFL>30 THEN 10 ELSE C
LS(0)
20 FORP=191TO160STEP-1:L$=LEFT$(
W$,W):PRINT@P,L$:FORY=1TO100:NEX
TY:W=W+1:NEXTP:FORWW=1TOL+1:M$=M
ID$(W$,WW,L):PP=160:PRINT@PP,M$:
FORY=1TO100:NEXTY:NEXTWW:W=0:GOT
020
```

Elizabeth Ligon
Miami

For this winning two-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of *The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures* and the accompanying tape.

IT'S SUPER SALE TIME AGAIN!!



BARBARIAN QUEST

Save your bride to be from the horrors of the evil Luthor's domain! Screen after screen of beautiful graphics and exciting arcade action with fully animated characters. Great digitized sound. Walk, run, jump, climb and fight. Game includes an optional continue feature that allows you to keep playing even if you loose! Set your own level of stress! It's great arcade action! Requires 512K and 1 disk drive. ~~$34~~ ON SALE!!!! JUST $29
Reviewed July '90

THE SUPER DISK

Never before have so many powerful disk utilities been assembled in one package. The manual contains NEVER BEFORE PUBLISHED information about copy protection techniques and the disk has ALL of the utilities you need to use that information. If you are an author, this is a MUST HAVE package! If you just like to SNOOP, this disk has everything you need to read & write any part of a disk, even the data you were not meant to see! If you want to create copy protected disks or copy your valuable originals, THE SUPER DISK is for you! ~~$39~~ ON SALE!!!! ONLY $29
Reviewed March '90

WARGAME DESIGNER II

WGD II is a complete graphic oriented war game design system. Create your own graphic icons for units and terrain features. Design your own maps. Assign each unit it's own unique attributes. Then play the games you want to , the ones YOU designed. It's easy. All modules are menu driven, no programing knowledge required. Comes complete with manual, 2 floppy disks and 4 ready to play scenarios. ~~$29~~ ON SALE!!!! JUST $24
Reviews August '88, July '89, September '89

WARGAME DESIGNER ICON DISK

This disk contains hundreds of ready to use icons for units and terrain features. Save hours of design time. Just transfer these icons to your WGD II game disk (automatically from menu) and you're ready to design a new scenario. A real bargain at just $15
Reviewed June '89

WEEKLY WINNER 3.0

Recently updated, WW 3.0 now handles 3,4,5,6 and 7 digit lottos. We've personally seen it pick 4 and 5 out of 6 in the Ohio SUPER LOTTO and have had reports of winnings from users in other parts of the US. Enhance YOUR chance! Invest in WEEKLY WINNER 3 today ONLY $15
MSDOS Version only $21.00

COCO 3 FLAGS

This is the BEST "RISK" play alike available for the COCO 3. Screen shows the entire world and zooms in on the area you choose. For 1 to 6 players. It's great entertainment for a mere ~~$24~~. ON SALE!!!! ONLY $19
Reviewed August '89

COCO 3 WHEEL

Outstanding party fun of 1 to 6 players! You can even design your own word puzzles. ~~$24~~ ON SALE!!!! JUST $19.
Reviewed May '89

VOCAB

If you like SCRABBLE, you'll love VOCAB. It even includes a family of computer opponents. For 1 to 6 players. ~~$24~~ ON SALE!!!! JUST $19

NEW!!! **GNOME** **NEW!!!**
Great addictive non-violent arcade action fun by Mike Snyder. See if you as Tel Hilar, the Gnome Prince can recover the Spirit Sword from the evil Jarane. Dozens of screens to conquer require quick reflexes and concentration. ML. COCO 3 128K Disk. INTRODUCTORY PRICE JUST $21.

NEW!! **FIRESPIRE** **NEW!!!**
Here comes the sequel to GNOME already! We should have waited but this is just too much fun to hold back! Now that you've recovered the Spirit Sword, it's time to find the Firespire. More screens, more action than GNOME. GNOME not required to play. ML, COCO 3, Disk. ALSO INTRODUCTORY PRICED AT $21.

Get both! GNOME and FIRESPIRE for JUST $32

All orders are shipped via first class mail within 24 hours of receipt. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS and COD orders. COD's add $3.00. Phone or mail your order in today!

SPORTSware 3524 River Road Toledo, Ohio 43614 (419) 389-1515

PCM

The *Premier* Personal Computer Magazine for Tandy® Computer Users

Not only does Tandy produce our favorite CoCo, we think it produces the best portable and MS-DOS computers as well. We've found that when satisfied Color Computer users decide to add portability or MS-DOS to their computing habits, many stick with Tandy. For these people we publish PCM, The *Premier* Personal Computer Magazine for Tandy Computer Users.

Each month in PCM, you'll find information and programs for the Tandy 100, 102 and 200 portable computers. And you'll find even more coverage for Tandy's MS-DOS machines — from the graphics of the 1000 to the power of the 5000.

PROGRAMS AND PROGRAM DISKS!

We learned from THE RAINBOW that readers want programs to type in, so each month we bring you an assortment of them: games, utilities, graphics, and home and business applications. For those who don't have time to type in listings, we offer a companion disk with all the programs from the magazine. Also included in PCM each month is the *Software Shopper*, an "onmail" database service from which you can order the latest shareware products from our Delphi databases for Tandy MS-DOS and PC users — even if you don't have a modem!

TUTORIALS AND PRODUCT REVIEWS!

As if all this weren't enough, we offer regular tutorials on *DeskMate*, telecommunications and hardware; assembly language, BASIC and PASCAL programming tips; and in-depth reviews of the new software, peripherals and services as they are released. Add it all up and we think you'll find PCM to be the most informative and fun magazine for this market today!

YES! Please send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to PCM for only $28.* A savings of 22% off the newsstand price.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP _____

In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.

My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed.

Charge to my:

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Acct. # _____

Exp. Date ____ Signature _____

To order by phone (credit card orders only) call 800-847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. For other inquiries call 502-228-4492.

* Canadian subscribers U.S. $38. Surface rate elsewhere $64, airmail $85. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for first copy. Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax. U.S. currency *only*, please.

Mail to: PCM, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

Novices Niche

Color Ball

by Jay Braxmaier

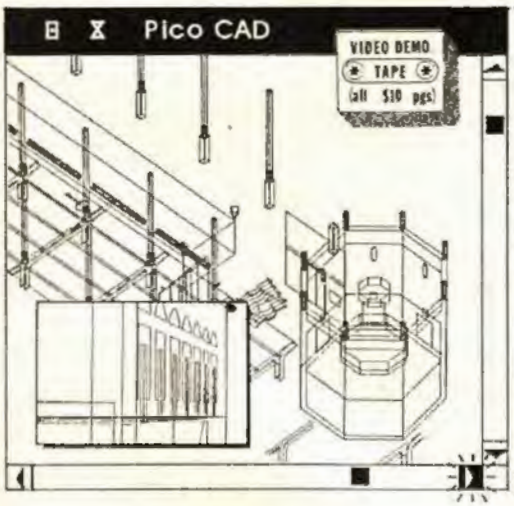
This is a Lo-Res graphics game that lets you play pinball with a paddle instead of flippers. Line 480 lets you get different points for different color bumpers. Because of the way the Set/Reset graphics work, you see some interesting things happen to the bumpers and side walls.

Lines 170, 180 and 190 contain the data for setting up the bumpers. You can make this anything you want. I have increased the speed of the game with POKE 65945,0 and by adding lines to jump over other lines — for instance, the program reprints the paddle if it hasn't been moved.

Once you understand the way the program operates it should be easy to convert it to a Hi-Res screen.

The Listing: COLRBALL

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990  FALSOFT, INC
10 '***************
20 '**COLOR  BALL**
30 '**     BY    **
40 '*JAY BRAXMAIER*
50 '*(616)453-1011*
60 '***************
70 CLS0
80 POKE65495,0
90 FOR J=10 TO 54:SET(J,3,4):NEX
 T J
100 FOR J=3 TO 28:SET(10,J,4):NE
 XT J
110 FOR J=3 TO 20:SET(54,J,4):NE
 XT J
120 FOR J=20 TO 28:SET(11,J,4):N
 EXT J
130 FOR J=22 TO 28:SET(13,J,4):N
 EXT J
140 FOR J=1 TO 6:SET(13+J,22+J,4
 ):NEXT J
150 FOR J=1 TO 9:SET(54-J,19+J,4
 ):NEXT J
160 FOR J=1 TO 48:READA,B,C:SET(
 A,B,C):NEXT J
170 DATA 26,4,3,27,4,8,29,4,2,30
 ,4,7,35,4,1,36,4,6,38,4,3,39,4,4
 ,15,6,1,14,7,2,15,8,3,16,7,5,23,
 9,6,26,9,7,29,9,8,32,9,1,35,9,2,
 38,9,3,42,9,5
180 DATA 48,6,6,47,7,7,49,7,8,48
 ,8,1,11,10,2,11,11,3,11,12,5,11,
 13,6,53,10,7,53,11,8,53,12,1,53,
 13,2,20,16,3,20,17,5,21,17,6
190 DATA 32,15,7,31,16,8,33,16,1
 ,32,17,2,44,16,3,44,17,5,43,17,6
 ,19,21,7,21,23,8,25,23,4,32,23,4
 ,39,23,4,43,23,1,45,21,2
200 FOR J=1 TO 5:SET(13+J,23+J,4
 ):NEXT J
210 FOR J=1 TO 8:SET(53-J,19+J,4
 ):NEXT J
220 PRINT@5,"SCORE:";
230 E$=CHR$(227)+CHR$(227):F$=CH
 R$(128)+CHR$(128):PD=23:DP=23:BA
 =5:SC=0:BX=12:BY=28:SX=0:SY=-1:Z
 =5
240 PD=INT(JOYSTK(0)/2)
250 IF PD>19 THEN PD=19
260 IF PD<11 THEN PD=11
270 IF DP=PD THEN 310
280 PRINT@448+DP,F$;
290 PRINT@448+PD,E$;
300 DP=PD
310 IF BY=4 THEN GOTO 460
320 IF BX=11 OR BX=53 THEN SX=-S
 X
330 IF BY<>29 THEN 380
340 SOUND 100,8:RESET(BX,BY):BX=
 12:BY=28:SX=0:SY=-1:BA=BA-1:Z=RN
 D(5):RESET(12,21)
350 IF BA<>0 THEN 440
360 IF BA=0 THEN IF INKEY$<>"" T
 HEN RUN
370 GOTO 360
380 RESET(BX,BY):BX=BX+SX:BY=BY+
 SY
390 IF BX>53 THEN BX=53
400 IF BX<11 THEN BX=11
410 IF BX=12 AND BY=20 THEN SET(
 12,21,4)
420 IF SX=0 AND POINT(BX,BY+SY)<
 >0 THEN X=POINT(BX,BY+SY):GOTO 4
 60
430 IF SX<>0 AND POINT(BX+SX,BY+
 SY)<>0 THEN X=POINT(BX+SX,BY+SY)
 :GOTO 460
440 SET(BX,BY,Z)
450 GOTO 240
460 SOUND 100+(RND(10)*5),1:SY=-
 SY:BY=BY+SY:A=RND(3):IF A=1 THEN
  SX=-1 ELSE IF A=2 THEN SX=1 ELS
 E SX=0
470 SET(BX,BY,Z)
480 IF X=4 THEN 240 ELSE IF X=3
 THEN SC=SC+10 ELSE SC=SC+1
490 PRINT@11,SC;:GOTO 240
```

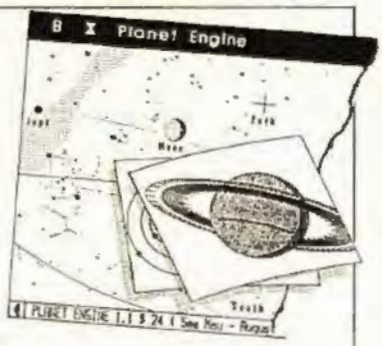
ANNOUNCING "PICO": A MULTIVUE-BASED PERSPECTIVE SYSTEM...
Pico creates, transforms, assembles, and displays wire-frame objects in color from simultaneous perspective views or orthogonal views. Although Pico is not yet a giant CAD program, it's capable of enormous detail and object size -limited only by your disk size and speed. Pico is intensively disk-based: users can view, copy, and delete objects directly from the Multi-Vue window. Users can also directly execute Pico functions from the command line or shell scripts; or skip all the typing and click around through Pico menus and tablets.

Build up an object from available 3D primitives or copy and edit an old group of objects. Pico can assemble these objects, or pieces, into one new object; by doing this over and over again complex objects can be viewed, scaled, moved, or rotated in a single action. A library of house and furniture objects is included for fun!

Presently, Pico can only output "merge" format drawing files (viewed with the included "mvdvg") or plot on the Tandy PC-695 Plotter in the DM-PL plotting language (driver source code available).

"well...: I+IS oBBuT +iMe a) hAin'it I"

* THE PICO SYSTEM IS $ 35, PC-695 Plotter Driver $ 6 (Write for Source Code)
* All Products Require: Coco 3, OS-9 Level 2, 512 K Memory, & Multi-Vue
* Included: AIF Files for Pico Window, Objects Files, and Drawing Files
* Also Included: Snappy Icons for above AIFs, Manual, and Applications
* Also Included: Sample Object Library, Pico Setup, and Sample Drawings
* Mvdvg is available separately for $ 7 (see August 1990).



Gravity Studio
Send check or MO money order only to...
Box 791 Bolton, TX 76513-0791
Add $2 S/H or Add $5 S/H out of N. America
And add 7.5% tax if in Texas
Send desired program name(s), computer type & size
Orders mailed First Class with 48 hours of receipt

Warming up to spreadsheets

Spread a Sheet for Heat Loss

by Francis M. Walters

I took a long time getting acquainted with computer spreadsheets because I thought they were just a tool for accountants and money managers. The surprise is that computer spreadsheets also have non-accounting uses. And the great thing is that they do all the calculations and much of the work of setting up the calculations.

A spreadsheet is basically a sheet of paper ruled into columns and rows. Accountants fill them up with numbers that might represent expenses and receipts. Managers use them to break down jobs into smaller tasks so as to estimate time and cost to do a job. Spreadsheets can be used for making a personal budget or — as described here — for insulating a house.

The BTU-loss spreadsheet presented here was created using *DynaCalc* on a CoCo 3 with OS-9 Level II and 512K. Other spreadsheet programs should work as well, although you may have to change the format of some formulas. The significant technique I present is the application of heat flow calculation, which may be new to computer users. Once you understand the idea and include all the surfaces separating inside from outside, you can expand the spreadsheet to houses with more rooms and/or floors.

A computer spreadsheet does better in several respects than a pencil-and-paper spreadsheet. For instance, the computer allows you to select the column widths with narrow columns for some items and wide columns for text labels. Extra blank rows or columns can be inserted if you find you missed something. Or if you would like to rearrange the page, whole rows or columns can be interchanged, taking all the numbers along to the new location. Each block, or cell, can have a label, a number value or an associated instruction of how to evaluate the number value for that cell using information in other cells. Instructions are kept in a phantom page you don't see, but the instructions can be examined one cell at a time. I call the instruction page a *phantom* because in *DynaCalc* you never see it, and the manual does not name it. Veteran computer spreadsheet users may refer to my phantom page as a *template*.

As you fill in the data cells, the instructions go to work and fill in the associated cell on the displayed data page. While you can see all the spreadsheet data your computer screen allows, only the instruction at the cursor location is brought out to a special location on the screen. The spreadsheet can be much larger than the 80-by-24 screen size. In fact, you can move the screen window around the spreadsheet. Column and row headings are kept on the screen border as you move the viewing window around a larger spreadsheet.

You can instruct the computer to add the numbers in a column or to multiply numbers in Column B by Column C for each row and put the result in Column H. It might seem like a lot of drudgery to fill in all those instructions, but where similar things are to be done, you can call up a Replicate function that will copy the function into another cell or block, either relatively or exactly. More on this later. Labels can also be copied, plus there's a wide variety of available math and logic functions. It is easy to erase, write over or edit a number, label or instruction.

Now let's use a spreadsheet to see what various home insulation improvements can

Fran Walters has taught high school physics and is now a retired electronics engineer. He leads a Swiss folk dance group, plays analog accordian, digital piano, keeps bees and does volunteer work with Quest for Peace. He may be contacted at 5704 Kingswood Road, Bethesda, MA 20814

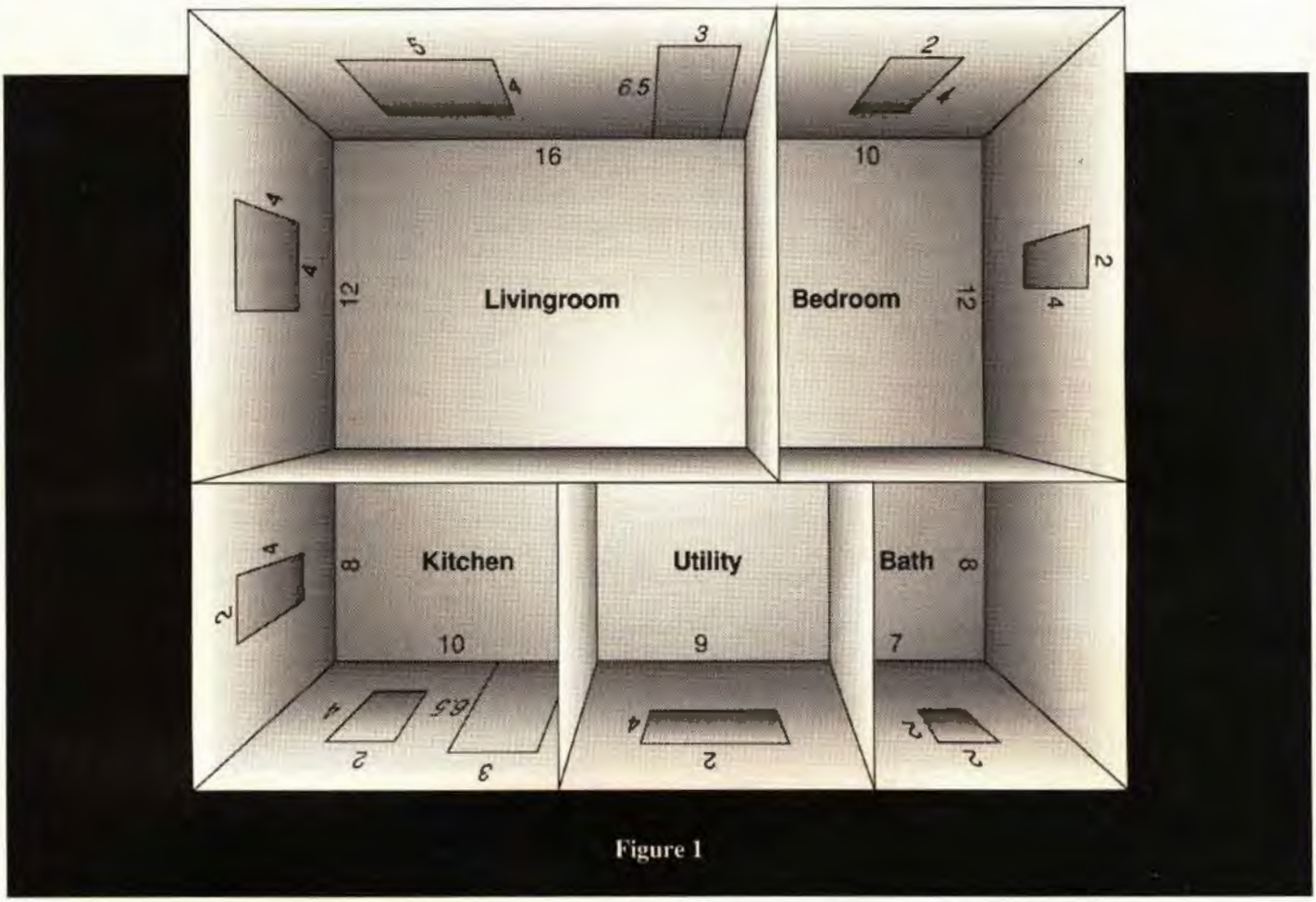


Figure 1

do. You've heard about the R value and know that the bigger it is, the less the amount of heat that goes through the insulation. More specifically, the temperature difference (degrees Fahrenheit) between inside and outside divided by the total R value gives the number of BTU per hour that is lost through a square foot of material. I said total R value because you generally have several layers; an outside wall has maybe four inches of brick, 3/4 inch of wood or fiber, three inches of fiberglass and one-half an inch of wallboard, so you add the separate R values. A ceiling would have just the wallboard and then the fiberglass.

Suppose you would like an additional six inches of insulation in the attic. It's easy with a computer spreadsheet. My single-floor house sits on a concrete slab, so I add the R value of carpets to the R value for three inches of concrete and 1/8 inch of asphalt tile. You can find tables of R values for building materials in various books. The R value for insulation is often printed on the roll; you'll just have to measure temperature.

Setting Up the Spreadsheet

Figure 2 shows the spreadsheet arrangement I used for the sample house plan of Figure 1. Data columns are at the left on Figure 2; the derived columns are at the right. Locations marked with -- indicate cells in which you must enter data once the phantom page is ready. *DynaCalc* does not replicate simple instructions like Fn, which just repeat a number value. These must each be typed in where needed.

The rows are numbered; the columns are lettered. Each room is considered separately. I listed windows and doors before walls because a correction (subtracting window and door areas) must be made to the wall area. Spreadsheet programs work down and across the page in a particular order, so have the information available before it is needed. The table implies that the rooms have two exposed walls at most. If there are two outside walls, I enter both width and length. The computation adds length and width to get total outside exposed wall. For the utility room with one outside wall I enter only width.

I save time entering data by entering room height just once at Cell B7 and use B7 as the instruction wherever room height is needed. The computer copies the data from Cell B7 into every other cell where B7 is the instruction. In each room the floors and ceilings are the same size, so enter those numbers just once (unless you have cathedral ceilings). Outdoor temperature is probably the same for all outside walls, doors and windows. It can be entered once at G5 and copied by the computer where needed. So I write G5 into cells G6, G7, G12, G13, G14, etc. That allows me to change the outdoor temperature with just one entry. I've made floor and ceiling temperatures different from the walls, because they are different (unless you run a ceiling fan).

I do each room separately so I can shut off a room to save heat. Consequently Column F allows different temperatures for each room. Windows and doors have different R values than the wall, and the heat loss is different; therefore I subtract the door and window areas from the wall area. This leaves the portion that uses the R

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	ITEM	height	width	length	R	t(in)	t(out)	area	loss	total
2		ft	ft	ft		deg F	deg F	sqft	BTU/hr	BTU/hr
3										
4	Living Room									@SUM(I5...I9)
5	windows	--	--		--	--	--	(B5*C5)	(F5-G5)*H5/E5	
6	door	--	--		--	(F5)	(G5)	(B6*C6)	(F6-G6)*H6/E6	
7	wall	--	--	--	--	(F5)	(G5)	((B7*(C7+D7)-H5-H6)	(F7-G7)*H7/E7	
8	ceiling		--	--	--	(F5+3.5)	--	(D8*C8)	(F8-G8)*H8/E8	
9	floor		(C8)	(D8)	--	(F5-3.5)	--	(D9*C9)	(F9-G9)*H9/E9	
10										
11	Kitchen									@SUM(I12...I16)
12	window	--	--		--	--	(G5)	(B12*C12)	(F12-G12)*H12/E12	
13	door	--	--		--	(F12)	(G5)	(B13*C13)	(F13-G13)*H13/E13	
14	wall	(B7)	--		--	(F12)	(G5)	((B14*(C14+D14)-H12-H13)	(F14-G14)*H14/E14	
15	ceiling		(C14)	(D14)	(E8)	(F12+3.5)	(G8)	(D15*C15)	(F15-G15)*H15/E15	
16	floor		(C15)	(D15)	--	(F12-3.5)	(G9)	(D16*C16)	(F16-G16)*H16/E16	
17										
18	Bedroom-1									@SUM(I19...I22)
19	windows	--	--		--	--	(G5)	(B19*C19)	(F19-G19)*H19/E19	
20	wall	(B7)	--		--	(F19)	(G5)	((B20*(C20+D20)-H19)	(F20-G20)*H20/E20	
21	ceiling		(C20)	(D20)	(E8)	(F19+3.5)	(G8)	(D21*C21)	(F21-G21)*H21/E21	
22	floor		(C21)	(D21)	--	(F19-3.5)	(G9)	(D22*C22)	(F22-G22)*H22/E22	
23										
24	Bath									@SUM(I25...I28)
25	windows	--	--		--	--	(G5)	(B25*C25)	(F25-G25)*H25/E25	
26	wall	(B7)	--		--	(F25)	(G5)	((B26*(C26+D26)-H25)	(F26-G26)*H26/E26	
27	ceiling		(C26)	(D26)	(E8)	(F25+3.5)	(G8)	(D27*C27)	(F27-G27)*H27/E27	
28	floor		(C27)	(D27)	--	(F25-3.5)	(G9)	(D28*C28)	(F28-G28)*H28/E28	
29										
30	Utility									@SUM(I31...I34)
31	window	--	--		--	--	(G5)	(B31*C31)	(F31-G31)*H31/E31	
32	wall	(B7)	--		--	(F31)	(G5)	((B32*(C32+D32)-H31)	(F32-G32)*H32/E32	
33	ceiling		(C32)		(E8)	(F31+3.5)	(G8)	(D33*C33)	(F33-G33)*H33/E33	
34	floor		(C33)	(D33)	--	(F31-3.5)	(G9)	(D34*C34)	(F34-G34)*H34/E34	
35										
36	TOTAL HOUSE HEAT LOSS									@SUM(J4...J30) BTU/hr
37										

Notes: The -- indicates cells where data is required. Parenthesis show instructions that are on the phantom page. They also force DynaCalc *to consider the cell references as formulas. Column I was replicated from the formula contained in Cell I5. Column H was replicated from the formulas in the range H5...H9, followed by some deletions. Actual spreadsheet columns need only be wide enough for the column headings and generated data.*

Figure 2: BTU Loss Spreadsheet

for the wall. Window heat loss uses the area of the window and the window R value. This is important because more heat may go through the window than the entire wall.

Temperature in the attic over the ceiling first appears in Cell G8, so I tell the spreadsheet to copy it into cells G15, G21, etc. Inside temperatures for walls, windows and doors in each room need to be entered separately for each room, because some rooms are shut off, not heated or are naturally warmer or cooler. I found that my ceiling temperature was 3.5 degrees warmer and the floor 3.5 degrees cooler than the middle level room temperature, so I let the computer and spreadsheet handle those for me in Column F. You might prefer to actually measure those temperatures. With *DynaCalc*, entering a value displaces the previous value or the hidden instruction (and not just the result of that instruction) for that cell.

Figure 2 shows how the values of area, heat loss and the summation of losses are computed. In some instances every cell in a column needs a calculation instruction, but a similar instruction can be used for all rows in that column (the replication feature allows me to instruct the computer spreadsheet to make the subscripts relative to what row they are in). The calculation appears on the spreadsheet when there is information for making the calculation or whenever you change the information.

The instruction for window area, `Bn*Cn`, goes in Cell H*n*. With the cursor at H5 enter the instruction using 5 instead of *n* (`B5*C5`). Figure 2 shows which cells can be replicated and where. The instruction associated with the cursor location on the screen shows on the screen in a special location reserved for it.

The replicate function takes a formula from a specified location, or group of locations, and repeats it either to one location or to a range of locations. That allows doing selected spots here and there or a whole column at one time. When you give the replicate command, the instruction for the cell at the spreadsheet cursor is shown at the special location with a cursor pointing in turn at each subscript. The computer asks whether you want a relative subscript or the same one. A relative subscript makes the subscript correspond to the line in which the replicated instruction goes. Use the same subscript to put a constant in several places.

To get the correct wall area you must make a modification to the wall area instructions at rows 7, 14, 20, 26 and 32 to allow for windows and doors in the wall. I like to let the replicate function do most of the work and then edit the cell to make the slight change needed. In this case the correction was subtracting the window (and door) area calculated in the previous line(s).

After replicating the instruction down the column, you should blank out the instructions in the dead cells of blank lines and opposite room name labels. Otherwise you could get a divide-by-zero fault when you start using the spreadsheet.

The instruction in Cell I*n*, `(Fn-Gn)*Hn/En`, computes heat loss. It represents temperature difference times area divided by R. So the instruction at Location I5 is `(F5-G5)*H5/E5`, and it is replicated all the way down the column using the relative option. After typing in the instruction at I5, the keystrokes `/R I5 <CR> I6 . I34 <CR> R R R R` do all the remainder of the column! Then you blank out the few locations that aren't needed.

The last column provides subtotal heat loss for each room. The living room subtotal in Cell J4 is given by `@SUM(I5...I9)`. The grand total by `@SUM(J4...J32)` appears at the bottom of the sheet. (*DynaCalc* uses @ to indicate a function.) The actual spreadsheet column widths need only be wide enough to accommodate the column heading or numbers that result.

SUPER BACKUP UTILITIES

** Requires minimum 64K **
* Copies either standard or OS-9 disks
* Does not abort on errors; allows you to copy disks that contain bad sectors
* Errors are reported by track and sector number
* Utilizes all your RAM. 512K version will make multiple copies of a disk after loading the data only once
* A must for single-drive backups:
Copies 10 tracks at a time using 64K
Copies 19 tracks at a time using 128K
Copies an entire 80-track disk using 512K!
Less disk swaps mean a big savings in time

SUPER BOOT

** COCO-3 ONLY **
* BOOT your DECB (RS-DOS) disks by typing DOS
* Automatically sets printer baud rate
Supports 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600
* Automatically sets number of disk tracks/sides
Supports 35, 36, 40, 80--single or double
* Automatically sets drive step rate
Supports 6, 20, 30
* Displays directory in two columns, up to four "pages". As many as 128 entries can be displayed without scrolling off the screen
* Auto-starts file named STARTUP or select file to LOAD or LOADM using arrow keys

Each program $15.00 (U.S.). Both $25.00
Send check or money order to:
C. ENGLAND
128 Shepherd Dr. N.E.
Calhoun, GA 30701

Nine-Times

The first magazine devoted exclusively to OS-9!

Every other month you will receive a disk *jam-packed* with programs and articles *all* for **OS-9**.

Each issue contains: 9 helpful and useful programs to help build your OS-9 library * Instructions, examples, and samples of Basic09 procedures and subroutines to help with your own programs and your understanding of Basic09 * C programs and programming examples * Program reviews, Hints, Help columns, and informative articles to advance your knowledge of OS-9 * Supplied totally of 5.25" disk * Bound manual sent to each new subscriber for help in getting *Nine-Times* up and running, as well as tips on using it with a ram disk or hard disk * All graphic/joystick interface for ease of use.

1-Year Subs, $34.95 Canadian postage, add $1.00
Foreign postage, add $7.00

Back Issues: Available for the May, July, Sept., and Nov. 1989, Jan., & March 1990 issues. Please write for information on Back Issue contents.

Back Issue, ea. $7.00 Foreign postage, add $1.50 ea.

Magazine Source: Due to many inquiries, the source code for the magazine graphic shell is being provided as an informational tool. Included is the actual Basic09 source code and compiled modules on disk, as well as documentation and a printed copy of the source code.

Source, $24.95 Foreign postage, add $1.50

To order, please send U.S. check or money order to:
JWT Enterprises
5755 Lockwood Blvd.
Youngstown, OH 44512

Technical Assistance: (216)-758-7694

Sorry, no C.O.D.'s or credit cards; Foreign & Canadian orders, please use **U.S. money orders**. U.S. checks, allow 3-4 weeks for receipt of first issue/back issue.

Copyright (C) 1989 OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corp. and Motorola, Inc.

Using the Heat Loss Spreadsheet

Until you enter data, the computer screen is blank except for column headings and row labels. A 0 appears in cells with formulas unless the computation involves a division by zero. Until you fill in R values it looks like you have trouble in Column I, but after entering proper values the error condition clears. Some results may look negative until all the values are entered.

Figure 4 shows the spreadsheet after all the data has been entered. That's not really a nine-foot window in the living room, but the sum width of several windows. The R value for single-pane glazing is 0.9. Carpet adds about 2 to the R for the floor. If there is an attic above the ceiling, then the outside temperature for the ceiling is not the same as for an outside wall. (My attic is relatively warm, because the rafters are insulated.)

Temperature over the ceiling inside the attic was measured by putting a thermometer up there. Temperature under the concrete slab floor was estimated by putting the thermometer on the floor inside a closed room with the heat shut off and covering the thermometer with a large fat pillow and waiting until the reading stabilized. The idea is that the pillow keeps room heat from getting to the thermometer and area of concrete floor under it. The floor inside temperature under the pillow eventually equals the floor underside temperature as the heat flows to the cold dirt under the concrete. That's because concrete is such a poor insulator.

The kitchen window has a thermal shutter of R = 5.8 If I want to know what good it does to shut off the rooms I'm not using, I can't just omit listing them, because heat still escapes through the walls and windows. Even if I shut off the heat to the room, heat goes through interior walls that are not as well-insulated as outside walls. The closed room's inside temperature is different from the heated rooms. So what I do is shut the door and measure the room temperature after it stabilizes.

One of Radio Shack's digital thermometers with a remote sensor is good for this work. It's good for measuring ceiling and floor temperatures that are different from room temperature. Because of calibration error between different thermometers, the same thermometer should be used for each measurement. But if you use two thermometers, you should provide a correction between them by comparing the readings of the two thermometers measuring at the same place. Even though it reads tenths of degrees on a digital readout, this digital thermometer may have a Degree Zero Error when compared to another thermometer. When using a single thermometer the Zero Error doesn't cause trouble, because the calculation uses temperature differences.

As you examine the sample printout in Figure 3, you see how much heat goes out the kitchen and bathroom floors without rugs. (Wood floors are much better than concrete!) I show an insulated shutter on the kitchen window (R=5.8), which doesn't do a lot of good with all that heat leaking out the floor. It looks like I should put a fat carpet in the bathroom and kitchen and then try thermal shutters on the living room windows for nighttime. The utility room ought to have an insulated wooden floor. There's already enough attic insulation until other losses are corrected.

This spreadsheet calculation only tells how much heat goes through the walls, windows, doors, ceilings, floors — for the temperatures that you specify. If you have air leaks around doors, windows and electrical receptacles, better fix them because they can easily nullify good insulation elsewhere. We don't have a way to calculate draft losses, because the amount of air entering is unknown; it's best to eliminate the air leaks. (Heathkit NE2112 Heat Sniffer kit uses a probe with a thermistor bead to sense drafts.) Unfortunately, the spreadsheet can't tell how long it takes to heat the house, because part of the heat input goes to heating the air, water vapor, walls, ceiling and contents of the house. And more heat escapes up the chimney. But you do know that the less heat lost through walls and windows to the outside, the better off you (and your pocketbook) are.

Once the spreadsheet is set up you can change insulation, add double glazing to the windows, add insulating shutters over windows and put up storm doors and new wall-to-wall carpet, with and without pad — all free; just change the R values. Want to know what setting back the thermostat at night does for you? Change the indoor temperatures on the spreadsheet! It couldn't be easier or cheaper. A good book for helping you warm up your home is *The Super Insulated Retrofit Book* by Brian Marshall and Robert Argue. (Renewable Energy in Canada, 107 Amelia St., Toronto, M4X 1E5 Canada; Fran Walters, 5704 Kingswood Road. Bethesda, MD 20814; 301-530-5643)

As you can well imagine, calculating heat loss is only one application for spreadsheet programs. You can use spreadsheets for just about anything from balancing checkbooks or handling a paper route to calculating component parameters for complex electronic circuits. The example shown here actually uses very little of the power provided in most spreadsheet programs. Just think what problems you could solve with a little imagination and foresight. What if . . .

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	ITEM	height	width	length	R	t(in)	t(out)	area	loss	loss
2		ft	ft	ft		deg F	deg F	sqft	BTU/hr	BTU/hr
3										
4	Living room									3534
5	windows	4	9		.9	68	32	36	1440	
6	door	6.5	3		3	68	32	20	234	
7	wall	8	15	12	13	68	32	161	444	
8	ceiling		15	12	20	71.5	37	180	311	
9	floor		15	12	2.2	64.5	51	180	1105	
10										
11	Kitchen									4907
12	window	4	4		5.8	65	32	16	91	
13	door	6.5	3		3	65	32	20	215	
14	wall	4	10	8	13	65	32	109	275	
15	ceiling		10	8	20	68.5	37	80	126	
16	floor		10	8	.2	61.5	51	80	4200	
17										
18	Bedroom 1									1755
19	windows	4	4		.9	65	32	16	587	
20	wall	8	17	10	13	65	32	160	406	
21	ceiling		12	10	20	68.5	37	120	189	
22	floor		12	10	2.2	61.5	51	120	573	
23										
24	Bath									4062
25	window	2	2		.9	67	32	4	156	
26	wall	8	7	8	13	67	32	116	312	
27	ceiling		7	8	20	70.5	37	56	94	
28	floor		7	8	.2	63.5	51	56	3500	
29										
30	Utility									6236
31	window	2	4		.9	70	32	8	338	
32	wall	8	9		13	70	32	64	187	
33	ceiling		9	8	20	73.5	37	72	131	
34	floor		9	8	.2	66.5	51	72	5580	
35										
36	TOTAL HOUSE HEAT LOSS									20493
37										BTU/hr

Figure 3: BTU Loss Results for Sample House

ATLANTA COCOFEST

October 6 -7, 1990
Holiday Inn Northlake

As you may know, the traditional Fall gathering of CoCo enthusiasts has been cancelled...BUT, you can make plans NOW to join your favorite CoCo vendors, online pals, and CoCo fans from far and near at the 1st Annual Atlanta CoCoFEST!

Join us in the sunny Southeast this fall for two days of:

- Exhibits and demonstrations (and special show prices) from leading CoCo vendors such as Microcom, Second City Software, Burke & Burke, Zebra, CoCoPRO!, and MANY others! A GREAT opportunity to "try before you buy" those items you have had your eyes on!
- Introductions of striking NEW products, such as the long-awaited MM-1 from KLE/IMS, and several SURPRISE introductions from other vendors!
- The opportunity to turn unwanted/ unused CoCo soft- and hardware into CASH!
- Free chances to win valuable door prizes, courtesy of participating vendors and the Atlanta Computer Society!
- Fellowship and fun with hundreds upon hundreds of CoCo enthusiasts JUST LIKE YOURSELF!
- Free, informative seminars conducted by leading CoCo experts...covering MANY areas of CoCo interest!

SEMINAR SCHEDULE INCLUDES:

ART FLEXSER (SPECTROSYSTEMS)	EXTENDING THE CAPABILITIES OF BASIC
ED HATHAWAY (2ND CITY SOFTWARE)	DESKTOP PUBLISHING ON THE COCO
DAN ROBINS (COMPUTER SHOPPER)	WRITING FOR PUBLICATION
J.D. WALKER (SUPERSOFT, INC.)	COCO-3 GRAPHICS
KEVIN DARLING (INDEPENDENT)	OS-9 / OS-68K

AND MANY OTHER SURPRISE GUESTS!

Tickets for the Atlanta CoCoFEST are available NOW at a special advance sale price of $10 for one day, $15 for both days. And, as an extra bonus... the first 50 prople to reserve onsite hotel rooms through us (at the special show price of $49/night + tax, single or double) will receive a FREE full-show admission with the purchase of two night's lodging! To receive the special room rate, your reservation MUST be placed through CoCoPRO!

For specially discounted airfare and car rentals (starting at $17.95/day with unlimited mileage), contact Lisa at CoCoFEST affilate Travel Bank of Atlanta-1-800-477-9191.

For tickets, hotel reservations, or further information, contact us at CoCoPRO!-1-313-481-DAVE <3283> (1-8 P.M.. 7 days). Modem users may place ticket/room orders using VISA or MC, by calling our BBS at 313-663-6207 (3 lines, 7-E-1,3-1200 on all lines).

COCOPRO!

1334 BYRON
YPSILANTI, MI 48198
(313) 481-DAVE(3283)

EPROM Programmer, Part II

by Tony DiStefano
Contributing Editor

Last month I gave you the schematic and parts list for an EPROM programmer. By now, you probably have the board together and are ready to test it. This is a substantial project and care must be taken to ensure that you do not burn out the EPROMs when you try them out. Therefore we will go through a battery of tests to make sure everything is working as it should.

As always, the first test is a visual check. To wire up something, using the same method as I use, check off every wire you do on the schematic and check to make sure all wires are soldered. To visually check the board, look at each chip one by one. First check for shorts, then check for cold solder joints. Also make sure there is a wire for each pin on the socket. If there are wires missing, check the schematic to make sure there is not supposed to be one there.

Before you plug in all the chips, check for the basics. Did you connect the power and ground lines? The easiest way to check if all chips will be powered is to use an ohm meter with a continuity option. I recommend getting one if you don't already have one. Besides, you will need a voltmeter later anyway. Before continuing with the continuity and resistance checks, make sure no power is applied to the circuit! Put one side of the checker to the positive voltage pin of the connector. With the other end of the probe, check every socket that is supposed to have positive voltage. Do the same with all the ground connections.

The next test is simple; check the resistance between +5 volts and ground. It should show a somewhat low resistance at first, but then the resistance should rise. This is because it takes a certain voltage in order to measure ohms. Different meter companies use different voltages, but all have some. And if you remember Ohm's law; R = V/I, you see how its done. If you place a known voltage across a resistor, the current has a direct relation with the resistance. So measure current with a known voltage and you have resistance. The point I'm trying to make here is that as soon as you put your ohmmeter to the circuit, voltage is introduced into the circuit.

There are a lot of capacitors on your board. What happens when you introduce a voltage across a capacitor? The capacitors start to charge; at first, the resistance is low and slowly starts to climb. This is normal, and if you do not get this, check your circuit again. There should not be a short between +5 volts and ground.

Okay, enough for the visuals, plug in all the chips and make sure none are in backwards. Check for Pin 1 polarity. Before you plug the circuit into your controller or CoCo, check the power regulator. Plug in the power adapter into JP1. With the help of Figure 1 of the first part of this project, measure the voltage at Pin 3 of the LM317. It should be somewhere beween 25 and 39 volts — if it's too low, you won't be able to program EPROMs that require 21.5 volts. If the voltage is too high, you may burn out the regulator.

Now, with the jumper on JP2 set to 1 and 2, measure the voltage on the output of the

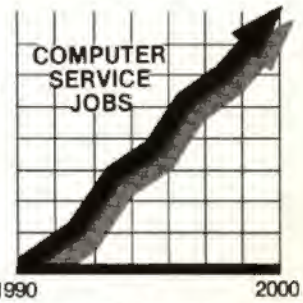
Address	Function
$FF50	Read/Write EPROM DATA 8 - Bits
$FF51	Write Only Control Byte D0 = A12 D1 = A13 D2 = *OE Active Low D3 = *PGM Active Low D4 = *CE Active Low D5 = V_{pp} (0=Off, 1=On) D6 = V_{cc} (0=Off, 1=On) D7 = Write Data Enable (1=Write, 0=Hi-Z)
$FF52	Write Only Address Stepper A write to this location increments A0 to A11.
$FF53	Write Only Address Reset A write to this location resets A0 to A11 to Low.

Table 1: Memory Map

Tony DiStefano is a well-known early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec. Tony's username on Delphi is DISTO.

5 sure steps to a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician

1. Choose training that's right for today's good jobs



Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years, according to the latest Department of Labor projections. For you, that means unlimited opportunities for advancement, a new career, or even a computer service business of your own.

But to succeed in computer service today, you need training—complete, practical training that gives you the confidence to service any brand of computer. You need NRI training.

Only NRI—the leader in career-building, at-home electronics training for more than 75 years—gives you practical knowledge, hands-on skill, and real-world experience with a powerful AT-compatible computer you keep. Only NRI starts you with the basics, then builds your knowledge step by step until you have everything you need for a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician.

2. Go beyond "book learning" to get true hands-on experience

NRI knows you learn better by doing. So NRI training works overtime to give you that invaluable practical experience. You first read about the subject, studying diagrams, schematics, and photos that make the subject even clearer. Then you do. You build, examine, remove, test, repair, replace. You discover for yourself the feel of the real thing, the confidence gained only with experience.

3. Get inside a powerful computer system

If you really want to get ahead in computer service, you have to get inside a state-of-the-art computer system. That's why NRI includes the powerful new West Coast 1010 ES computer as the centerpiece of your hands-on training.

As you build this fully IBM AT-compatible micro from the keyboard up, performing key tests and demonstrations at each stage of assembly, you actually see for yourself how every section of your computer works.

You assemble and test your computer's 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 1.2 meg 5¼" floppy disk drive, then interface the high-resolution monitor. But that's not all.

You go on to install a powerful 20 megabyte hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your training to dramatically increase the data storage capacity of your computer while giving you lightning-quick data access.

By getting inside this powerful computer, you get the confidence-building, real-world experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems.

4. Make sure you've always got someone to turn to for help

Throughout your NRI training, you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff. Always ready to answer your questions and help you if you should hit a snag, your instructors will make you feel as if you're in a classroom of one, giving you as much time and personal attention as you need.

5. Step into a bright new future in computer service—start by sending for your FREE catalog today!

Discover for yourself how easy NRI makes it to succeed in computer service. Send today for NRI's big, 100-page, full-color catalog describing every aspect of NRI's one-of-a-kind computer training, as well as training in robotics, TV/video/audio servicing, electronic music technology, security electronics, and other growing high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to: NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

AT & IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

NRI School of Electronics

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

☐ **CHECK ONE CATALOG ONLY**
☐ **Computers and Microprocessors**
☐ Robotics
☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
☐ Telecommunications
☐ Security Electronics
☐ Electronic Music Technology
☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
☐ Computer Programming
☐ Basic Electronics

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council 205-090

regulator. That is Pin 2 of the LM317. It should be 21.0 volts, give or take not more than .3 volts. In other words, it should be between 20.7 and 21.3 volts. If not, you should change the value of R4. The resistance should go up if the voltage is too low and down if too high. This may require that you use a combination of resistors. This is normal, as not all values of resistors exist and most likely not the ones you need. Murphy's Law! Do the same with the other side; jumper JP2 set to 2 and 3. This time the voltage should be 12.5 volts.

After you have the proper voltages, it's time for the "smoke test." Plug the board into your computer and power it up.

After you have the proper voltages, it's time for the "smoke test." Plug the board into your computer and power it up. If your computer does not come up as usual, turn it off right away and check the board again. If all is well, start checking the circuit. Before you start, however, know where the EPROM programmer is memory-mapped and what each byte does. Table 1 is a memory map for the EPROM programmer.

Using the information in Table 1, you should be able to test all the functions of the EPROM programmer before trying it out. The only tool you need to make these tests is a logic probe. It is impossible to do without one. At different stages of the test you must type in a BASIC program, usually only one line long. It is necessary to test the hardware.

The first test we will make is the counter. Type in this one-line program and run it:

```
10 POKE &HFF52,0 : GOTO 10
```

This should pulse the address counter. Properly connect the logic probe and place your probe on Pin 13 of U4. You should see a pulse. If not, check all the connections to U4. Next check the other output pins of U4; there should be no other pulses. On the ZIF socket check that all address lines from A0 to A11 are changing between High and Low. Start from A0 and work your way up. Notice that as you go up in address lines, the pulse is longer and longer. This is because each address is doubled in time. Make sure all address lines change. If they do not, check the wiring from U5 to U7. If not, see that Pin 10 of U5 has a pulse and Pin 11 is Low. Next change the BASIC line above from &HFF52,0 to &HFF53,0 and run it. With the probe make sure Pin 11 of U5 is pulsing. That is the Reset line to the address counter.

The object of the next set of tests is to make sure the Control byte controls all the right things. When I tell you to poke a new value into the control byte, use the following line:

```
POKE &HFF51, &Hxx
```

Note that there is no line number, and *xx* should be substituted with the actual value needed to test that particular area. Using the line above, poke the value &HFF. With the probe, check the following to make sure they are all High. On U7 (ZIF socket) check A12, A13, *OE, *PGM and *CE. Poke &HFE. A12 should be Low, and the other four should be High. Next poke &HFD and check A13; it should be Low and the rest High.

For the third test, poke &HFB and check *OE for a Low and the rest High. For the fourth test, poke &HF7 and test *PGM for a Low and the rest High. As a last test, poke in &HEF and test *CE for a Low and the rest High. If all of those check out, you are well on your way to EPROMing.

Now poke &HFF. Check that Pin 1 of U2 is High. This is the Write Data Enable pin. Now, poke &H7F. Check Pin 1 of U2 again. It should now be Low. If not, see that pins 8 and 9 of U6 are wired properly.

In order to test the last two outputs of the Control byte, you need a small load to properly test the voltage. Using an EPROM as a load is not recommended, because if there is something wrong, chances are you will burn out the EPROM. A 1K resistor works just as well and is much cheaper. Besides, you won't burn a 1K resistor even with 21 volts.

Using the ZIF socket, insert the resistor from ground on Pin 14 to V_{CC} on Pin 28. Poke &HFF. With a volt meter, measure the voltage across the resistor. It should be 0 volts or real close. Now poke &HBF. Again measure the voltage across the resistor. It should be close to five volts but not less than 4.6; if not, check the circuit wiring of Q2, R3, R8 and U6C. This circuit turns the EPROM on and off.

After that is working okay, change the resistor from Pin 28 to V_{pp}, which is Pin 1. Poke &HFF and with the volt meter check that there is 0 volts across the resistor. Poke &HDF and check the voltage again. This time it should be either 21 or 12.5, depending on what JP2 is set to. If you don't get either of these voltages, measure the voltage between the emitter of Q1 and ground. There should be 21 or 12.5 volts; if not, check the voltage regulator U8. If there is improper voltage, check Q1, R2, R7 and U6D for improper wiring. Once you get that working, there is only one more set of tests to do.

To check if the write data latch is wired properly, these tests are necessary. To use the write data latch you must first enable it. This is done by poking D7 of the control latch to a 1. Therefore, enter:

```
POKE &HFF51, &HFF
```

The write data memory location is $FF50; therefore whenever I tell you to write data to that location, the new command you must enter is as follows:

```
POKE &HFF50, &Hxx
```

Again, the *xx* value depends on what I tell you to put in there. To see if the latch is working, first poke &H00. With the probe, check U7 (ZIF socket) pins 11 to 19. They should all be Low. Now poke &H01. Pin 11 (D0) should be Low and all other data lines High. If not, check the wiring to U2 and the wires between U2 and U7. Poke &H02, check D1 for a High and all others Low. Make six other tests using &H04 for D2, &H08 for D3, &H10 for D4, &H20 for D5, &H40 for D6 and finally &H80 for D7.

To test if you can read this latch, all you have to do is poke a value to the write data latch and read it back at the same location. When the write data latch is enabled, you can read back your own data, providing that the EPROM is not enabled. If it is, there will be a data conflict. (Never have the write data latch and the EPROM enabled at the same time.) To test the ability to read the EPROM correctly, poke a variety of numbers into $FF50 and peek at them. The value you read should be the same value you put in. If not, check the wiring to U1. To peek at Location $FF50, type:

```
PEEK(&HFF50)
```

If all the above tests pass, you are ready to put in some software and try to program an EPROM. Next month I'll give you a fully commented listing of the program to make this programmer work. It is in assembly language, but I will also include a BASIC loader program that you can type in if you don't have an assembler.

TANDY® ADD-ONS

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

DRIVE CARDS

For model 1000, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 3000NL

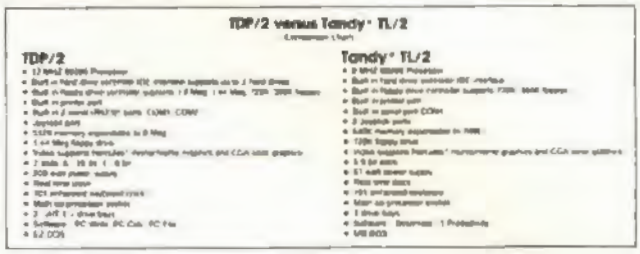
20 Meg Drive Card	65 MS	$269.95
20 Meg Drive Card	45 MS	$289.95
32 Meg Drive Card	45 MS	$299.95
40 Meg Drive Card	60 MS	$339.95
49 Meg Drive Card	32 MS	$399.95
64 Meg Drive Card	23 MS	$539.95

Call for current pricing

TDP/2

$699.95

30-Day Money Back Guarantee - you can't lose!


TDP/2 versus Tandy® TL/2

TDP/2

Tandy® TL/2

TDP/2 Options:

• 12" monochrome monitor	$89.95	• 1.44 Meg floppy	$119.95
• 14" CGA monitor	$279.95	• 720K floppy	$99.95
• 14" EGA monitor & card	$499.95	• 360K floppy	$99.95
• 14" VGA monitor card	$599.95	• 20 Meg drive	$279.95
• 1.2 Meg floppy	$119.95	• 40 Meg drive	$349.95

External Hard Drives for Tandy® EX, HX Computers

Complete System - just plug in (requires 384K min.)

20 Meg **$389.95** 30 Meg **$429.95** 40 Meg **$499.95**

Now we carry IDE Drives for new Tandy®s 20 Meg - CALL 40 Meg - CALL

100, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 4000
2nd Floppy

360K	TEAC	$119.95
720K	Mitsubishi	$99.95
3½"	Mitsubishi	$119.95

1000, SX, TX, SL, TL
Hard Drive Controller
Will run 1 or 2 Hard Drives
Supports drives up to 120 megabytes
$99.95

1000, 1000A
Memory Board with 512K
Expands memory to 640K
$199.95

1000, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 4000
Memory Upgrades
From
$50

Tandy® EX, HX
360K or 720K External Floppy
For EX or HX
$139.95

Tandy® EX, HX
External Hard Drive

10 Meg	$299.95
20 Meg	$389.95
30 Meg	$429.95
40 Meg	$499.95

Tandy® EX, HX
384K Memory Expansion Card
Includes 384K
$189.95

Color Computer
Drive O
Includes floppy drive, case & power supply, controller & software
$179.95

Tandy® 1400 LT
360K External Floppy
$199.95

Tandy® 1400 LT
720K External Floppy Drive
$199.95

Tandy® 1400 LT
20 Meg Internal Hard Disk Drive
$699.95

Color Computer
Drive O + 1
Includes 2 floppy drives, case & power supply, controller & software
$269.95

Tandy® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

1ST QUALITY MERCHANDISE
QUALITY CUSTOMER SERVICE 508-278-6555
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 508-278-6556
FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 347, 115 So. Main Street
Uxbridge, MA 01569
Tel. 508-278-6555
1-800-635-0300
Hours: 9 a.m.-6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

CORPORATE P.O.'s WELCOMED
ALL PACKAGES SHIPPED UPS EXCEPT CANADA AND A.P.O.'s. C.O.D.'s ADD $3.30. MASTERCARD/VISA ADD 2%.
ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE RMA# (CALL 508-278-6555). YOU MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES NON-REFUNDABLE.
1 YEAR WARRANTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. PRICES/TERMS/CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Online Interactions

by Eddie Kuns
CoCo SIG Database Assistant

You'll notice the format of "Database Report" has changed this month. It now looks like a directory listing; it is part of "Delphi Bureau." The new format should give you more information in fewer words. Most of the filenames listed are pretty self-explanatory; only uploads with nondescriptive names or uploads of special interest are mentioned in the editorial.

One posting worthy of note is Rick Adams' TSEdit patch. This upload in the OS-9 Patches database adds many new features to the TSEdit text editor. It allows it to work on OS-9 Level II windows as well. Also in the OS-9 Patches database are the *GShell+* patches mentioned by Dale Puckett in "KISSable OS-9;" they were posted by Zack Sessions.

In the OS-9 Telecommunications database, Wayne Laird submitted a list of Color Computer OS-9 BBSs. Mike Knudsen posted the long-awaited documentation of the *UltiMusE* file format in the OS-9 Graphics & Music database. Tim Koonce released *View* Version 3.1, which displays several graphics formats. He also collected information on various graphics formats together under one heading — "Graphics Formats."

Zack Sessions released the agfx.l graphics library for OS-9 assembly programmers into the OS-9 Programmer's Den, which goes along with Bob van der Poel's RMA function library `alib.l`. In Tutorials & Education, Albert Semeluk contributed a long and detailed explanation of how you can change a module's name in OS-9.

In the CoCo SIG General Information database, Kelly Thompson released an article detailing his first few months of using OS-9 as a guide for others. Donald Ricketts wins the uploading endurance award this month with his large number of uploads in the CoCo 3 Graphics database, including a program to view DS69-generated pictures. Alvin Kimball posted a different viewer — one to view pictures generated with *MacPaint*. He also posted CCDial, a pull-down, button-driven application for dialing the phone and organizing disks.

Frank Hogg released information about the new Tomcat computer from Frank Hogg Laboratories in the Product Reviews and Announcements database. Wayne Laird posted a slightly different version of his list of BBSs in the CoCo SIG Telecommunications database.

New Database and Forum Areas

Three new database areas (and forum areas) have been added to the Delphi SIGs. The OS-9 SIG has gained New Uploads and Grits & Gravy. New uploads will be placed

Eddie Kuns is pursuing a PhD in physics at Rutgers University. He lives in Aurora, Illinois and works as a programmer and researcher at Fermilab. Eddie is co-manager of the CoCo SIG; his username is EDDIEKUNS.

Database Report

OS-9 SIG Database:

Applications:

Calculator Program	
JSHERMAN	Joel A. Sherman
Simple Menuing System	
VAXELF	John Donaldson
Revised SMenu	
SEBJMB	Jeff Blower

Utilities:

Attr with Wildcards!	
ZACKSESSIONS	Zack Sessions
Winfo.pak	
MAREK	Mike Weigel
Wdir.pak	
JMLSOFT	Jim McDowell
Cursive	
TRIX	John Farrar

Patches:

TSEdit Patch for Device Windows	
RICKADAMS	Rick Adams
GSHell+ Patches	
ZACKSESSIONS	Zack Sessions
MFree Patch	
OS9UGPRES	Kevin Darling

Telcom:

CoCOS9er BBS List	
WAYNELAIRD	Wayne Laird

Graphics & Music:

Candy2.gif	
SUPERCHRIS	Christian Michaud
Glorious.ar	
BAMBOO	John Kou
Praise1.ar	
BAMBOO	John Kou
Playit.ss	
MKJ	Ken Heist
Ballade Pour Adeline	
MIKEHAALAND	Mike Haaland
Umeformat.ar	
RAGTIMER	Mike Knudsen
View 3.1	
TIMKOONCE	Tim Koonce
Graphics Formats	
TIMKOONCE	Tim Koonce
Swimwear.vf3	
TIMKOONCE	Tim Koonce
Looney Tunes	
HAZE	Hadley Hazen
Stairway to Heaven	
COCOROGUE	Jim Buck
Inv_5.bach	
PDUNC	Paul Duncan

in the New Uploads database area for at least one month to aid those who logon to Delphi only occasionally. This saves those persons from having to search each topic area separately.

The Grits & Gravy topic is used in the forum for non computer-related topics like Kevin Darling's many cats and the resulting pile of used cat-food tins (is it really visible from the airport?), whether or not grits are a foodstuff, and just how thoroughly you need to ground yourself when installing a memory upgrade. (You might think that last one is related to computers. Well, you'd have to read the thread to understand!)

The Soapbox (chitchat) forum and database topic is the new addition to the CoCo SIG. People had been complaining about the amount of Forum traffic unrelated to computers, some of it silly and humorous and some of it about philosophic issues. All of those non-computer-related forum messages now have an official home. The latest issues discussed (sometimes heatedly) include fourth amendment rights and the death penalty. Articles dealing with such emotional and non-computer related issues are posted in the corresponding database area, which contains silly and humorous files as well.

The Soapbox (chitchat) forum and database topic is the new addition to the CoCo SIG. All of those non-computer-related forum messages now have an official home.

Conferences

There are currently three monthly conferences. All three occur at 10 p.m. eastern time. The topics, hosts and dates are:

- Games Programming — Steven Bjork, first Monday each month
- Using Delphi — Eddie Kuns and Tim Koonce, second Monday each month
- The CoCo Publisher — Jeff Parker, third Wednesday each month

Please drop in on these scheduled conferences with any questions. Remember that no question is too small, and the only stupid question is the one you don't ask. ❑

CoCo SIG Database:

Programmers Den:

RMA Graphics Library	
ZACKSESSIONS	Zack Sessions

Tutorials & Education:

Monapatch.txt	
ASEM	Albert Semeluk

General Information:

Considering OS-9? Read This	
KMTHOMPSON	Kelly Thompson
CoCo4txt	
DSRTFOX	Francis Swygert

CoCo 3 Graphics:

Flamingo.cm3	
SUPERCHRIS	Christian Michaud
Cocodemo.bin	
SUPERCHRIS	Christian Michaud
Janet Jackson - DS69 4096	
TRAS	Richard P. Trasborg
Lyn Part 1	
TRAS	Richard P. Trasborg
Lyn2	
TRAS	Richard P. Trasborg
More CM3 Pix	
JAYDEF	Jason Becker
Nature Pix	
JAYDEF	Jason Becker
DS69View - A Real "Viewer"	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
Pretty Actresses	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
Living Dolls	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
More Living Dolls	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
Views of Christina Applegate	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
SI Swimsuits I	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
Sports Illustrated Swimsuits II	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
Sports Illustrated Swimsuits III	
STEVEPDX	Donald Ricketts
Julie's Legs	
DAVIDMILLS	David Mills
Viewmac	
ALKIMBALL	Alvin Kimball

Utilities & Applications:

CCDial	
ALKIMBALL	Alvin Kimball
Clock	
DENNISH	Dennis Hennen
Printer Works	
DENNISH	Dennis Hennen

Games:

Four Wheeler	
DENNISH	Dennis Hennen
Pan-Galactic Life Simulator	
ALANDEKOK	Alan DeKok

Classic Graphics:

The Three Amigos	
DENNISH	Dennis Hennen
Blocks.bas	
MSCHNEIDER	Michael Schneider

Product Reviews & Announcement:

TomCat	
FHOGG	Frank Hogg

Telecommunications:

CoCOS9er BBS List	
WAYNELAIRD	Wayne Laird
Configure GeTerm V2.5	
RICKMAC	Richard McNabb

Word Processor | CoCo 3

Word Power 3.3— Making a Good Thing Even Better

RAINBOW readers from way back may remember Thomas Poor's review of *Word Power 3.1* in October 1988. All the features mentioned in Mr. Poor's review are retained in *Version 3.3*. If you can't dig up the old review, take a look at Microcom Software's full-page advertisement for a listing of *Word Power Version 3.3*'s features.

Version 3.3 is designed for the Color Computer 3 with at least one disk drive. An 80-column monitor is desireable but not necessary because this version supports the CoCo 3's 40-column text mode. *Word Power* is not copy protected and comes in a four-disk set. One disk contains the main program, another is supplemental programs, and two are dictionaries.

What's new in *Version 3.3*? Well, the ability to sort lists has been added. You can take a list (one line of text with each line terminating in a carriage return), mark it with block markers, and issue a sort command. Also, the number keys 1 through 5 can be programmed to issue macros of up to 50 keystrokes each. This means if you have a series of commands you frequently use, you can program *Word Power* so the entire sequence is issued by pressing CTRL and the appropriate macro key.

What else? *Version 3.3* adds the ability to save parts of a text file and to incorporate graphics from *CoCo Max III* into a text file. *Version 3.3* can also make automatic backups and comes with an 80,000 word spelling checker on two separate disks (more on this later).

Other enhancements, which actually originated in *Version 3.2*, include a 115K printer spooler, automatic reformatting of text and a two-column format. Automatic reformatting is a nice feature. In many word processors, including some MS-DOS programs, when you change a line of text you must issue a format command to realign all subsequent lines. There is no good reason why the user should be forced to reformat the text. That's what computers are for. *Version 3.3* takes care of that problem by reformatting lines automatically.

I had only a short amount of time to experiment with the graphics feature and two-column print feature but I was suitably impressed. Newsletter publishers will find some uses here, especially those with good dot-matrix printers.

Other features include a handy pop-up calculator and a split screen function that lets you freeze a selected portion of text on the top half of the screen while you continue working on text in the active window on the bottom half of the screen. One thing in particular that I liked was the set-up program explained in Mr. Poor's review. It lets you set many of *Word Power 3.3*'s default parameters, thereby minimizing much of the startup litany one goes through on every power up.

The real appeal of *Word Power 3.3* is in Microcom's continued commitment to ease of use and employment of the CoCo 3's added memory and enhanced graphics capabilities. Functions like file saving, file loading, centering, block manipulation and locate/replace all use colorful pop-up windows and permit the user to select from a

menu using the arrow and ENTER keys.

I believe *Word Power 3.3*'s approach to printer codes may be a bit more manageable than some I've had experience with. Once the printer codes are entered into the permanent set-up file, printer features like underlining, bold face and italics can be selected by their names from a menu. All this is done without embedding a patchwork of confusing codes into the body of the text. While *Word Power* does not reproduce the fonts on the screen, it color codes the selected text on the screen so that the embedded codes are apparent but not distracting. This approach is more organized and it looks nice.

I was very surprised to learn that even with the abundance of *Word Power* features, you cannot disable the word-wrap feature. For many this doesn't mean much, but if you program and edit your programs with a word processor, the lack of this feature could be a major inconvenience.

In the tales of terror department, on one occasion I was disappointed to learn that *Word Power* had no Reset protection. Thus I was unable to recover my text in one of those out-of-control moments when I had apparently used an incorrect code.

The locate/replace function automatically masks the case of a character; therefore, *Word Power* does not permit one to distinguish between upper- and lowercase characters during a search. Sometimes I like to make that choice.

Another potential shortcoming is the fact that *Word Power* has a maximum line width of 120 characters (80 columns on the screen at one time). For almost all purposes this is fine and probably 40 more than necessary; however, it is not good for previewing spreadsheet dumps or other applications that use condensed, 136-character-per-line printing format.

Earlier I mentioned that *Word Power* comes with a spelling checker program. While quite comprehensive (having the ability to suggest alternate word spellings), the spell checker is slow to the point of being intolerable. It would take approximately one hour to spell check a file the size of this review.

In spite of these last items, I found *Word Power 3.3* to be a thoroughly enjoyable program to use, as well as fast and visually appealing. I think it must be the most full-featured of the CoCo 3 word processors. It passed my tests with flying colors and earned itself a place along side those programs I call my work horses.

(Microcom Software, 2900 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, NY 14618, 1-800-654-5244; $79.95)

— Ernest F. Zore

Meet Chris Santwani, Author of *Word Power 3.3*

What kind of response have your Word Power *programs generated?*

The response has been terrific! In fact, customer suggestions have helped to shape each new version of *Word Power*.

Is there one feature in particular that many people requested?

Yes, the ability to import graphics.

A feature that caught my eye was the 80,000-word spell checker. Did you create the spell checker or seek outside help?

I received license from Dale Pucket to use the spell checker. It was originally on eight disks. It has been compressed to fit on two disks.

Using the 80,000-word spell checker can be time-consuming. Is there a way to speed up the process of spell-checking?

There is an alternative. *Word Power 3.3* has a built-in 150-word spell checker consisting of conjunctions, pronouns and commonly used words. Another approach would be to load the larger spell checker onto a RAM disk, for faster execution.

What future endeavors are you planning for the CoCo or other machines for that matter?

I'm programming on the IBM and MAC and am interested in the Tomcat and the MM/1. The enhanced 68020 16-bit processor has its similarities with the CoCos 6809 8-bit processor.

Is there any particular aspect of programming for the CoCo that you haven't tried, yet would like to?

Graphics manipulation possibly.

Signs, Banners & Greeting Cards
Coco Graphics Designer Plus.....$29.95

Labels with Text & Graphics
Label Designer $34.95

Zebra Systems, Inc., 121 S. Burrowes Street, State College PA 16801 (814) 237-2652

The CGDP and Label Designer require a 64K CoCo II or 3 with a disk drive and mouse or joystick. Many popular printers are supported. Consult previous ads or call Zebra. Include $3 Shipping plus $3 more for CODs. VISA/MC accepted. PA residents add sales tax.

Communications | OS-9 Level II

OS-9 Level II BBS, Version 3.0

In the past few years, more and more bulletin board systems have sprung up. Large users groups sponsor and support them; clubs, adults and kids from all over the world own and operate them. Each BBS varies in size, sophistication and success.

To operate *OS-9 Level II BBS*, you need the following:

- 512K CoCo 3
- At least two floppy drives
- Auto-answer modem (2400 baud preferably, but 1200 baud is okay)
- RS-232 port
- Telephone line
- BBS software package
- An operating system, in this case OS-9 Level II

The *OS-9 Level II BBS* is powerful and full-featured. If you are familiar with OS-9 Level II and have experience working in the OS-9 environment, there is very little this BBS system cannot do for you. There is a saying among hackers that the quality of the BBS depends on the quality of the SysOp.

It is refreshing to see a product with so much potential — ANSI graphics and downloads to special interest groups as well as conferences.

This BBS, however, might be a little tough for beginners — the package includes a rigorous manual that assumes the reader has a working knowledge of OS-9. If you are a novice, be patient and rely on friends for support. The system comes with a model BBS that you can tinker with while learning. There is even a game included for your first callers to download.

I called a number of OS-9 Level II BBSs around the country and was pleased and surprised at the variety I found. No two BBSs are exactly alike. In fact, I recommend visiting a number of BBSs before starting one of your own.

A few of the outstanding features of *OS-9 Level II BBS* from Alpha Software Technologies are: The system comes ready to run as is; it is generic, but ready to go online so you can get your feet wet; and it has built-in menus, or you can create your own.

There are a number of typographical errors and misprints in the manual, some of which may throw you off. If you are familiar with OS-9, the mistakes are fairly visible, and the corrections can be noted in the manual. A minor annoyance is that the manual is printed in very small print, and several of the pages were out of order. Alpha Software Technologies agreed to rush me a new manual and it arrived promptly. (The correct telphone number and address for technical support appears at the end of this review; they are incorrect in the manual.)

This BBS also supports Xmodem, Xmodem CRC, Ymodem and ASCII file transfers, and it offers download validation and keyword searches. There is no capacity to broaden or narrow a search, but there are keyword searches.

Another terrific plus is the EMail system and special interest group areas. Here you can leave a forum message, chat with the SysOp, or talk with other users if you have a multi-channel modem.

The menu program is actually the heart of this program because it runs the different command files and scripts used to create the user interface. Moving around the system is as easy as a single key press.

Security is important for any BBS, and this one has a good security provision. It assumes a default of four user levels; these are expandable and definable, so you can have as many as you want. Initially the system is set for *SysOp*, with all the required privileges needed to maintain the BBS, the *new user* who has few privileges, the *standard user* with access to most everything, and the *elite user* who can do everything but be SysOp.

Another way to judge the quality of a BBS is by its accessibility for daily maintenance. The Alpha OS-9 BBS has an excellent set of built-in utilities that allow the SysOp to perform every function necessary to maintain the bulletin board. A unique device driver, called the double driver, lets the SysOp monitor the system while it is in use. The SysOp can also dry run the BBS by having it interact with an OS-9 window. This way the operator can test new additions and enhancements to the system as well as maintain it from the keyboard. The SysOp can also log in from a remote terminal to perform maintenance on the system.

One factor the manual does not address is that the system really bogs down when it is run from a floppy drive. There are times when a disk access might take up to 20 seconds just to find a password. This can be avoided by using very fast floppies or a RAM disk. If you are serious about running a BBS with SIGs and EMail and file transfers, you need a lot of space and speed, which requires a hard drive. Don't be dissuaded by this; start small and grow into it, but if you are serious about running a board, plan on purchasing a hard drive at some point.

In conclusion, the *OS-9 Level II BBS* is a full-featured, sophisticated system. It operates under OS-9 Level II and supports all the major features common to BBSs, including file transfers with multiple protocols, conference modes, EMail, Special Interest Groups, ANSI graphics editor, encoding and filtering programs, a BBS monitoring program, and BBS operation by a SysOp, as well as a security scheme with password protection and one-touch menu operation.

If you are considering a BBS and want to use OS-9 as an operating base, I recommend this package. At $29.95, you are not likely to find a better bargain. If you want to see for yourself, Alpha Software Technologies offers a free demonstration. Just call (504) 649-5761 and log onto an actual operating *OS-9 Level II BBS*.

(Alpha Software Technologies, 210 Bluefield Road, Slidell, LA 70458; 504-649-5176 or 504-649-5761 [BBS orders]; $29.95, $3 S/H)

— Jeffrey Parker

Communications | CoCo 3

CIII D-Link

Imagine you are home from work, sick with the flu. There is, however, some business correspondence you must get out. Fortunately, you have a CoCo 3 at the office and one at home, and you also have *CIII D-Link*. With *CIII D-Link*, this chore is as easy as turning on the CoCo, grabbing your mouse, calling the office and sending the file.

This type of program has recently become popular on MS-DOS computers. It is a convenience that allows the user the capability of file transfer and remote control from one computer to another.

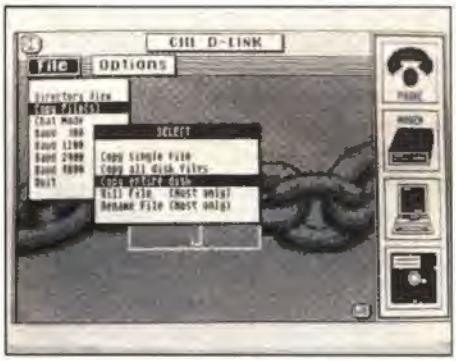
CIII D-Link is really a file transfer utility. Rather than completely controlling all functions of the remote computer, the user is limited to performing file functions on the remote CoCo or chatting with a user via a modem link with the remote CoCo.

What do *remote*, *host* and *local* mean? A remote is a computer you call (and its operator by inference). A host is you and your computer. Local refers to functions—in this case file management — on your computer.

CIII D-Link requires a disk drive and mouse (highly recommended) or joystick. A modem or null-modem is also required. The modem is connected to the serial I/O port and reliably works with this program in the 300 to 4800 baud range. It may be possible to run the modem faster with the CoCo, but higher speed can cause errors. *CIII D-Link* does not support the Deluxe RS-232 Pak or the Direct Connect Modem Pak.

Although *CIII D-Link* is called a mini-host BBS in the manual, the program cannot be used as a BBS system. BBS features such as E-Mail, forum, bulletin board, security and others are not supported by the current version.

CIII D-Link allows you to copy, move, kill and rename files on the CoCo using a graphics user interface (also known as point-and-click when referring to the mouse) and perform all of these functions on a remote computer as well, although file rename and



file kill are limited to the host computer and cannot be used with the remote.

CIII D-Link has some interesting and unique features. The whole program is based on icons and pull-down menus; the only real typing comes when it is time to rename a file or chat with the remote computer. The system is based in RS-DOS, but can handle backing up OS-9 disks as long as they are 35-track disks. Another feature of *CIII D-Link* is the calendar look-up option, which features a calendar window for the years 1989 through 2000.

CIII D-Link comes with a nice manual with more than 34 actual screen shots and clearly written text. It is one of the easiest file transfer programs ever devised for the CoCo. *CIII D-Link* runs on the CoCo 3 and can use any display.

CIII D-Link has a good set of error-trapping routines. It stops before overwriting an existing file with a file of the same name, and it beeps at you until you correct the problem. If you run into a problem during a host to remote transfer, the program picks up where it left off and does not redo all the files. You can copy one file at a time or all files but no provision is made for picking a group of files to copy. Please note also that *CIII D-Link* does not format disks, so have formatted disks on hand.

Although the error-trapping routines are sound, every once in a while I encountered an error not readily replicable; an error

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS
RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Radio Shack —			
— DMP 130	6.50	8.00	—
— DMP 110	4.50	5.25	5.75
— DMP 120	6.75	7.75	—
— DMP 130/132	5.25	6.50	7.95
— DMP 200	6.75	7.75	—
— DMP 230/520	4.00	5.25	—
— DMP 410/510	5.00	7.00	—
— DMP 430	12.00	—	—
Apple Image I/II	3.75	4.50	6.50
Citizen 120/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 180/192	6.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	—
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star NX 10/NL 10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX 1000	4.50	5.50	6.75
Star NX 1000 — 4-Color	—	8.75	—

COLOR PAPER
BRIGHT PACK —
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow
9 1/2 x 11 — $11.90/pk.
PASTEL PACK —
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory
9 1/2 x 11 — $11.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER, PARTY BANNER, CHRISTMAS BANNER, HAPPY B-DAY BANNER, CONGRAT'S BANNER —
45'/Roll — $9.95/Ea. Roll

COLOR CERTIFICATE PAPER —
100 Shts./Pk. — $9.95/Pk.

GREETING CARDS —
50 Cards & 40 Env./Pk. — $11.95/Pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) — Call For Price & Avail.
COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow, Black

COLOR DISKETTES
5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack, 10/pack — $12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50 minimum. Visa, M.C., C.O.D.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
(U.S.A.) 800-522-6922 • (Canada) 800-621-5444
815-468-8081

HOT NEWS

AT LAST - AFTER OVER TWO YEARS OF PROGRAMMING...
Three C's Projects proudly announces the release of

THE POWER STONES OF ARD II
The Five Towers of Trafa-Zar

A twist of fate has put you inside the stronghold of the evil wizard, Trafa-Zar. Ill prepared and inexperienced, your only hope of survival is to find the Mind Stone, the second of the three great Power Stones. As an apprentice of the great wizard, Niz, you must rely on your magical training, your wits and your cunning as you face the forces of evil that inhabit the towers.

This fast paced adventure game is really loaded with graphics. You will explore more than 600 rooms and come eye-to-eye with monsters from beyond your imagination. It features an improved, full game save and easy one key command inputs with over FIFTY commands including twenty spells and arrow key movement. It takes two full disks just to hold this much excitement !!!

ONLY $25.00 And We Pay Shipping!*
Color Computer 3 and one Disk Drive required.
N.C. residents add 5% sales tax
*Outside continental U.S. must send $3.00 shipping and handling

ARD I : The Quest for the Spirit Stone - $18.00
see review - Rainbow Aug 88

THREE C'S PROJECTS

send check or M.O. to: **Three C's Projects**, P.O. Box 1323, Hamlet, NC 28345, (919) 582-5121

occurred and the program crashed. I talked with program author Walter Bayer, and he assured me that this problem has already been corrected. Mr. Bayer immediately shipped me a new release of *CIII D-Link* and a newly updated manual, which arrived promptly, so you can count on good service from this company.

During our telephone conversation, I also pointed out to Mr. Bayer that for the program to be used for communications, (since *CIII D-Link* can only communicate with another computer using *CIII D-Link*), the user would need to buy two copies to use it at home or work. Mr. Bayer explained that since the product carries a single-user license, single users could use the program in one or two machines simultaneously, but they would be limited to that. Use with other users requires that they also purchase the program. He pointed out that updates and upgrades can only be provided to single licensed and registered users.

CIII D-Link is fast, easy to use and very useful. It is a good program for file transfers and includes a terminal mode. While I do not agree that it is a BBS mini-host because of its limitations, it is handy to have and an interesting step in the right direction for CoCo users.

(Coless Computer Design, 1917 Madera St. No. 8, Waukesha, WI 53186; 414-549-0750; $24.95, two complete packages for $29.95; plus $3 S/H)

— Jeffrey Parker

Game	CoCo 1, 2 & 3

The Arcade Factory

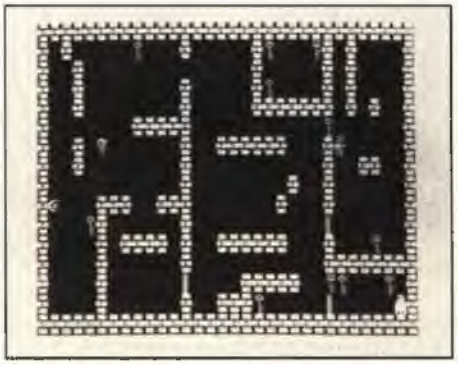
A name like *The Arcade Factory* evokes visions of designing the arcade games I've only dreamt about. I felt let down when I realized *Factory* is a utility package for a certain type of game. But once I spent some time with *The Arcade Factory*, I realized the unexpected was happening — I was having fun!

Factory lets you create, edit and store on disk any number of *Pacman* or *Dig Dug* type game modules. There are several restrictions in the construction of these modules but enough built-in variations for several dozen interesting distractions.

The object of these games is for your character to travel around the game screen, picking up goodies while avoiding creeps and booby traps. Sometimes, though, this can get rather complicated.

One sheet of instructions is supplied with *Factory*, and the menu-driven editor takes you through the construction process. The onscreen instructions are marred, however, by poor grammar, missing punctuation and misspellings.

First you are asked if you want to edit a previously saved game. Next, you set the speed of play and sound, followed by information such as the number of goodies your character must collect, whether or not the creeps can eat the goodies, game control adjustments and speed. All of these are changeable using the editor program, and altering them changes the difficulty of the games.



There are always four creeps on the screen (one of the parameters you have no control over) starting in the corners. You decide if they will chase your character, follow a path, move randomly or stand still. I found four still monsters to be extremely dull, while four fast creeps chasing me was a bit more than I could handle.

The next nine steps require most of your time. You must use the graphics screen to design the appearances of your character, creeps, goodies, booby traps, filler and the all-important wall. (Filler is an area you can walk through, but the creeps can't.)

The drawing routine is extremely easy to use, especially with the Zoom feature, but it suffers one drawback. All of the characters are too small. At eight pixels wide and 12 pixels high, the characters are sometimes difficult to find or distinguish on screen. If you are using a CoCo 3 with an RGB monitor, this may not be a problem.

Due to the character size, not much detail can be put into each. My sister and I resorted to using graph paper to design nice looking hereoes and creeps before we committed them to the computer screen.

The final design stage, as it is called, is to make a map of the playing area. Using the keyboard, you place filler, walls, goodies and booby traps. Once again, graph paper is helpful in building a good maze. Now just save the game and play it.

As mentioned before, the rules to all of the games you create are the same. Your character, which starts in the center of the screen, must pick up the required number of goodies while avoiding creeps and booby traps. A cleverly designed maze with enough walls and not too many goodies can make each game interesting.

Each game session begins by loading the saved game module, followed by loading and executing the driver program ARCADE. Use the arrow keys to control your character in his sojourn around the maze.

In addition to the small characters there are a few things that bothered me about *The Arcade Factory*, one of which is the lack of a record of precious choices when editing a saved game. You must keep a written record of your game choices.

Another problem is exiting a game. You must reset the computer each time you want to load another game or return to the editor. Pressing any key after a game has ended restarts the game. All programs should have a way of exiting without resetting.

Because there is no game exit routine, I had to discard one of my ideas. I had planned to chain together several different games featuring the same characters and goodies, but with progressively harder mazes and faster creeps. *The Arcade Factory* as it stands, however, does not allow this.

B&B Software has supplied two sample games on the disk: *Digit* and *Dungeon*. *Digit* is a *Dig Dug*-type game, while *Dungeon* (complete with skull and cross bones) is more like *Pacman*. I confess to not being able to complete either one as of yet. I may have to edit both games slightly.

Summing it up, *The Arcade Factory* is well worth the $8 price, which includes postage and handling. For your money you get an almost endless variety of games, limited only by your imagination.

Jay Braxmaier of B&B Software has indicated that there may be a game design contest sometime in the future, followed by a "best of" disk.

The Arcade Factory runs on any Color Computer 1, 2 or 3.

(B&B Software, 1637 Hanchett NW, Grand Rapids, MI 49504; $8 includes S/H)

— James Walton

Disk Utility	CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Master Catalog

This cataloger is just what most disk users need. As the documentation suggests, I do have hundreds of disks and have spent a lot of time searching for particular programs. *Master Catalog* changes all that.

The first thing that caught my eye was the documentation — three pages of easy-to-read type. After a brief introduction, the documentation explains the commands and

recommends the best sequence in which to use them.

The Search feature works with lightning speed.

The menu is self-explanatory, but those with double-sided disk drives must read the instructions. Both Disk BASIC 1.0 and 1.1 are supported and 32K is required, but all 64K will be used if available. The memory is automatically checked.

There are actually two programs offered separately: *Master Catalog* (for the CoCo 1, 2 and 3) and *Master Catalog III* (for the CoCo 3 with monitor). *Catalog III* can be used with a TV set, but it is suggested that the CoCo 2 version is more satisfactory. You must specify the CoCo number and Disk BASIC version when ordering.

I used some of my T & D Subscription software disks for the test run. The program read the directories as fast as I could insert the disks and type the identification number (four characters allowed). The identification is required to use the Delete feature mentioned later. The total number of files copied is shown at the bottom of the screen. This verifies that the directory has been copied. After cataloging, I saved the list before proceeding to other features.

After each command, I used LIST to see what had happened. If the list is longer than one screen, there is a prompt to get the next screen or go back to the menu at the end. If you want to quit sooner, press BREAK.

The next feature I tried was Sort. My list had over three-hundred files and took a bit longer to sort than to read. The documentation states that the maximum list of 3000 files takes about an hour to sort on the CoCo 2 or thirty minutes with the CoCo 3. I do not suppose sorting is needed often; but you can add to shorter lists (limited by memory) and will want to re-sort at that time. Again I saved the list.

The Search feature works with lightning speed in the usual fashion — every program with the search string in its title is listed.

A directory is available with Info, in case you forget your catalog names. This feature works with any disk, so you don't have to exit to check out a disk.

Clear erases memory for the start of a new list. Be sure to use Save first. Of course, the saved files may be loaded.

Delete is a nice feature, but limited. All programs on the designated disk are erased quickly, but no single program can be erased. To do this, you must first delete the entire disk (remember the need for an ID number) and then add the revised disk to the catalog, effectively erasing unwanted programs.

Having a catalog to search on screen is good, but there is more. Print produces a beautiful hard copy suitable for use in a binder. Set the paper at the right place and type in your title (31 characters allowed) and away you go. The pages are titled, numbered and proper headings used showing filename, grans used, disk ID# and Side A or B. Ninety files are listed per page in groups of five, in two columns, nicely centered with top and bottom margins that skip the perforations.

This is a great program for people who want a fast, easy-to-use catalog of their

STUDENTS and TEACHERS

COLOR COMPUTER 1 DISK or TAPE

For VOCABULARY, SPELLING and/or LANGUAGES
VOCABASE: interactive, multiple user, accepts multiple answers, non-repeat after right on first attempt, feedback, reward game and USES YOUR TERMS. 16/32K $ 8 Ppd

MATHEMATICS DRILL SERIES: interactive, multi user, feedback, user-selected problem types and limits, reward game, screen/hard scores for + - : and more in specific programs.

WHOLENUM = positives 16/32K $ 8 Ppd
INTEGER = negatives 16/32K $ 8 Ppd
DECIMAL has semi-forced decimal alignment and right to left entry, forced recopy/decimal move for divide. 16/32K $ 8 Ppd
LIKEFRACtions includes reducing & semi-forced steps, screen cues. 16/32K $ 8 Ppd
DIFFRAC is LIKEFRAC for unlike fractions and equivalent fracs. 16/32K $ 8 Ppd
MIXEDNUM uses mixed number/improper fraction or combined format. 16/32K $ 8 Ppd
EQUIVLNT for fraction/decimal/percent swap of common values. 16/32K $ 8 Ppd

COUNT for counting, drawing digits, seeing a name, any interval, for 8K $ 8 Ppd

WRITEST for all common items, word processing, multiple copies & versions, autoKEY, graphs & symbols & more. 32K ECB $15 Ppd

COCOSOFT deduct $1 ea. extra item ad printed by WRITEST
Box 665
House NM 88121 (505)-279-6455

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or CASH BACK

NEW!!!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

ALL COMMANDS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

NO MORE SEARCHING THROUGH MANUALS

KEYBOARD TEMPLATES FOR YOUR COCO

ALL Commands for CoCo 1-2-3 on ONE Template $6.95
Telewriter 64 Template 5.95
Telewriter 128 Template 5.95

Please add $2.00 Shipping & Handling for each Template

(NC Residents Add 5% Sales Tax)

PLEASE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY

P&M PRODUCTS
1003 Shalimar Drive
High Point, North Carolina 27262
(919) 887-2236

Tomcat™

The CoCo 4
that Tandy *should* have made!

Tomcat, the computer of the 90's.

Tomcat is the affordable, logical upgrade path for your CoCo 3. And it is from a company which has a long and proven track record in the CoCo market -- Frank Hogg Laboratory.

This is the new Color Computer Tandy should have built! And it is *your* computing answer for the 90's.

Here's why.

Power and Performance

Tomcat 's TC9 CPU is more than 25 percent faster that the CoCo 3. It has two *real* serial ports, a parallel printer port. It supports a serial mouse. **Tomcat** has 512K on its main board and can be upgraded to 1 megabyte. More important, you can use your present CoCo 3 512k memory upgrade. No additional cost if you've already bought this upgrade.

Your new **Tomcat** has 8 bit D to A and 8 bit A to D for better sound and a higher joystick resolution. In fact, your same CoCo joystick will give you 256 pixel resolution instead of the 64 they now support!

It uses a PC-AT style keyboard and a PC-style power supply. If it is just the board you want, it will fit in any PC clone case.

What is *significantly* important is that you can use a large amount of your present software with the **Tomcat**! Right. You don't have a major expenditure for new software.

The Software Advantage

Your new **Tomcat** is compatible with Radio Shack DOS. It will run most of the programs you use every day. As an OS-9 machine as well, it will also work with all OS-9 software you either own now or plan to buy in the future. All of your CoCo cartridges like those from Disto and Burke & Burke except for ROMpaks will work with your new **Tomcat** as well.

But there are even greater advantages to the **Tomcat** system -- and an affordable path to upgrade your CoCo without losing *any* of the value you have in your CoCo system today.

Tomcat is also compatible with the FHL K-Bus, which means you can interface it to a 68000 CPU, or even the 68030. While that sounds very technical, the truth is it is as easy as plugging in a couple of boards. And once it is done, the **Tomcat** becomes just like two computers in one -- your own, reliable (but faster and more powerful) CoCo, and a 68000-based computer which will run OS-9 programs 30 times faster than before.

Its a New World

With a 68000 or 68030 CPU, you have the whole world of OSK available to you. This means a whole world of new software, a whole world of additional memory (up to 16 megabytes, of which 14 is RAM), and even the opportunity to further increase performance.

Most important to you, this is upgrading without throwing anything away! Much of your present software will work. Many of your cartridges, disk drives, printers will just connect into place. New horizons open with new software and new boards which will make your own CoCo continue to be your cost-effective, friendly helper and companion as computing moves into the 90's.

The Future

The **Tomcat** is the upgrade path designed for you.

Take it at your own pace -- as your time, needs and pocketbook permit. If you currently own a CoCo 3 and use it in either the Radio Shack DOS or OS-9 Level II mode, **Tomcat** will operate your software faster and better. It will also give you powerful new features and performance at a modest cost.

If you decide to switch to a 68000 CPU-based computer completely, **Tomcat** is still the answer. You use your present hardware and gain the advantage of using the heart of the **Tomcat**, the **TC9** main board, as a multi-function graphics processor!

Your future is in your hands.

Friendly Solutions Since 1976

Of significant importance to you, the **Tomcat** is manufactured by Frank Hogg Laboratory, a leader in the Color Computer market since its inception. We have been in business since 1976 and have manufactured 68000 CPU-based computers for more than six years.

Because we like to use our computers, not just sell them, we put all our knowledge and expertise into the **Tomcat** and believe it is the best choice for you.

Order Now

You can order your **Tomcat** now for delivery on or about September 1. Our knowledgeable sales staff will help you choose what is right for you today. And for tomorrow.

For a system with a rugged metal case, power supply, **TC9** board and 101-key keyboard, prices start at only $499.95. The **TC9** board alone is $299.95 if you want to do some of the connection work yourself. Either way, this is the CoCo 4 you have always wanted.

Frank Hogg LABORATORY INC.

204 WINDEMERE ROAD
SYRACUSE NEW YORK, 13205
315/469-7364 ~ FAX 315/469-8537

disks. Those who want to add comments need to find a different program. Some of the files are pictures or subroutines used by a master program; if the name is different, it appears on the list in a separate place that could be confusing. It might be a good idea to check the directories for these programs at the time the catalog is made and then mark them on the printout.

(Second City Software, P.O.Box 72956, Roselle, IL 60172; 312-653-5610; $19.95 each, $2.50 S/H)

— Audrey De Lisle

Miscellaneous | CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Keyboard Template

Picture if you will, a novice programmer hunting through the CoCo manual to find the correct functions and commands to use in his/her latest creation. There is a scrap piece of paper laying on the desk with commands and definitions scribbled on both sides.

It would be great to have all the commands in view for quick reference. P & M Products offers a keyboard template to solve this very problem: a laminated 15-by-6 inch poster board template cut out to fit onto the CoCo keyboard.

Printed on the template are all of the commands, with short definitions, for the CoCos 1, 2 and 3. Commands are grouped into the following categories: Lo-Res graphics operations, Hi-Res graphics operations, math and trig operations, housekeeping, miscellaneous operations, print operations, screen commands, string commands, loading and program operations.

This product does not supersede the CoCo manual; although, once you have read and understand the manual, the template serves as a handy reference for those easy-to-forget commands.

After using this product, I immediately thought of programs that would be easier to use with templates: word processors, spreadsheets, and the various alternative DOSs for the CoCo.

Keyboard Template is proof that a simple idea, as useful as it may be, often goes overlooked.

(P & M Products, 1003 Shalimar Drive, High Point, NC 27262, 919-887-2236; $6.95, plus $2 S/H)

— Tony Olive

Hardware

Star Micronics XB-2415 Printer

Dot-matrix printers have definitely come a long way in little over a decade. When I saw the first compact, inexpensive computer printers (like the Tandy Line Printer II and Epson's original MX-80), I remember saying that they were great for program listings and invoices but would never do for word processing. But people did indeed print letters, memos and class work on the "cheap" printers. Manufacturers put out

MLBASIC 2.0 - BASIC Compiler

If you want your BASIC programs to run up to 50 times faster, or want more programming features without learning another language, MLBASIC is for you.

MLBASIC is the most compatible BASIC compiler available for the Color Computer. WHY? Because MLBASIC fully supports:

- Low- and high-resolution graphics
- All types of I/O (disk, screen, printer, RS232)
- All available commands offered with BASIC
- Floating point functions and expressions
- Integer, floating point and string type variables and arrays
- Use of all available 512K RAM in the COCO 3
- 80,40 or 32 column text displays

MLBASIC not only contains everything that you would expect a BASIC programming language should contain, MLBASIC has features that offer flexibility of other languages like C, Pascal, FORTRAN and even assembly language. These features will allow programmers to directly access the CPU registers on the COCO, produce modular program code with SUBROUTINES, manipulate memory in blocks, and even call ROM routines in other areas of memory.

MLBASIC revision 2.0 has incorporated all enhancements that were suggested by MLBASIC 1.0 users and more. Revision 2.0 did away with all the incompatibility problems that existed with revision 1.0.

MLBASIC allows for the first time user to quickly compile a program using default compiler settings. The advanced user has the capability of controlling over a dozen settings which control where the program is compiled, which medium to compile to (memory or disk), string space, compiler listings and more.

With all this going for MLBASIC, your might expect the cost to be a little out of your budget. After looking at prices of other BASIC compilers for the COCO 3 you might be correct. But look again at this ad; for only $59.95, you can have a programming language that will spark your interest once again in the COCO.

Before you buy another BASIC compiler for the COCO, find out if it supports everything MLBASIC supports. Then look at the price tag. We feel that it won't be long before you place an order for MLBASIC.

"MLBASIC is a fine program for any serious programmer," said David Gerald in the December 1987 RAINBOW.

<<<<< ONLY $59.95 >>>>>

COCO 3 WITH DISK REQUIRED -Add $4.00 Postage.
Check, Money Order or COD accepted
Foreign orders use U.S. MONEY ORDERS only.

WASATCHWARE
7350 Nutree Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
Phone (801) 943-1546

newer models with more features, faster printing, friction feed and — most importantly — higher resolution to provide better print quality.

The printer market has reached a point where 9-pin printers are being sold to novice computer buyers at under $200; more experienced users are quickly moving up to 24-pin printers that can form characters almost indistinguishable from the output of the best office typewriters. After making a big splash a few years back with the Gemini series of low-priced 9-pin printers, Star Micronics has continued to expand its line; the Star XB-2410 and 2415 are 24-pin, color-ready printers that not only hold their own at the high end of the 24-pin market but add a wide array of built-in fonts and sizes that can really perk up a printed page.

In terms of text operation, the biggest attraction is probably the wide range of fonts available

The XB-2410 handles 10-inch wide forms, while the XB-2415 is a wide-carriage (15-inch) printer; both can handle tractor (pin) feed and friction feed, so you can use almost any paper you want — "computer paper," forms, labels, letterhead or what have you. As with several of the latest 24-pin printers, the tractor is located before the platen — not above it — which lets you load the printer without wasting a form. The printer automatically feeds a single sheet of paper when you drop it into place and press the Set/Park Eject button; if you have pin-fed paper loaded and want to use a single sheet, you can easily park the tractor paper and re-feed it later. A paper guide snaps into place to make it easy to insert a sheet at the right place along the platen, and a sheet feeder unit is available as an option.

As with most Star printers, the XB-24XX series normally emulates an Epson printer, in this case the 24-pin LQ-1050; a DIP switch change sets the printer to emulate IBM's Proprinter X24 and XL24, so between these two there should be no problem using existing applications. The DIP switches only affect the emulation mode, default character set and page length; everything else is stored in non-volatile memory and can be changed from the front panel using a series of menus.

The printer really shines when a program has been written to use its special features, because there are a number of things available here that aren't available on the emulated Epson or IBM printers.

In terms of text operation, the biggest attraction is probably the wide range of fonts available. In addition to the draft font, fourteen letter-quality fonts are also built into the printer. Courier, Prestige and TW Light are typewriter-style faces, as is the Script font. Letter Gothic and Orator are useful for special applications. The Tms Romn, Helvet, Blippo, Optimo and Cinema fonts add a typeset look to your document. A Greek typeface is also available.

For special applications, there are OCR-A and OCR-B fonts for character recognition and a Code 39 bar code function. Each of these fonts can be selected by an escape code sequence, as described in the printer manual. You can set any one of these to be used as a default font in the printer setup mode. The Tms Romn, Helvet, TW Light, Courier, Prestige, Script and Cinema fonts can also be selected from the front panel of the printer, so these fonts can be accessed without worrying about print codes.

The many typefaces become even more useful when combined with the different sizes available. As with most printers the XB-2410 and 2415 can do things like compressed or expanded printing. But here the ranges goes all the way from half-width and half-height to quadruple width and height. (As you might expect, the resolution of the large print modes is somewhat coarse, because a character is formed with the same number of dots regardless of the selected size.)

In addition to the now common italic and underline modes, these printers can also perform outline and shadow printing. All these modes can be accessed using control codes. The front panel allows selection of the 10 cpi (pica), 12 cpi (elite), 15 cpi, proportional and condensed modes.

Text printing can be done in any of three modes, depending on your needs. The draft mode prints at a rate of 200 characters per second while providing better quality than most 9-pin printers. When you switch to the LQ mode, allowing access to the different fonts, printing slows down to "only" 67 cps, which isn't that much slower than the older 9-pin models. With the Tms Romn and TW Light fonts, a special super LQ mode using two passes to print each line provides even higher resolution.

The XB-2410 and 2415 have graphics capabilities that are easily a match for the superb text modes. Bit-image graphics resolution ranges from the standard 60 dpi up to 180 dpi, and with some restrictions a resolution equivalent to 360 dpi can be obtained.

This brings us to the other big advantage of these printers — they can print in color by installing a stepper motor adapter that just drops into a slot under the ribbon cartridge. Once this is in place you can install an X24CL color ribbon to print in multiple colors, using one pass for each of the four ink colors: black, yellow, magenta and cyan. A simple code sequence sets the printer to print in red, blue, violet, yellow, orange or green as well as black. With special software you can print in even more color combinations by printing overlapping dot patterns in different colors.

Dayton Associates' packages for the XB-2410 and 2415 include the color stepper motor and a color ribbon, the Blue Streak Ultima serial-to-parallel interface and a special support disk. The disk includes two different full-color screen dump programs — one for the CoCo 1 and 2, the other for the CoCo 3 — that can print anything saved in the normal screen memory areas. The other noteworthy features are a step-by-step guide to setup and configuration of the printer for use with the Color Computer, an interactive tutorial on the use of the control codes that can also be used as a menu-driven mode-changing utility, and a test program for the serial-to-parallel interface. I'd say that the Star XB-2410 and 2415 are a really hot pair of printers.

(Dayton Associates, 9644 Quailwood Trail, Spring Valley, OH 45370, 513-885-5999; 10" model $499.95 + $15 S/H, 15" model $699.95 plus $20 S/H)

— Ed Ellers

New Star 24-Pin 240 cps Printer!

24 Wire Color Printing!

MULTI-FONT PRINTER XB-2410

A professional 240 cps 24 wire color printer system. With 15 LQ typestyles and 2 Super Letter Quality styles, built in micro justification and letter shadowing - color desktop publishing can be done with a simple word processor. 11 color graphics modes. Absolutely hundreds, possibly thousands, of output combinations. Star's best dot matrix printer ready to go for you CoCo 1, 2 or 3.

XB-2410 SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- XB-2410 Printer
- Color Upgrade Kit
- Blue Streak Ultima
- Software Support Trio**

$499.95 +$15 Shipping & Insurance

COMPLETE

XB-2415 SYSTEM
- Same as above only witha 15" wide carriage

$699.95 +$20 Shipping & Insurance

COMPLETE

All Dayton Associate's products have a 30 day moneyback guarantee. All printer systems are "Plug 'n' Go for the CoCo".

****The Software Support Trio**
A Dayton Associates exclusive that comes with any printer purchase. It consists of a CoCo Installation Tutorial, a CoCo Graphics Screen Color Dump Utilities and a Control Code Tutorial. Provided to help you get the most out of your system!

NX-1000 RAINBOW

7 Color Printer!*

The NX-1000 gives you plenty of print options for attractive printing. Four typestyles. Four pitch sizes, in standard and italics for a total of 32 NLQ modes. The NX-1000 Rainbow gives you all these features plus online access to 7 color printing and graphics. Black, blue, red, yellow, green, violet, and orange. Both models have a 1 year warranty.

NX-1000II SPECS: 180 cps Draft, 42 cps NLQ (18 x 23 dot matrix), 4 NLQ Fonts, Italics, Sub & Superscripts, Emphasized, Doublestrike, Proportional, Condensed, International, Downloadable, Quad Tall, Double Tall, Underline, 9+ Pitchs, Forward and Reverse n/216" Line Feeds, Absolute or Relative Vert. & Horz. Tabs, Left, Center or Right Justification, 8 Graphics Modes to 1920 dpi, Macro Instruction, Bidirection, Adjustable Tractor Feed, 200+ Printable Characters, Semi Auto Sheet Feed, Front Panel Soft Touch Control, Epson and IBM Emulate, 4k Data Buffer, Hex Dump. **NX-1000 Rainbow:** 144 cps Draft, 36 cps NLQ, rest same as NX-1000II plus color.

***NX-1000 RAINBOW SYSTEM INCLUDES:**
- Star NX-1000 Colour Printer
- Blue Streak Ultima
- Software Trio*
- Color Super Gemprint

$259.95 +$10 Shipping

COMPLETE

NX-1000II SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Star NX-1000II Printer
- Blue Streak Ultima
- Software Support Trio*

$199.95 +$10 Shipping

COMPLETE

The Smallest, Sleekest, Fastest Serial To Parallel Converter You Can Buy!

7 Switchable Baud Rates
300 • 600 • 1200 • 2400 • 4800 • 9600 • 19200

Use this "smart" cable to connect a Centronics parallel printer to any version CoCo or use it to improve performance of your current printer. The cables are long-life, high quality shielded cables with moulded plugs for extra durability.

The Blue Streak Ultima

Powered version add $6.00.

$39.95 +$2 Shipping

FREE with purchase of any NX-1000 or XB-2410 System

Order Your System Today... Call (513) 885-5999

DAYTON ASSOCIATES of W.R. Hall, INC.

9644 Quailwood Trail • Spring Valley, Ohio 45370

Visa & Master accepted within the continental U.S.
Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax
COD add $3.00

Shipping charges to Canada, P.R., HI, AK, APO, FPO are double. Triple charge to all other countries.

Received and Certified

The following products have recently been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and issued the Rainbow Seal of Certification, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

VED, a full-featured, screen-oriented text editor. Can process files up to 55K in length. Features all the standard editing functions (read, append, save, block commands, etc.) as well as some specialized OS-9 options. Written in assembler and very fast. Comes complete with extensive manual. Requirements are 128K CoCo 3 and OS-9 Level II. *Bob van der Poel Software, P.O. Box 57, Wynndel, B.C. V0B 2N0 Canada or P.O. Box 355, Porthill, ID 83853-0355, (604)866-5772; $24.95 plus $2 S/H.*

VPRINT, a full-featured text formatter. Reads files produced by any text editor via both "dot" and "embedded" commands, and formats and prints documents. Has standard features such as margin control, justification, headers and footers; also supports footnoting and indexing. Works with any printer and comes with initialization files for many common printers. Has complete support for proportional fonts and can be used with the new laser printers. 124-page user's manual included. Requires OS-9 Level II with at least 56K of available memory. *Bob van der Poel Software, P.O. Box 57, Wynndel, B.C. V0B 2N0 Canada or P.O. Box 355, Porthill, ID 83853-0355, (604)866-5772; $29.95 plus $2 S/H.*

◆ **NFL Helmets Scrapbook**, a picture disk for use with Colorware's *CoCo Max III*. Has six picture files saved in scrapbook format, each containing a different division of the National Football League with the helmets of each team in that division. A total of 28 helmets included on the disk. *Kathy Rumpel, Route 1 Box 67-A, Arcadia, WI 54612, (608)323-7046; $10.*

KJV on Disk #9, chapters 30 through 34 of the Book of Deuteronomy and Joshua in the King James version of the Bible, in ASCII files for the CoCo 1, 2 and 3. A word processor or text editor is recommended for viewing the files. *BDS Software, P.O. Box 485, Glenview, IL 60025, (312)998-1656; $3.*

KJV on Disk #10, Judges and Ruth from the King James version of the Bible, in ASCII files for the CoCo 1, 2 and 3. A word processor or text editor is recommended for viewing the files. *BDS Software, P.O. Box 485, Glenview, IL 60025, (312)998-1656; $3.*

◆ **CoCothello 1.4**, plays like the popular board game, *Othello*. Includes an 8-by-8 playing board with red and blue tokens. Capture board square by outflanking your opponent. Require a 128K CoCo 3 color monitor (TV acceptable), mouse/joystick, OS-9 Level II, and the `Windint` module from your *Multi-Vue* disk. *ColorSystems, P.O. Box 540, 4616 Castle Hayne, Castle Hayne, NC 28429, (919)675-2426; $10.*

◆ **Pyramid Solitaire 2.2**, a variation of solitaire. Cards are dealt in a pyramid. The object is to remove free cards from the pyramid in pairs that equal thirteen. Minimum requirements; CoCo 3 256K, color monitor (TV acceptable), single-button mouse/joystick (keyboard mouse supported), OS-9 Level II, and the `Windint` module from *Multi-Vue*. *ColorSystems, P.O. Box 540, 4616 Castle Hayne, Castle Hayne, NC 28429, (919)675-2426; $10.*

◆ **CoCoYahtzee 1.2**, the popular dice game now available for OS-9 users. Minimum requirements are CoCo 3 256K, 80-column monitor; mouse/joystick recommended (keyboard mouse supported), OS-9 Level II and the `Windint` module from your *Multi-Vue* disk. *ColorSystems, P.O. Box 540, 4616 Castle Hayne, Castle Hayne, NC 28429, (919)675-2426; $10.*

Spectral Forces, an interactive Adventure for the CoCo 3 and disk drive. Players assume the role of Lab, a reluctant Adventurer who has been commissioned to rid the land of an ancient evil. Features an original scenario, dozens of creatures and various displays. Hard copy feature allows Adventurers who own printers to make a printout of all room descriptions encountered and commands issued. *Marc Cambell Innovations, 266 Riverview Drive, Ephrata, PA 17522; $24.95 plus $2 S/H.*

CEBBS 2.1, an updated version of CEBBS (CoCo Electronic Bulletin Board System) with added features. Includes an IBM ANSI graphics option and a completely new file transfer section including Xmodem and Ymodem (checksum and CRC), ASCII downloading, keyword searches, filetypes, full filenames and more. Compatible with all older versions of the program in terms of file structures for message base, userlog, etc. *KB Enterprises, 435 Brightwaters Drive, Cocoa Beach, FL 32931, (407)799-3253; $49.95 plus $3 S/H.*

Word Power 3.3, a word processor with a number of enhancements and modifications to *Word Power 3.2* such as graphics, sorting, macros, 80,000 word spelling checker, mail merge, 40-or 80-column display, partial save feature, split-screen editing and much more. Requires a CoCo 3 and disk drive. *Microcom Software, 2900 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, NY 14618, (716)383-8830; $79.95.*

◆ **MVCanvas 2.0.2**, a simple-to-use, VEF format graphics editor for use under the OS-9 Level II *Multi-Vue* environment. Features include clip functions, palette switching, multiple-font support, digitized picture importing and editing of four different screen resolutions. Print drivers provided for a wide range of dot-matrix printers. *Hyper-Tech Software, 4341 Gannet Circle, #174, Las Vegas, NV 89103, (702)362-5346; $49.95 plus $3 S/H.*

Print7-R, a color print driver for the Star Micronics NX-1000 Rainbow printer with OS-9 Level II on the CoCo 3. Pull-down menus, simple to use. *G.T.T.D. Software, P.O. Box 187, Pablo, MT 59855, (406)883-2306; $7.95 plus $2 S/H.*

◆ **Planet Engine**. A program that plots the position of planets, stars, moons and the Sun. Users can request orbits, precise data, planet drawings or skip around to any past or fntnre time or location. Moon and all planets are shadowed to their proper phase. Requires OS-9 Level II and 128K. 512K ; *Multi-Vue* recommended. *Gravity Studio, Box 791, Belton, TX 76513-0791, $24 plus $2 S/H. $15 Introductory offer.*

◆ **First product received from this company**

The *Seal of Certification* is open to all manufacturers of products for the Tandy Color Computer, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW.

By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the program does *exist* — that we have examined it and have a sample copy — but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW reviewers for evaluation.

Produce personalized documents with this handy mail-merge utility.

If Wife = "Sue," Bring Your Potato Salad

by Christopher Jackson

OS-9

The Listing: TSMail

```
PROCEDURE TSMail
 0000       (* TSMail interpretive mail-merge *)
 0024       (* (C) 1990 C.K.Jackson           *)
 0048       (* PO Box 31                      *)
 006C       (* West Farmington, Me 04992      *)
 0090
 0091       PARAM Template:STRING
 0098       TYPE fldstr=name:STRING[20]; text:STRING[100]
 00B3       DIM Field(50):fldstr
 00C1       DIM STDIN,STDOUT,WordCount,Count,x,y,z:INTEGER
 00E0       DIM Path:BYTE
 00E7       DIM Char:STRING[1]
 00F3       DIM record:STRING[20]
 00FF       DIM EvalStr:STRING[465]
 0108       DIM EvalSub(12):STRING[100]
 011C       DIM Boo1,Boo2,Boo3:BOOLEAN
 012B       STDIN:=0
```

TSMail is an interpretive mail-merge utility that uses standard input and standard output to combine a database-like input file with a form letter template file to produce a series of personalized documents. It was created to compensate for the lack of mail-merge capabilities in Tandy's *TSWord* word processor package. Because *TSMail* uses stdin and stdout, it should work with any OS-9 text editor. The command line for *TSMail* looks like:

tsmail ("*templatefile*") <*inputfile* >*outputfile*

The template file consists of two parts:

Chris is a student at the University of Maine at Farmington where he studies biology. His interests include computer modeling of biological systems, artificial intelligence, the Gospels and pizza. He may be contacted at P.O. Box 31, W. Farmington, ME 04992. His Delphi username is CKICKJACKSON.

the input and output template. The input template assigns field names to each field in a record from the input file. If an input file made up of two records looked like this:

```
Jones
Bill
Sue
123 Oak Drive
Somewhere, USA

Doe
John

101 Single's Ave.
Elsewhere, USA
```

the input portion of the template file might look like this:

```
{lastname}
{husband}
{wife}
{address}
{town}
{blank}
{}
```

Each record consists of six fields with a blank line between it and the next record ({blank} isn't necessary, but it helps make the input file more readable). Notice that in the second record John Doe doesn't have a wife, so a blank line is left for that field. The input template is separated from the output template by an empty set of {} marks.

Unlike many mail-merges I've seen, *TSMail* is capable of interpreting a single level IF/THEN/ELSE statement to select a field to print. Constants can also be used instead of field names. Some examples of possible replacement fields to use in a letter are:

```
{field name}

{"constant"}

{IF field1 = field2 THEN field3 ELSE
"constant"}

{IF field1 <> field2 OR field3 = ""
THEN "constant" ELSE field1}
```

An example of a form letter output template might look like this:

```
{husband} {IF husband <> "" AND wife
<> "" THEN " and " ELSE ""}
{wife}
{lastname}
{address}
{town}

Dear {IF husband <> "" AND wife <> ""
```

```
0132      STDOUT:=1
0139
013A      (* load fieldnames from template-out *)
0161      OPEN #Path,Template:READ
016D      Count:=1
0174      LOOP
0176        READ #Path,record
0180        Field(Count).name=record
018F        Field(Count).text=""
019D      EXITIF record="{}" THEN
01AB      ENDEXIT
01AF
01B0        (* chop "{}" off fieldnames *)
01CE      Field(Count).name=RIGHT$(LEFT$(Field(Count).name,LEN(Field
            (Count).name)-1),LEN(Field(Count).name)-2)
01FF        Count=Count+1
020A      ENDLOOP
020E
020F      (* load a record into fieldnames *)
0232      WHILE NOT(EOF(#STDIN)) DO
023D        FOR x=1 TO Count-1
0251          READ #STDIN,Field(x).text
0262        NEXT x
026D
026E        (* look for {} in template-in *)
028E        WHILE NOT(EOF(#Path)) DO
0299          GET #Path,Char
02A3          IF Char="{" THEN
02B0            EvalStr=""
02B7            WHILE Char<>"}" DO
02C4              GET #Path,Char
02CE              EvalStr=EvalStr+Char
02DA            ENDWHILE
02DE            EvalStr=LEFT$(EvalStr,LEN(EvalStr)-1)
02EE
02EF            (* look for "IF" then chop evalstr$ into words *)
0320            FOR x=1 TO 12
0330              EvalSub(x)=""
033B            NEXT x
0346          IF LEFT$(EvalStr,2)="IF" OR LEFT$(EvalStr,2)="if" THEN

0363            WordCount=1
036A            FOR z=1 TO LEN(EvalStr)
037C              Char=MID$(EvalStr,z,1)
038A              EvalSub(WordCount)=EvalSub(WordCount)+Char
039D              IF Char=" " OR Char=")" THEN
03B2                EvalSub(WordCount)=LEFT$(EvalSub(WordCount),LEN
                      (EvalSub(WordCount))-1)
03CC                WordCount=WordCount+1
03D7              ELSE IF Char=CHR$(34) THEN
03E7                  REPEAT
03E9                    z=z+1
03F4                    Char=MID$(EvalStr,z,1)
0402                    EvalSub(WordCount)=EvalSub(WordCount)+Char
0415                  UNTIL Char=CHR$(34)
0421                ENDIF
0423              ENDIF
0425            NEXT z
0430
0431            (* replace fieldnames with field text *)
0459            FOR x=2 TO WordCount STEP 2
046F              IF LEFT$(EvalSub(x),1)=CHR$(34) THEN
0482                EvalSub(x)=RIGHT$(LEFT$(EvalSub(x),LEN(EvalSub(
                      x))-1),LEN(EvalSub(x))-2)
04A7              ELSE
04AB                FOR y=1 TO Count-1
04BF                  IF EvalSub(x)=Field(y).name THEN
04D5                    EvalSub(x)=Field(y).text
04E7                  ENDIF
04E9                NEXT y
04F4              ENDIF
04F6            NEXT x
0501
0502            (* evaluate logic in "IF/THEN" string *)
052A            IF EvalSub(3)="=" THEN
0539              IF EvalSub(2)=EvalSub(4) THEN
```

OUR LATEST 30 ISSUES

ISSUE #66, DEC. 1987
ONE ROOM ADVENTURE
OS9 TUTORIAL
RIVER CAPTAIN
SOUNDS
BETTING POOL
ADVANCE
MATH TABLES
ELECTRONICS 9
LOWER TO UPPER
NOIDS

ISSUE #67, JAN. 1988
MEDIA MASTER
SAVE THE EARTH
WEIGHTS & MEASURES
LOW RES GRAPHICS
COAST TO COAST
BACCARAT
BATTLE SHIP
ELECTRONICS 10
TAPE CONVENIENCE
DUEL

ISSUE #68, FEB. 1988
COINFILE
WORD COUNTER
SQUIRREL ADVENTURE
AREA CODES
DRAW POKER
TURTLE RACES
ELECTRONICS 11
MULTI-SCREEN
CANON PRINT
COCO TENNIS

ISSUE #69, MAR. 1988
POLICE CADET
STAMP COLLECTION
BARRACKS ADVENTURE
CITY/TIME
HI-LO/CRAPS
OLYMPICS
HI-RES CHESS
ELECTRONICS 12
DOUBLE EDITOR
DOUBLE BREAKOUT

ISSUE #70, APR. 1988
BLOTTO DICE
SUPER COMM
GENESIS ADVENTURE
PLANETS
PHK/WAR
SIGN LANGUAGE
ARX SHOOTOUT
ELECTRONICS 13
MAGIC KEY
SNAP PRINT

ISSUE #71, MAY 1988
SUPER LOTTO
RODOL ADVENTURE
MAZE
YAHTZEE3
PHASER
SHAPES/PLATES
STAR WARS
ELECTRONICS 14
PRINTER CONTROL
MAZE 2

ISSUE #72, JUNE 1988
MARKET WATCHER
3 STOOGES
HOSTAGE ADVENTURE
PROGRAM TRIO
GLADIATOR
U.S. & CANADA QUIZ
JEOPARDY
ELECTRONICS 15
COCO 3 PRINT
CITY

ISSUE #73, JULY 1988
FOREIGN OBJECTS
CHESS FUNDAMENTALS
WATERFOWL QUIZ
WHAMMY 3
ADVENTURE TUTORIAL
CIRCLE 3
EDUCATION TRIO
WRITE-UP EDITOR
PICTURE PACKER
AIR ATTACK

ISSUE #74, AUG. 1988
VIDEO CAT 3
1 EYE WILLIE
JAVA
GAME TRIO
CRIONAUT WARRIOR
ENVELOPE PRINT
RAM DRIVE 3
MODE 2
XMODEM TRANSFER
CAVE II

ISSUE #75, SEP. 1988
DRACULA ADVENTURE
HELP TRIO PROGRAM
SHOWDOWN DICE
TARZAR 1 ADVENTURE
ARAKNON
CASH FLOW REPORTING
GRAPHICS LETTER
GRAPHIC EDITOR
ADDRESS BOOK
SQUARES

ISSUE #76, OCT. 1988
SUPER BLITZ 3
CHAMBERS
TRIO RACE
EARTH TROOPER
STARGATE
BOWLING SECRETARY
DISK TUTORIAL
JOYSTICK>KEYBOARD
KEYBOARD<JOYSTICK
*SAILORMAN

ISSUE #77, NOV. 1988
POLICE CADET #2
STARSHIP SHOWDOWN
MUSIC COMPOSER
COUPONS/REBATES
PROGRAM LIBRARY
BOYSCOUT SEMAPHOR
HOUSEHOLD CHORES
MAXOMAR ADVENTURE
CHUCK LUCK3
*BUZZARD BAIT

ISSUE #78, DEC. 1988
POLICE CADET #3
TANK TURRET
WAR OF THE WORLDS
SPINSTER CAFE
COCO-SIZE
SIGN MAKER
LEGAL DEDUCTIONS
BOOK KEEPING
CAR LEASE 3
*WAREHOUSE MUTANTS

ISSUE #79, JAN. 1989
POLICE CADET #4
DRAW POKER 3
TILER TEX
BATTLE
INSIDE THE COCO
COCO BULLETIN BOARD
HOT DIRECTORY
VCR TUTORIAL
PRINTER CONTROL
*THE RING

ISSUE #80, FEB. 1989
SCRABBLE
SPELLING CHECKER
SANDSTONE ADVNT.
THE FAMILY FEUD
HARNESS3 HANDICAP
MINIGOLF 3
ULTIMATERM 3
NETWORKING TUTORIAL
A-MAZING PLACE
*MONEYOPOLY

ISSUE #81, MAR. 1989
MONSTERS
SUPER CONCENTRATION
TEN PROGRAMS COCO3
FINANCE
SNOWBALL FIGHT
RULER
POP-UP WINDOWS
TARZAR2 - CASTLE
SUPER LISTER
*DRACONIAN

ISSUE #82, APR. 1989
DUNGEON MAZE
DISK TRANSFER
MAIL MERGE
SUPER SPREADSHEET
BLASTER
TILER TWO
DREAM TUNNEL
DISK UTILITY 3
EDUCATION TRIO
*LUNCHTIME

ISSUE #83, MAY 1989
T&D FIRST 80
MODEM BATTLESHIP
CHURCH MANAGER
SUPER FILE SORT
BASEBALL STATS
TARZAR PT. 3
INVOICE
CARD SQUEEZE
SWORDPLAY 1 + 2
*BREWMASTER

ISSUE #84, JUNE 1989
CROSSWORD PUZZLES
MOUNT DEATH
TERRON
DISK/TAPE TRANSFER
PAPER WORKS
SUPER DATABASE
CONNECT3
BUSINESS MODEL
MASS FORMAT
*CHAMBERS

ISSUE #85, JULY 1989
5 PLAYER POKER
RESUME WRITER
CRAZY CHEMIST
JOURNEY UP
SUBMAINIA
WORKBENCH
VACATION PLANNER
DISK EDITOR II
NIGHT OF THE NINJA
*MARTIAN CRYPT

ISSUE # 86, AUG. 1989
TIME TRAP
PHONE ACCOUNTANT
ON TARGET
NAME THAT TUNE 3
LASER DEFENCE
CHECKBOOK BALANCER 3
KROACH ADVENTURE
SUPER BAR GRAPH
EASY LETTER
*DEVIL ASSAULT

ISSUE #87, SEP. 1989
PURCHASE ORDER
INVENTORY INVOICE
AMERICAN TRIVIA
KROACH2 ADVENTURE
TETRA
SOLO POKER
GALAXY 03
IBM PICTURE VIEWER
RGB PATCH
*KING TUT

ISSUE #88, OCT. 1989
SALES PROSPECTING
VIRUS 3
WILL MAKER
JOURNAL-GEN. LEDGER
POLICE CADET #5
RED DOG
MAD LIBS
MACINTOSH PICT. SAVER
FROG
*PST FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ISSUE #89, NOV. 1989
SPEECH INDEXER
QUEST ADVENTURE
EDUCATION TRIOS
BIG LETTER
PANGO
ELEMENTS
GARDEN PLANNER
VIDEO SHOW
WARP
*QUIX

ISSUE #90, DEC. 1989
MUSIC-4 VOICE
HONEYCOMB
POINT OF SALE
ORBS ADVENTURE
IBM - COCO
CIVIL WAR
LIST UTILITIES
BREAK-IN COCO III
LABYRINTH MASTER
*COLOR CAR RACTION

ISSUE #91, JAN 1990
TRENCH FIGHTER
COCVERT3
SPEED GAMES
BUSINESS STARTER
CAVERN QUEST3 PT. 2
BUILDERS HELPER
TARZAR IV
ADDRESS IT
ANIMAL GRAPHICS
*SKYWAY

ISSUE #92, FEB 1990
PENTA-SAME
ROTISSERIE LEAGUE
NICK'S QUEST
SOLITAIR
EDUCATION 4
IBM - BASIC
BASEBALL CARD ORG.
MUNCHY 3
RIVER RAID 3
*CUBER

ISSUE #93, MAR 1990
MR. MOVIE
INVADERS
COCO3 RECIPE MACHINE
SILVERCAPE 3 ADV.
BABY-SITTER'S BASE
BIBLE SCRIPTURE
VOCABULARY QUIZ
DROP PACK
DOCTOR WHO 3
*CRABBER

ISSUE #94, APR. 1990
FLASH CARD
REAL ESTATE LISTINGS
BIBLE QUESTIONS 1
SPELLING QUIZ 1
NO LEFT 3
PICTURE VIEWER 3
TANK SHOWDOWN
TARZAR 5 ADVENTURE
GENESIS
*FOURCURE

ISSUE #95, MAY 1990
DREAMTIME ADVENTURE
XT/AT SYSTEMS
BIBLE QUIZ 2
15 FLAGS
FRACTIONS
SOLITIARE PUZZLE 4
512K RAM DRIVES 3
FOOD FACTORY 3
WHO PART 2
*TRAP FALL

ISSUE #96, JUN 1990
ENTREPENEUR
DR. PHRED!
PRINTER FONT CODES
BIBLE QUESTIONS PT. 3
CALO ADVENTURE
FORM MAKER
DRAGON ESCAPE
PLANE EXPLORER
WHO PART 3
*MS. MAZE

*TOM MIX PROGRAMS

EACH ISSUE CONTAINS 10 PROGRAMS READY TO LOAD.

AVAILABLE ON TAPE OR DISK.

SUPER SAVINGS

SINGLE ISSUE	$ 6.00
2-5 ISSUES	$ 6.00 EA
6-10 ISSUES	$ 5.00 EA
11 OR MORE ISSUES	$ 4.50 EA
ALL 96 ISSUES	$ 250.00

PURCHASE 20 OR MORE ISSUES AND RECEIVE A FREE 6 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

VISA MasterCard

COCO I, II, AND III

- All Programs Include Documentation.
- We Send 1st Class - No Charge!
- For Information On Other Software, **Turn to Pages 45 & IBC**

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION ONLY $ 70.00 !

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Mail Or Call

T&D

T&D SOFTWARE
2490 MILES STANDISH DR.
HOLLAND, MI. 49424

(616) 399-9648

PLEASE CIRCLE

TAPE OR DISK

1	9	17	25	33	41	49	57	65	73	81	89
2	10	18	26	34	42	50	58	66	74	82	90
3	11	19	27	35	43	51	59	67	75	83	91
4	12	20	28	36	44	52	60	68	76	84	92
5	13	21	29	37	45	53	61	69	77	85	93
6	14	22	30	38	46	54	62	70	78	86	94
7	15	23	31	39	47	55	63	71	79	87	95
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Total $ _____

THEN "Mr. & Mrs." ELSE ""}{IF husband <> "" AND wife <> "" THEN lastname ELSE "" }{IF husband <> "" AND wife = "" THEN husband ELSE ""}{IF wife <> "" AND husband = "" THEN wife ELSE ""},

I hope you {IF husband <> "" AND wife <> "" THEN "both" ELSE ""} will be attending the company picnic this year. See you there!

Signed,
The Boss

TSMail supports up to 50 fields per record with each field being 100 characters or less.

{IF wife = "Sue" AND lastname = "Jones" THEN "P.S. Remember to bring your special potato salad, Sue!" ELSE ""}

As you might have noticed from the examples, *TSMail* supports AND, OR and XOR as well as "=" and "<>" comparisons.

There are some important concepts to remember when writing the input and template files. Each word or symbol in the IF/THEN/ELSE string must be separated by a space. The words IF, THEN, ELSE, AND, OR and XOR can be in upper- or lowercase but not a mix of both — i.e., Then or Else.

The field name given in the input template must match the field names given in the output template exactly, including capitalizations. If the input field name is "FirstName," the output field can't be "firstname."

TSMail supports up to 50 fields per record with each field being 100 characters or less. The number of lines in the input file must be equal to the number of fields described in the input template times the number of records. Empty fields must be represented by a blank line. ❑

```
054A                Bool=TRUE
0550              ELSE Bool=FALSE
0559              ENDIF
055B            ELSE IF EvalSub(3)="<>" THEN
056E                IF EvalSub(2)<>EvalSub(4) THEN
057F                  Bool=TRUE
0585                ELSE Bool=FALSE
058E                ENDIF
0590              ENDIF
0592            ENDIF
0594            IF EvalSub(5)="AND" OR EvalSub(5)="and" OR EvalSub(
                 5)="OR" OR EvalSub(5)="or" OR EvalSub(5)="XOR"
                 OR EvalSub(5)="xor" THEN
05DF              IF EvalSub(7)="-" THEN
05EE                IF EvalSub(6)=EvalSub(8) THEN
05FF                  Boo2=TRUE
0605                ELSE Boo2=FALSE
060E                ENDIF
0610              ELSE IF EvalSub(7)="<>" THEN
0623                  IF EvalSub(6)<>EvalSub(8) THEN
0634                    Boo2=TRUE
063A                  ELSE Boo2=FALSE
0643                  ENDIF
0645                ENDIF
0647              ENDIF
0649              IF EvalSub(5)="AND" OR EvalSub(5)="and" THEN
0666                Boo3=Bool AND Boo2
0672              ELSE IF EvalSub(5)="OR" OR EvalSub(5)="or" THEN
0690                  Boo3=Bool OR Boo2
069C              ELSE IF EvalSub(5)="XOR" OR EvalSub(5)="xor" THEN

068C                    Boo3=Bool XOR Boo2
06C8                  ENDIF
06CA                ENDIF
06CC              ENDIF
06CE              IF Boo3=TRUE THEN
06D9                PRINT EvalSub(10);
06E1              ELSE
06E5                PRINT EvalSub(12);
06ED              ENDIF
06EF            ELSE IF Bool=TRUE THEN
06FD                PRINT EvalSub(6);
0705              ELSE
0709                PRINT EvalSub(8);
0711              ENDIF
0713            ENDIF
0715          ENDIF
0717
0718          (* print fields or "constants" *)
0739          IF LEFT$(EvalStr,1)=CHR$(34) THEN
0749        PRINT RIGHT$(LEFT$(EvalStr,LEN(EvalStr)-1),LEN(EvalStr
              )-2);
075F          ELSE
0763            FOR x=1 TO Count-1
0777              IF EvalStr=Field(x).name THEN
078A                PRINT Field(x).text;
0796              ENDIF
0798            NEXT x
07A3          ENDIF
07A5
07A6          (* send char to stdout *)
078F        ELSE
07C3          IF Char=CHR$(13) THEN
07D0            PRINT CHR$(13)
07D5          ELSE
07D9            PUT #STDOUT,Char
07E3          ENDIF
07E5        ENDIF
07E7      ENDWHILE
07EB      SEEK #Path,0
07F4      FOR x=1 TO Count
0805        READ #Path,Template
080F      NEXT x
081A    ENDWHILE
081E    END
0820
```

Continued from Page 6

to him. He assures me that the distributor's post office was the impediment.

Mike has since added a Gemini-10 option and provided a test copy. I tried it and returned the results in the afternoon mail. Also added since then is a wide Epson Print option and several new items in the tool box. All the *UltiMusE* data files have been concentrated in the SYS directory, which helps keep the data directory clean.

The new version of *UltiMusE* recognizes the older music files as such but nevertheless accepts them. There will undoubtedly be a new manual telling about all the new goodies. It looks like you have plenty of material for a follow-up story on this even better *UltiMusE*.

Fran Walters
Bethesda, Maryland

From English to German

Editor:

A friend of mine, a college German teacher, is looking for word-processing software with the capability of printing German and other European modified characters on the screen (without using the clumsy PRINT CHR$). Are you aware of such software for the CoCo? The CoCo 3 has such characters built in (see Page 293 of the Color Computer 3 Extended BASIC Manual), but *Telewriter-64* with TW-80, the only word processor I know, doesn't access them.

James English
Kansas City, Kansas

Simply Better, *currently sold by Dano-soft, is available in a French version. Also, the IBM extended character set includes many European characters and* Simply Better *supports them for printers that include the set. You won't get single-key control of the characters, but you won't have to play with* CHR$*'s either.*

Support-Line Blues

Editor:

After I accidentally crashed my OS-9 System Master disk, I called Radio Shack about getting a replacement. The woman who answered said Tandy couldn't help me because OS-9 has been discontinued. She also told me the CoCo was becoming obsolete. There goes support from Tandy!

Chris Wynn
Monterey, California

As you have found, Tandy does have an exchange policy for disks damaged during the warranty period. In addition, if you can't locate a discontinued Radio Shack software product, contact Tandy's Express Order System at (800) 321-3133. [We called Chris and learned he finally did get a replacement.]

At this point in time, your support counts more than anything else. You'll get as much (or as little) out of the CoCo Community as you put into it.

THE RAINBOW welcomes letters to the editor. Mail should be addressed to: Letters to Rainbow, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Letters should include the writer's full name and address. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or to conserve space.

Letters to the editor may also be sent to us through our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, type RAI to take you into the Rainbow Magazine Services area of the SIG. At the RAINBOW> prompt, type LET to reach the LETTERS> prompt and then select Letters for Publication. Be sure to include your complete name and address.

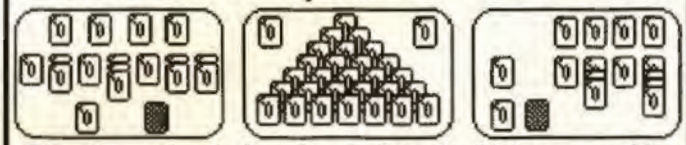
COMPUTER ISLAND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
PROGRAMS ON SALE THIS MONTH
$15 each-tape or disk

Spanish Baseball
French Baseball
Cloze Exercises-Grade 3,4,5,6 or7
(Please Specify Grade)
Context Clues- Grade2-3,4,5,6,7
(Please Specify Grade)
Chemistry Tutor
Graph Tutor
Graph-It (algebraic equations)
Punctuation Practice
Story Details-Grade 2-3 or 4-5
(Please Specify Grade)
Drawing Conclusions-Grade 3-4 or
5-6 (Please Speicfy Grade)
Math Quiz

COMPUTER ISLAND
227 Hampton Green
Staten Island,NY 10312
(718) 948-2748

Add $1.00 postage, NY res. add tax
VISA, MC - Send for free catalog

Classic Solitaire
Klondike • Pyramid • Canfield



Play these classic favorites in 16 color high-res graphics
128K CoCo3 One Disk Drive Joystick $14.95

La Belle Lucie
Deal 52 cards into 18 stacks, then try to reconcile them into 4 foundations. This solitaire is not for the faint of heart! Hoyle rules. 128K Coco3, disk, joystick $14.95

Zenix
Arcade. Color graphics. 32 levels of play. Awesome speed. Sound.
128K CoCo3 One Disk Drive Joystick $29.95

Tazman (CoCo3)(requires OS9/II & 512K).....$24.95
Armchair Admiral (CoCo3).....$14.95
Riddle of the Ring (CoCo3/CoCo2).....$10.00
Games Pack I (CoCo3/CoCo2).....$10.00
Zenix Demo Disk (CoCo3)..... FREE

Software Submissions Invited
Checks, Money Orders, MasterCard & Visa
$2.00 S&H. COD additional $2.00. WA addresses add 8.1% sales tax. 30 day money back guarantee.

Eversoft Games, Ltd
P.O. Box 3354
Arlington, Wa 98223

(206) 653-5263
10am - 6pm PST

GET 'EM WHILE THEY'RE STILL HOT

BACK ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Have you explored the wealth of information in our past issues? From our very first, four-page issue to many with more than 300 pages of material, it's all just for CoCo users — a great way to expand your library!

A WORLD OF INFO AT A BARGAIN PRICE

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service. There is a $5 charge for the first issue, plus a $1 charge for each additional issue on orders sent by U.S.Mail. UPS will not deliver to a post office box or to another country.

MOST ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill, and no C.O.D. orders are accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while supplies last.

To check availability and order, review and fill out the form below and mail it with your payment.

For greater convenience, order through the Rainbow Magazine Services area of our Delphi CoCo SIG.

RAINBOW INDEX

A complete index for, July 1981 through June 1984, is printed in the July 1984 issue. Separate copies are available for $2.50 plus 50¢ handling.

Indexes for subsequent years are published annually in the July issues of THE RAINBOW.

TOTAL _____

KY RESIDENTS ADD 5% _____

U.S. MAIL CHARGE _____

SHIPPING & HANDLING _____

U.P.S. CHARGE _____

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED _____

Article Reprints

In instances where a given issue is now out of print and not available for purchase, we do provide photocopies of specific articles. The cost for this service is $1.50 plus 50 cents S/H per article. This service is provided *only* in the case of out-of-stock issues.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

❑ Payment Enclosed, or

Charge to my: ❑ VISA ❑ MC ❑ AE

CARD # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE _____

TO ORDER BY PHONE (credit card orders only) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

send to:

THE RAINBOW
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

Please send me the following back issues:

	VOLUME 1		
JUL 81	Premier Issue	$2.00	❑
AUG 81		$2.00	❑
SEP 81	Education	$2.00	❑
NOV 81		$2.00	❑
DEC 81	Holiday	$2.00	❑
FEB 82		$2.00	❑
	VOLUME 2		
JUN 83	Printers	$2.95	❑
	VOLUME 3		
AUG 83	Games	$2.95	❑
SEP 83	Education	$2.95	❑
OCT 83	Graphics	$3.95	❑
MAR 84	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 84	Gaming	$3.95	❑
MAY 84	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 84	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 84	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 4		
AUG 84	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 84	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 84	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 84	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 84	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 85	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 85	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 85	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 85	Simulations	$3.95	❑
MAY 85	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 85	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 85	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 5		
AUG 85	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 85	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 85	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 85	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 85	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 86	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 86	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 86	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 86	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 86	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 86	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 86	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 6		
AUG 86	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 86	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 86	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 86	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 86	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 87	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 87	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 87	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 87	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 87	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 87	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 87	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 7		
AUG 87	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 87	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 87	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 87	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 87	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 88	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 88	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 88	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 88	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 88	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 88	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 88	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 8		
AUG 88	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 88	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 88	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 88	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 88	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 89	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 89	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAR 89	Hardware	$3.95	❑
APR 89	Business	$3.95	❑
MAY 89	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 89	Summer Fun	$3.95	❑
JUL 89	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 9		
AUG 89	Beyond BASIC	$3.95	❑
SEP 89	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 89	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 89	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 89	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 90	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 90	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAR 90	Hardware	$3.95	❑
APR 90	Business	$3.95	❑
MAY 90	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 90	Summer Fun	$3.95	❑
JUL 89	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 9		
AUG 89	OS-9	$3.95	❑

DELPHI'S 20/20 ADVANTAGE, VISIBLY SUPERIOR

$20

$100-$200

$120-$256

COST OF 20 EVENING HOURS

On DELPHI's 20/20 Advantage Plan, you get 20 hours of connect time each month for only $20. Additional time is only 2 cents/minute. No other full-featured online service even comes close!

And those are 20 hours of real online fun and productivity. Download files, chat with friends, send electronic mail, play multi-player games, and make travel reservations.

Join DELPHI now for only $29.95. You'll receive a copy of *DELPHI: The Official Guide* (a $19.95 value) and your first 20 hours will be free. With your CoCo and modem:

- Dial 1-800-365-4636
- At *Username:* type **JOINDELPHI**
- At *Password:* type **RAINBOW20**

Already a DELPHI member? Type **GO USING ADVANTAGE**

DELPHI

THE WORLD'S PREMIER ONLINE INFORMATION SERVICE

800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

For the first time, a community has banded together to design their next computer.

A revolutionary new computer, conceived by you. The MM/1.

Power.

The Color Computer™ era began ten years ago with an affordable upgradeable computer with great sound and graphics. The MM/1™ continues that tradition with powerful graphics, crystal clear sound, fantastic multitasking and familiar CoCo-style windows. And it goes far beyond competing computers with unprecedented power, software, and community support.

Excite your eyes with hi-res graphics surpassing the famed Commodore Amiga™. Mix in hot music with a MIDI musical keyboard. Or buy the Extended System to play back digitally-sampled horns, drums — even your own voice! And the MM/1 will never be out of date, because its optional high speed 32-bit bus lets you expand your system to the best new technology.

More colorful than competing Macs, faster than an Amiga, better built than an Atari ST™. The MM/1 is your next computer — designed by you to lead the next color computer revolution.

Support.

We're pouring our energy into bringing the MM/1 the best of the MS-DOS™ and UNIX software catalogs. Interactive Media Systems, Inc. is launching the MM/1 into the mainstream, so you never need to complain about a lack of popular software again.

Our active developers program (the IMS Developers Association, or IDEA) has been secretly working for months on applications exclusive to the MM/1. These graphics editors, sound sampling programs, and animation utilities bring you unprecedented software power.

Give us a call to get a listing of all the vendors and developers supporting the MM/1. Ask us, too, about the colleges and universities around the United States already using the MM/1 in computer science and multimedia labs, pushing back computing frontiers with the same computer that is now available to you.

Smart.

If you're thinking of buying an IBM™ PC, Amiga, or Atari ST, think again. Much of your CoCo hardware is useless on these computers. All of your experience is also useless — unless you acquire an MM/1.

The MM/1 uses your RGB-A monitor, drives, joysticks, and lots of other hardware you already own. The MM/1 is easy to use with OS-9/68000™, windows, user guides, and more.

Personal Computing recently reported that about one of every four MS-DOS users will abandon it in the next two years in favor of UNIX-style computing. Why? Because they want multitasking windows. The MM/1 has multitasking windows and goes beyond most UNIX computers with its graphics, sound, and ease of use.

And smart computer purchasers want multimedia. *Byte Magazine, Amiga magazines, Computer Shopper* — even Radio Shack℠ sales circulars — tout multimedia and multitasking as the way of the future. Can you find a multitasking, multimedia PC or Mac for less that $2000? Unlikely.

But you can do it all on the MM/1.

Free.

For no extra charge, the MM/1 includes software worth over one thousand dollars. OS-9/68000, C compiler, Basic, IBM PC File Manager, tape backup support, a graphics editor, and more. Right out of the box. And enjoy a built-in software library that will give you plenty of power for years to come.

Customer satisfaction is built into the MM/1, too. Call for details on how to get your money back if not satisfied. And service? If ever you run into a problem, get in touch with us by phone, on information services, and on our exclusive customer BBS.

A quality staff backs up the MM/1. The IMS team includes top people from international computer firms as well as folks rooted in the CoCo world, and each person is committed to you.

Compare.

The MM/1 costs far less than comparably equipped PC compatibles, Amigas, and Atari STs. When you shop for a new computer, use this checklist for comparison.

For $779,

you get an MM/1 with...

- slimline case with 200 Watt power supply
- a full one Megabyte of memory!
- a high-density floppy drive (1.4 Megabyte capacity)
- graphics resolution up to 720 x 540
- up to 256 colors from a palette of 16 million colors
- a true multitasking operating system — OS-9/68000
- windows, applications, utilities — $300 value!
- 2 serial ports, for printers, mice, terminals ...
- MIDI-capable for the music hobbyist or professional
- PC keyboard port for XT style detachable keyboard
- Uses CM-8™ or similar monitor
- 15 MHz CPU — runs circles around the Amiga!
- built-in graphics coprocessor
- expandable with optional 32-bit high-speed bus

In other words, if you buy any other computer, you will probably get shortchanged.

Systems.

MM/1 Kit (1 Meg single board PCB, with software) 2 serial ports, PC keyboard port, RGB-A port, operating system, applications, instructions **$659.**

MM/1 Personal (above with case, floppy drive, ready to go) **$779.**

MM/1 Pro (Personal system, plus keyboard) **$859.**

MM/1 Pro Station (Pro with RGB-A monitor) **$1149.**

MM/1 Extended (super-enhanced with all software, plus extra serial ports, two parallel ports, stereo sound port, realtime clock, support for mice, joystick; call for details) **$1125.**

Extras.

Other hot items from IMS are also available. Just call our toll free number to order what you like.

MM/1 T-Shirt ("The Revolution Starts With Me") **$8.95**
MM/1 video (interviews, demos) **$8.95**
The Insider newsletter **$9.95**

NC residents add appropriate sales tax. Some items require a small postage charge. Call for details.

Giveaway.

Thousands of people are already lining up to buy the MM/1. But if you'd like an MM/1 of your own, free, read this.

If you come to the Atlanta COCOFEST at the Atlanta Lakewood Holiday Inn, Oct. 6-7, Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises and Interactive Media Systems, Inc. will be there in full force, showing off the MM/1, its networking and graphics, its advanced windowing, and digital sound.

And one lucky attendant will win an MM/1. Free. Call COCOPRO! at 313/481-3283 for information on the Atlanta COCOFEST.

IMS Interactive Media Systems

1-800-866-9084

238 Catawba Ave. • Davidson NC • 28036

RAINBOW SCOREBOARD ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ANDRONE *(Radio Shack)*
28,635 Wayne Roberts, Stillwater, OK
20,820 Gary Budzak, Westerville, OH

ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*
49,356 Brian S. Brame, Lakeside, CA
48,625 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
24,980 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia

ATOM *(Radio Shack)*
Round 2 Cobalt (#24) James Donegan, Saugerties, NY

BASH *(SRB Software)*
1,342,800 David Ring, Lyman, NE
744,900 Andy Carter, North Charleston, SC

BEAM RIDER *(D & D Software)*
2,171,280 Rose Snyder, Cincinnati, OH
1,946,940 James Snyder, Cincinnati,OH
1,232,430 Beverly Rihm, Appleton, WI

BIOSPHERE *(Radio Shack)*
64,000 Ty Stocksdale, Racine, WI

BLITZ (THE RAINBOW, 6/88)
126,400 Jerry Anderson, Jacksonville, FL
69,150 Ryun Schlecht, Gackle, ND
66,975 Joel Klein, Indianapolis, IN

BOUNCING BOULDERS *(Diecom Products)*
24,186 Dennis Zobel, Centereach, NY
16,874 Michael Zobel, Centereach, NY
10,930 Patrick Garneau, Ste-Croix, Quebec

BREWMASTER *(NOVASOFT)*
158,275 Chris Donato, Euclid, OH
133,025 Andy DeGroat, Saginaw, MI
52,500 Chris Deierlein, Peekskill, NY

BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*
230,100 Jason Bauer, Menominee, MI
127,200 Jason Downs, Albany, NY
79,000 Scott Waterlander, Benton Harbor, MI

CASHMAN *(MichTron)*
11,910 Helder Santos, Montreal, Quebec
9,870 Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA

CAVEWALKER *(Radio Shack)*
209,670 Todd Von Natta, Isle of Palms, SC
183,290 Robert Young, Midway, Ontario
41,060 Russell Warren Bevers, Tucson, AZ

CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*
688,960 Faye Keefer, Augusta, GA
217,500 Frankie DiGiovanni, Olney, MD
70,180 Charles Andrews, Delta Jct, AK

COLOR BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*
596-0 Franck C. D'Amato, Brooklyn, NY
595-0 Tom Cherubino, Brooklyn, NY
412-0 Brian S. Brame, Lakeside, CA

COLOR CAR *(NOVASOFT)*
343,075 Duncan Cameron, Chippewa Falls, WI
316,550 Alan Martin, Cornwall, Ontario

THE CONTROLLERS (THE RAINBOW, 2/88)
365 Roger Rance, Charleston, SC
308 Erin Carlton, Charleston, SC

CRYSTAL CASTLES *(Thunder Vision)*
516,220 Jason Trammel, Murphysboro, IL

DALLAS QUEST *(Radio Shack)*
81 Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA
85 Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL
85 David and Shirley Johnson, Lancaster, NC

DEMOLITION DERBY *(Radio Shack)*
113,200 Gary Budzak, Westerville, OH
110,500 Jason Downs, Albany, OR
100,500 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY

DEMON ATTACK *(Imagic)*
279,435 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
202,260 Tom Briggs, Hillsdale, NY
89,285 Upton Thomas, Arnold, MD

DESERT PATROL *(Arcade Animation)*
1,099,899 Chris Lucero, Denver CO
505,250 Ricky Turkett, Marlow, OK
234,300 Steven Turcotte, Matane, Quebec

DESERT RIDER *(Radio Shack)*
80,703 Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
68,353 Mike Alt, San Juan Capistrano, CA
65,351 Jason Hackley, Clinton, CT

DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*
1,866,100 Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec
623,550 Dale Krueger, Maple Ridge, British Columbia

DOWNHILL (THE RAINBOW, 1/89)
10 James Donegan, Saugerties, NY
10 Amy Schiller, Denmark, WI
10 Ryun Schlecht, Gackle, ND

DOWNLAND *(Radio Shack)*
125,450 Pat Norris, O'Fallon, MO
99,982 Eric Mellon, Newark, DE
99,980 Danny Wimett, Rome, NY

DRACONIAN *(Tom Mix)*
207,050 Roy Johnston, II, Ebensburg, PA
137,810 Chris Lucero, Denver, CO
127,870 Michael Mullen, Buffalo, NY

DRAGON FIRE *(Radio Shack)*
160,835 Eric Olson, Wheaton, IL
146,325 Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec

ENCHANTER *(Infocom)*
400/361 David P. McCoy, Franklin, NC

GALACTIC ATTACK *(Radio Shack)*
31,100 Upton Thomas, Arnold, MD
29,030 David Czarnecki, Northampton, MA
26,370 Jeff Remick, Warren, WI

GALAGON *(Spectral Associates)*
751,020 Sofia Giorgi, Brasilia, Brazil
357,890 Jason Clough, Houston, TX
328,820 Bernard Burke, Lee's Summit, MO

GANTELET *(Diecom Products)*
65,398,298 Phil Wooding, Renovo, PA
45,235,820 Ken Hubbard, Madison, WI
23,643,720 Geran Stalker, Rivordalo, GA

GANTELET II *(Diecom Products)*
65,399,289 Corey Kepler, Renovo, PA
17,701,060 Bryan Bell, Manassas, VA
441,490 Asher Martin, Woodridge, IL

GFL CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL II *(Tandy)*
1,046-0 Mark E. Wentroble, Tyler, TX
857-0 James Robert McCarthy, DuBois, PA
825-0 Ryan Grady, Newbury Park, GA

GHANA BWANA *(Radio Shack)*
2,350,750 Michael Heitz, Chicago, IL
702,520 Joseph Delaney, Augusta, GA
400,000 Tom Jones, Milan, IL

GIN CHAMPION *(Radio Shack)*
2,224-0 Lee Deuell, Shell Rock, IA
1,602-0 Jimmy Garner, Ft. Worth, TX
1,120-0 Kim Johns, Port Coq., British Columbia

GRANDPRIX CHALLENGE *(Diecom Products)*
67,710 H. Dingwell, Litchfield, CT

GROBOT *(Children's Computer Workshop)*
9,665 Wendy Staub, Moundsville, WV
8,090 Curt Lebel, Louisville, KY

HELICOPTER HERO (THE RAINBOW, 3/88)
4,608 Jerry Anderson, Jacksonville, FL
103 Phil Holsten, Moraga, CA
76 Chris Nuwer, Lockport, NY

HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY *(Infocom)*
400/359 Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
400/422 Jeff Holtham, Waterloo, Ontario
400/510 Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA

IRON FOREST *(Diecom Products)*
5,671,500 Douglas Paulson, Richfield, ID
4,068,000 Gabriel Riley, Richfield, ID
3,173,200 Charles Boyd, Amarillo, TX

JOKER POKER (THE RAINBOW, 3/87)
62,067,906 Carole Rueckert, Mansfield, OH
47,505,822 Blain Jamieson, Kingston, Ontario
21,733,284 Jon Fogarty, Yale, MI

JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*
2,503,090 Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec
257,600 Keith Cohen, Rocky Mount, NC

JUNKFOOD (THE RAINBOW, 11/84)
535,760 Charlie Ginn, Augusta, GA
356,850 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
18,990 Joel Klein, Indianapolis, IN

KING PEDE *(T & D Software)*
1,009,080 Michele Keggans, Akron, OH
145,035 Trisha Eckhoff, North Platte, NE
83,855 Mike Snyder, Allen, OK

KING'S QUEST III *(Sierra On-Line)*
210/210 David Ring, Lyman, NE

KNOCK OUT *(Diecom Products)*
472,995 Frank D'Amato, Brooklyn, NY
183,675 Rush Caley, Port Orchard, WA
135,990 Chris Donato, Euclid, OH

KORONIS RIFT *(Epyx)*
188,250 Mario Zuvieta, McAllen, TX
186,710 Tony Harbin, Cullman, AL

KUNG-FU DUDE *(Sundog Systems)*
32,000 Tony Gentgey, University Park, PA
16,130 Rod Miller, Sarasota, FL
14,305 David Schulze, San Antonio, TX

THE LAIR *(Freebooter Software)*
112,940 James Walton, Pittsburg, PA

LANDER *(T & D Software)*
780 Ari Erkin, Neapen, Ontario

LASER SURGEON: THE MICROSCOPIC MISSION *(Activision)*
42,767 Joe Stanley, Harrisburg, IL

LUNAR-ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*
73,500 Aron Wuelfing, Gladwin, MI
66,200 Chuck Lehotsky, N. Jackson, OH
59,250 Freddie Underwood, Harmony, ME

LUNCHTIME *(Tom Mix)*
116,825 Jason Bauer, Menominee, MI

MARBLE MAZE *(Diecom Products)*
353,220 David Boland, Dubuque, IA
30,650 Amber Reynolds, White City, Saskatchewan

A MAZING WORLD OF MALCOLM MORTAR *(Radio Shack)*
10,510 Amy Carr, South Portland, ME
8,125 Sharon Blower, New Cumberland, WV
7,830 Robert Mefferd, Rockford, OH

MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*
12,000 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia
10,044 Douglas Bacon, Middletown, CT
9,309 Alan Kramer, Cooksville, MD
6,430 Freddie Underwood, Harmony, ME

MEMOCARDS (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
7,244 Roberto Rosario Gonzalez, Aguada, P.R.
3,120 Lise Gagne, St-David, Quebec
1,964 Scott Walotkiewicz, Tworivers, WI
1,640 Sara Mittelstaedt, Kiel, WI

METEOR STORM 3 (THE RAINBOW, 10/89)
6,475 James McCarthy, DuBois, PA
5,025 Mark Brissie, Nashville, TN

MINE RESCUE (SRB Software)
670,200 Chuck Lehotsky, N. Jackson, OH

MISSION: F-16 ASSUALT *(Diecom Products)*
565,395 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
468,750 Karen Jessen, Cleveland, OH
355,570 Stirling Dell, Dundalk, Ontario

MISSION: RUSH'N ASSUALT *(Diecom Products)*
1,210,550 Robert Mefferd, Rockford, OH
787,300 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
361,750 Clay Jones, Wooster, OH

MONSTER MAZE *(Radio Shack)*
255,000 Joel W. Carmichael, Pine Bush, NY
56,520 John Mordosky, Allentown, PA
52,510 Chris Kremo, Bethel, CT

ONE-ON-ONE *(Radio Shack)*
1,310-0 Jon Breckel, Wilmington, OH
1,302-0 Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
1,280-0 Randy Sunderland, Page, WV

OUTHOUSE *(MichTron)*
534,060 Kay Foxe, Kansas City, MO
59,641 Sam Zehel, Coal Center, PA
38,640 Dave Staub, Moundsville, WV

PAPER ROUTE *(Diecom Products)*
248,400 Cathy E. Kimble, Glendale, AZ
150,560 Heather Hamblen, Bar Harbor, ME

PITFALL II *(Activision)*
1,568,500 Sandy Baker, Martin City, MT
1,519,500 Jim Hammons, Martin City, MT
1,085,500 Tracey Lee Stack, Atwood, Ontario

POOYAN *(Datasoft)*
1,453,950 Lois Crowson, East Alton, IL
1,286,050 Craig Schneider, North Platte, NB
626,700 Charles Rene de Cotret, Saint-Laurent, Quebec

POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*
150,560 Tom Cherubino, Brooklyn, NY
105,560 Heather Condit, Grafton, ND
26,880 Claude Jalbert, Matane, Quebec

PROSPECTOR (THE RAINBOW, 12/88)
57,300 Andy DeGroat, Saginaw, MI
56,150 Sara Mittelstaedt, Kiel, WI
51,850 Joel Klein, Indianapolis, IN

PYRAMID 2000 *(Radio Shack)*
220 Matt Chlapowski, Webster, MA
220 Darren King, Yorkton, Saskatchewan
220 Mike Snyder, Allen, OK

PYRAMIX *(Color Venture)*
72,060 Teresa Grant, Groton, CT
68,550 Andy Freeman, Turtle Lake, WI
67,850 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY

QUIX *(Tom Mix)*
8,407,772 John Haldane, Tempe, AZ
76,180 Robert Lemcool, Denver, CO

RAD WARRIOR *(Epyx)*
49,931 Brandon Foster, Cutler, OH
23,152 Charles W. Carney, Johnstown, PA
22,192 Norman Gibson, Aylmer, Quebec

RADIO BALL *(Radio Shack)*
1,780,870 Jocelyn Gagne, St-David, Quebec
1,761,030 Eric Mellon, Newark, DE
1,666,670 Lise Gagne, St-David, Quebec

RAMPAGE *(Activision)*
814,450 Mike Morrison, Battle Creek, MI
1,715,820 Ralph K. Hickenbick, S. Leopoldo, Brazil

REACTOID *(Radio Shack)*
6,055 Gary Budzak, Westerville, OH

RED WARRIOR *(Radio Shack)*
5,488 Scott Godfrey, Nashua, NH
4,164 Roger Rance, Charleston, SC
4,011 Erin Carlton, Charleston, SC

RESCUE ON FRACTALUS *(Epyx)*
2,070,861 Terry Johnson, Herrin, IL
1,000,948 Steven Ulyary, Calgary, Alberta
323,167 Kenneth Hill, Severna Park, MD

RETURN OF JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Colorware)*
2,053,100 Teresa Grant, Groton, CT
1,792,800 Chad Presley, Luseland, Saskatchewan

ROBOCOP *(Data East)*
43,230 Chris Kremo, Saline, MI

ROGUE *(Epyx)*
1,000,143 David Ring, Lyman, NE
71,833 Jon Fogarty, Yale, MI
65,529 Joseph H. Campbell, Norfolk, VA

SAILOR MAN *(Tom Mix)*
427,700 Marnie Schaim, Edson, Alberta
386,700 Jason Downs, Albany, NY
384,300 Scott Waterlander, Benton Harbor, MI
295,600 Jason Reighard, Toronto, OH

SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*
67 Tristan Terkuc, Richmond, Ontario
62 Edward Rocha, Cobleskill, NY

SAUCER DEFENSE (THE RAINBOW, 4/87)
95,000 Kevin Hilton, Conway, AZ
40,000 David Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia

SCRATCH GOLFER (THE RAINBOW, 3/89)
63 Leif Smedberg, Churubusco, IN
62 Frank Sedlacik, Carmel, NY
61 Jay Wood, Alexandria, MN

SHAMUS *(Radio Shack)*
61,745 Scott Galvao, Tiverton, RI
60,670 Chris Kremo, Saline, MI
20,870 Larry Fuhrmann, Jr., Lynnwood, WA

SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*
40,210 Patricia Strakoy, Littleton, CO
27,640 John Mordosky, Allentown, PA
27,270 Jocelyn Hellyer, Montgomery, IL

SHOOT'N RANGE (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
55,623 Paul Robbins, Picayune, MS
14,702 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
13,794 Phillip Holsten, Modesto, CA

SHOPPING SPREE (THE RAINBOW, 7/89)
52 Jason Bauer, Menominee, MI

SILPHEED *(Game Arts)*
107,577 Josh Encarnation, Omaha, NE
93,351 Shan McKinney, Horton, AL
88,128 James Robert McCarthy, DuBois, PA

SINISTAAR *(Sundog Systems)*
439,810 Vincent Knight, Harvey, IL
149,170 William Mullen, Buffalo, NY

SLAY THE NERIUS *(Radio Shack)*
73,091 Jeff Remick, Warren, MI
65,921 Chris Lucero, Denver, CO
63,476 Chris Kremo, Bethel, CT

SNEAKY SNAKE (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
137 Guy Greene, Bradenton, FL
102 Mike Alt, San Juan Capistrano, CA
91 Chris Nuwer, Lockport, NY

SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*
49,070 John Stokes, Osoyoos, British Columbia
13,110 Jeff Remick, Warren, MI
7,280 Jason Kopp, Downs, IL

SPACE INVADERS *(Spectral Associates)*
3,920 Ari Erkin, Neapen, Ontario

SPEED RACER *(MichTron)*
103,125 Ricky Turkett, Marlow, OK
97,400 Jeff Morrison, Marlow, OK
96,420 Karen Rimiller, Adams, NY

SPEEDSTER (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
250,500 Kevin Hilton, Conway, AZ
211,300 Paul Robbins, Picayune, MS
117,060 Bill Millington, Meriden, CT

SPIDERCIDE *(Radio Shack)*
27,730 Mike LeBrun, Cornwall, Ontario

SPRINGSTER *(Radio Shack)*
379,210 Wayne Roberts, Stillwater, OK
303,520 Mavis Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia
200,670 Denise Root, Thorndale, PA

STAR BLAZE *(Radio Shack)*
9,150 Amy Schiller, Denmark, WI
8,950 Richard Durksen, Grunthal, Manitoba
6,550 Flint Weller, Swarthmore, PA

STOCK 3 (THE RAINBOW, 11/88)
578,070,475 James Walsh, Windsor, Ontario
77,386,525 Guy Greene, Bradenton, FL

STRATA (THE RAINBOW, 5/88)
4385 William Astle, Caroline, Alberta
4,380 Blain Jamieson, Kingston, Ontario
4,040 Ryun Schlecht, Gackle, ND

SUPER PITFALL *(Radio Shack)*
2,375,000 Danny Lee Fye, Independence, MO
1,995,000 Joel W. Carmichael, Pine Bush, NY
1,930,000 Phyllis Cross, Indianapolis, IN

TEMPLE OF ROM *(Radio Shack)*
604,000 Troy Graham, Arnold, MD
507,700 Adam Broughton, Morris, PA
303,600 Tim Hennon, Highland, IN

TETRIS *(Radio Shack)*
9,210 Jason Brian Snyder, Scottdale, PA
9,110 John Freidrich, Natrona Heights, PA
9,013 Chris Kremo, Saline, MI

THEXDER *(Sierra On-Line)*
5,367,800 Steve Hallin, Ft. Collins, MS
4,829,900 Brandon Foster, Cutler, OH
4,741,200 Robert Lemcool, Denver, CO
4,577,700 Leroy S. Kelly, West Chester, IA

TIME BANDIT *(MichTron)*
76,030 Bront Morgan, Centerville, OH
59,020 Stephanie Morgan, Centerville, OH

TOADER (THE RAINBOW, 2/89)
7,047 Jessica Wilkins, Seymour, TN
5,117 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI

TREKBOER *(Mark Data)*
123 Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
132 Matthew Furnich, Munford, TN

TRIG ATTACK *(Sugar Software)*
196,000 Cassaundra Stewart, Sacramento, CA

TUT'S TOMB (THE RAINBOW, 7/86)
54,344 Brian Brame, Lakeside, CA
53,280 William Currie, Bryans Road, MD
24,190 Keith H. Pendley, Montgomery, AL

VARLOC *(Radio Shack)*
2,502 Frank D'Amato, Brooklyn, NY
2,032 Tony Harbin, Cullman, AL
2,032 Edward Rocha, Cobleskill, NY

WARRIOR KING *(Sundog Systems)*
46,100 Asher Martin, Woodridge, IL
33,050 Dan Deason, Reno, NV
31,800 Jason Cotting, Jackson, MS

WILDWEST *(Tom Mix)*
52 Farrell Kenimer, Phoenix, AZ
36 Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL

WISHBRINGER *(Infocom)*
400/201 Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA

WIZARD'S DEN *(Tom Mix)*
593,950 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
467,000 David Reash, Hadley, PA
425,350 Leif Smedberg, Columbia City, IN

WRESTLE MANIAC *(Diecom)*
956,971 Marc Reiter, Cincinnati, OH
546,315 Louis Bouchard, Gatineau, Quebec

XENION *(Diecom)*
429,530 Chris Deierlein, Peekskill, NY
159,190 Charles Rene de Catret, Saint-laurent, Quebec

ZAKSUND *(Elite Software)*
557,900 Tom Cherubino, Brooklyn, NY
357,550 Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA
268,350 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN

ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*
2,061,000 Byron Alford, Raytown, MO
1,950,000 Blake Cadmus, Reading, PA

ZONERUNNER *(Radio Shack)*
65,535 Scott Godfrey, Nashua, NH
65,535 Mike Woycheshen, Coquitlam, British Columbia
65,535 David Woodward, Toughkenamon, PA

ZORK *(Infocom)*
350/328 Konnie Grant, Toledo, OH

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in THE RAINBOW's bimonthly "Scoreboard" column. All entries must be received 60 days prior to publication. Entries should be printed — legibly — and must include your full name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

For greater convenience, your high scores may also be sent to us through the MAIL section of our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG>prompt, pick MAIL, then type SEND and address to: EDITORS.

Novices Niche

Game 16K Extended

Addition

by Jerome Ebacher

Here's a program I wrote to give my son and daughter practice timing drills for addition and multiplication. My son and daughter had fits trying to learn their tables. I think it was the stress of being timed while trying to get the right answers more than anything else.

Addition uses a timing routine to approximate the teacher's clock, plus it gives positive rewards for speed. The program keeps track of cumulative earnings so the child can show on the screen just how much dear old Dad owes.

The display portion of the program comes from a one-liner I found in a RAINBOW a few years back. I'd give proper credit but I can't seem to locate that issue anymore.

Anyway, the kids like the program (or rather the reinforcement) and it has helped them overcome timing fright. But watch out, while my kids practiced and improved I had to adjust the level of rewards a few times to avoid going broke! All you have to do is change the statements in lines 110 through 140 and the amount of the S variable in each to correspond to the written statements. (i.e. S=S+.25)

My second grader had to do 36 random problems in under two minutes. Your child's requirement may vary. This can be adjusted by changing the value of P in Line 20. It is also easy to convert this program to multiplication by changing the appropriate +'s to *'s in lines 50 and 60. CoCo 1 and 2 users must remove Line 10 before running the program.

The Listing: ADDITION

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990  FALSOFT,INC
10 ONBRKGOTO30
20 CLS:PRINT@96, "NAME";:INPUT N
$
30 P=36
40 CLS:PRINT@355,"PRESS <ENTER W
HEN READY>"
50 TIMER=0:Y=0
60 Q=0:R=0:PRINT@234,"ADDITION":
PRINT@297,"FLASH CARDS":EXEC4453
9:FORQ=1TO50:CLS:PRINT@0,Q:A=RND
(8)+1:B=RND(8)+1:IFA<->B THENPRI
NT@240,USING"##";A:PRINT@271,"+"
;:PRINTUSING"##";B:C=A+B:ELSEPRI
NT@240,USING"##";B:PRINT@271,"+"
;:PRINTUSING"##";A:C=B
70 PRINT@303,"——":PRINT@334,"";
:INPUT D:IFD=C THENPRINT@448,"CO
RRECT":SOUND200,1:R=R+1:IF R=P T
HEN 90 ELSENEXT:PRINT@456,R:ELSE
PRINT@448,"TRY AGAIN":SOUND10,4:
GOTO80:PRINT@448,"CORRECT  ":R:G
OTO90
80 Y=Y+1:IFQ=P THEN 90ELSE 70
90 CLS:PRINT@32*4,"NUMBER WRONG
OUT OF "P"="Y:PRINT((P-Y)/P)*100
"%"
100 PRINTN$" YOU DID IT IN:":PRI
NT USING"###.#";INT(TIMER/3640):
PRINT"MINUTES":PRINT USING"##.#"
;(TIMER/3640-INT(TIMER/3640))*60
:PRINT "SECONDS"
110 IF TIMER<3640*1.5 THEN PRINT
N$" YOU DID IT IN LESS THAN 1.5
MINUTES!!!! FOR THAT YOU GET FIF
TY CENTS$$$$$$":S=S+.50:GOTO150
120 IF TIMER<3640*2 THEN PRINTN$
" YOU DID IT IN LESS THEN TWO MI
NUTES!!! FOR THAT YOU GET 25 CEN
TS $$$$$$":S=S+.25:GOTO150
130 IF TIMER<3640*2.5 THEN PRINT
N$" YOU DID IT IN LESS THAN 2.5
MINUTES!!!! FOR THAT YOU GET 10
CENTS$$$$$$$$$$":S=S+.10:GOTO150
140 IF TIMER<3640*3 THEN PRINTN$
 " YOU DID IT IN LESS THAN THREE
 MINUTES!!!!!! FOR THAT YOU GET
TEN CENTS!!!!!!":S=S+.10:GOTO150
150 FORX=1TO1800:NEXT:PRINTN$" ,
 YOUR TOTAL WINNINGS THIS SESSIO
N ARE":S*100"CENTS"
160 PRINT "PRESS <ENTER> TO CONT
INUE";:INPUT A$:GOTO40
```


<<< GIMMESOFT >>>

Toll Free Order Line

V-Term Terminal

Vax, Unix, Mainframe, and BBS systems
Vt-100, Vt-52, Vidtex & Ascii emulations
Serial port to 2400, RS-232 to 19,200 baud
XModem, XModem-CRC, YModem, ASCII
15 entry autodial, 10 programmable macros
Disk (128k or 512k CoCo 3 only) $39.95

Telepak II RS-232

A Truly Compatible RS-232 Interface!
Includes 3 foot DB25 cable, gold edge contacts, and low voltage components.
Telepak II & Manual $49.95

Turbo 512k Ram

Fully assembled and tested board, Premium 120ns 256x1 chips, Easy to follow instructions, Fast & easy installation, Complete with 512k software, RamDisk, RamTest, & Print Spooler.
512k board w/software $89.95
000k board w/software $34.95

Studio Works Pro

NEW! CD Quality 8 bit Rom Pak!

Disk Only .. $38.95 With Cable .. $53.95
With CD Quality 8 bit Rom Pak . $94.95

ZENIX

An extremely Fast & Exciting arcade style game with 32 levels of play! You must Blast your way through a race of spacefaring insectoids & ultimately reach & destroy their planet, ... ZENIX!
For 128k CoCo 3, joystk & disk ... $29.95

Those Darn Marbles

This NEW 512k only, arcade style, 3D marble game features extra smooth screen scrolling, great sound effects & graphics, and incredible CoCo 3 action!
For 512k CoCo 3, joystk & disk ... $31.95

Suprfile III

A powerful, easy to use, multi-purpose database! Uses: Mailing Lists, Checkbook Manager, Personal Items Inventory, Audio/Video lists. Features: Add, Delete, Search, Sort, and Print Labels & Reports.
For 128k CoCo 3 disk systems ... $29.95

1-800-441-GIME

GIMMESOFT Add $3.00 S&H
P.O. Box 421 Add $3.00 COD
Perry Hall, MD 21128 MD add 5% tax
301-256-7558 Visa/MC,MO,Ck

New Modems

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

(1) Two versions of SendFaxModems
Send any text file and most graphics files from your computer to any Fax machine in the world. Both external and internal (for PC) models. And with full 2400 Baud data modem capability.

(2) V.42/V.42bis 2400 Baud data modems.
These have both error correction and data compression (gives much higher effective throughput, as much as 9600 Baud).

All are high quality modems made by Zoom Telephonics in the USA, with performance features unmatched by competitors costing three times as much.

Fully Hayes compatible. Work with any computer.

All the features you expect in state of the art modems. With seven year mfg warrantee.

Money saving premiums for Delphi, GEnie, CompuServe, etc.

ProcComm (PC) + $5 QuickLink (Mac) + $5
WizPro is free (shareware)

Send Fax external modem	**$149.00**
Send Fax internal modem (for PC)	**$139.00**
Come with software for PC or MAC your choice (ask about Granite Computers OSK telcom software)	
2400 v.42/v.42bis external modem	**$235.00**
2400/1200/300 BPS external modem	**$115.00**
internal modem (for PC)	**$105.00**
Please add: USA - shipping and handling	$3.50
Canada - Air PP and Insurance	$7.45

GCS FILE TRANSFER UTILITIES
now updated to Version 3.0

The GCS File Transfer Utilities provide a simple quick method to transfer text and binary files to and from a variety of floppy disk formats.

Need to transfer files to and from PC (MSDOS), RSDOS, FLEX or MINI-FLEX disks on your OS-9 system? You need GCS File Transfer Utilities.

Commands Dir, Dump, Read, Write,
Rename, Delete, Format PC
Dir, Dump, Read Write RS of FLEX disk

Version 3.0 handles most 5.25 and 3.5 formats. Any level sub-directories (PC). Binary files. Use pipes for direct and multiple transfers. Multi-Vue version can be used under Multi-Vue or as stand alone Shell commands.

Requires OS-9 L2 for COCO 3 L1 for COCO 1 or 2
2 drives (one can be hard or ramdisk, one floppy 40 T DD DS).
Multi-Vue for Multi-Vue version
SDISK3 for COCO 3
SDISK for COCO 1 or 2

GCS File Transfer Utilities for CoCo	
Multi-Vue version	$54.95
Standard version	$44.95
Version 3.0 update - either version (provide disk number)	$15.00
D. P. Johnson SDISK or SDISK3	$29.95
L1 & L2 Utilities	$75.00
Ask about FORTH09 (6809 & OSK)	

Standard diskettes are OS-9 format (5.25") - add $2.50 for 3.5". Orders must be prepaid or COD. VISA/MC accepted. Add $1.75 S&H. COD is additional.

GRANITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
571 Center Road Hillsboro, NH 03244
(603) 464 - 3850

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation and Motorola Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. FLEX is a trademark of TSC, Inc.

The Rainbow Bookshelf

The Rainbow Book of Simulations
20 award-winning entries from THE RAINBOW's first Simulations contest.
The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations
The 16 Winners from our second Simulations contest.
The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9
Authors Dale Puckett and Peter Dibble demonstrate OS-9's multitasking and multiuser features.
The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II Vol.I: A Beginners Guide to Windows
Puckett and Dibble uncover the mysteries of the new windowing environment.
The First Rainbow Book of Adventures
Contains 14 winning programs from our first Adventure contest.
The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures
Featuring 24 of the most challenging Adventure games ever compiled.
The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures
The Excitement continues with 19 new Adventures.
The Fourth Book of Adventures
Fourteen fascinating new Adventures from the winners of our fourth Adventure competition.
A Full Turn of the Screw
The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics
Dr. Michael Plog and Dr. Norman Stenzel give a solid introduction to the realm of statistical processes.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
❑ Payment Enclosed, or ❑ Charge to:
❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express
Account Number _____
Card Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

❑ **The Rainbow Book of Simulations** (first)	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 3.50	____
❑ Rainbow Simulations Tape (first)	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 3.50	____
❑ First Simulations Package	~~$19.90~~	$ 6.00	____
❑ **The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations**	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 4.95	____
❑ Second Rainbow Simulations Tape	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 4.95	____
❑ Second Rainbow Simulations Disk	~~$19.95~~	$ 4.95	____
❑ Second Simulations Package with Tape	~~$19.90~~	$ 8.95	____
❑ Second Simulations Package with Disk	~~$29.90~~	$ 8.95	____
❑ **The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9**	~~$19.95~~	$12.95	____
❑ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Disk Set (2 disks)	~~$31.00~~	$19.95	____
❑ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Package	~~$47.95~~	$29.95	____
❑ **The Windows & Applications Disk for** The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II, Vol. I		$19.95	____
❑ **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** (first)	~~$ 7.95~~	$ 2.00	____
❑ Rainbow Adventures Tape (first)	~~$ 7.95~~	$ 2.00	____
❑ First Adventure Package	~~$15.90~~	$ 3.50	____
❑ **The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures**	~~$13.95~~	$ 6.95	____
❑ Second Rainbow Adventures Tape	~~$13.95~~	$ 6.95	____
❑ Second Adventure Package	~~$27.90~~	$11.95	____
❑ **The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures**	~~$11.95~~	$ 6.95	____
❑ Third Adventures Tape	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 6.95	____
❑ Third Adventures Disk Set (2 disks)	~~$14.95~~	$ 7.95	____
❑ Third Adventure Package with Tape	~~$21.90~~	$11.95	____
❑ Third Adventure Package with Disk	~~$26.90~~	$12.95	____
❑ **The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures**	~~$10.95~~	$ 7.95	____
❑ Fourth Adventures Tape	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 6.95	____
❑ Fourth Adventures Disk	~~$14.95~~	$11.95	____
❑ Fourth Adventure Package with Tape	~~$20.90~~	$13.90	____
❑ Fourth Adventure Package with Disk	~~$25.90~~	$18.90	____
❑ **A Full Turn of the Screw**		$19.95	____
❑ **Introductory Guide to Statistics**	~~$ 6.95~~	$ 2.95	____
❑ Guide to Statistics Tape or Disk (indicate choice)	~~$ 5.95~~	$ 2.95	____
❑ Guide to Statistics Package (indicate choice of tape or disk)	~~$12.90~~	$ 4.95	____
Add $2 per book Shipping and Handling in U.S.			____
Outside U.S., add $4 per book			____
Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax			____
(Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery)		Total	____

FILL OUT YOUR COCO LIBRARY WITH THESE SELECTIONS

Mail to: Rainbow Bookshelf, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. To order by phone (*credit card orders only*) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. For other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Please note: The tapes and disks offered by The Rainbow Bookshelf are not stand-alone products. That is, they are intended to be an adjunct and complement to the books. Even if you buy the tape or disk, you will still need the appropriate book for loading and operating instructions. OS-9 is a registered trademark of the Microwave Systems Corporation.

Advertisers Index

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the Tandy Color Computer. We will appreciate your mentioning* THE RAINBOW *when you contact these firms.

Alpha Software Technologies	31	Frank Hogg Laboratories	78	Owl-Ware	26
Burke & Burke	29	Gimmesoft	93	Owl-Ware	27
C.B. Games	79	Granite Computer Systems	94	PCM Magazine	58
Carl England	63	Gravity Studio	59	P & M Products	77
CoCoPRO!	65	Hawksoft, Inc.	53	Perry Computers	41
CoCosoft	77	Howard Medical	98	Ramco Computer Supplies	75
Coless Computer Design	33	Hypertech Software	37	Rainbow Back Issues	89
ColorSystems	45	JWT Enterprises	63	Rainbow Binders	56
Colorware	5	Kenneth Leigh Enterprises	90	Rainbow Bookshelf	94
Computer Island	87	Kenneth Leigh Enterprises	91	SpectroSystems	47
Computer Plus	IFC	Metric Industries	49	SPORTSWARE	57
Constellation Computer Consultants	51	Microcom Software	7	Sundog Systems	37
CRC\Distro	43	Microcom Software	9	Supersoft, Inc.	23
Danosoft	55	Microcom Software	13	T & D Software	IBC
Dayton Associates of W.R. Hall, Inc.	81	Microcom Software	15	T & D Software	21
Delphi	89	Microcom Software	17	T & D Software	45
Delphi	97	Microcom Software	19	T & D Software	85
Dick Williams Enterprises	35	Microdeal	BC	Three C's Projects	75
Dr. Preble's Programs	96	Microtech Consultants Inc.	22	True Data Products	69
E.Z. Friendly Software	35	MusicWare	34	Wasatchware	79
Eversoft Games, Ltd	87	Northern Technologies	51	William Barden Jr.	33
		NRI Schools	67	Zebra Systems	73
		Owl-Ware	25		

Call:
Belinda Kirby
Advertising Representative
(502) 228-4492

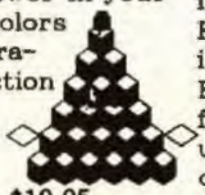
Call:
Kim Vincent
Advertising Representative
(502) 228-4492

The Falsoft Building
9509 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

FAX (502) 228-5121

Pyramix

This is a fascinating CoCo 3 game of skill and coordination. Pyramix is 100% machine language written exclusively to take advantage of all the power in your 128K CoCo 3. The Colors are brilliant, the graphics sharp, the action fast. Written by Jordon Tsvetkoff and a product of ColorVenture. **Disk: $19.95**

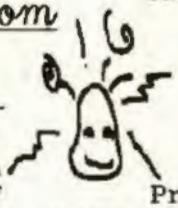


The Freedom Series

Vocal Freedom

Vocal Freedom turns your computer into a digital voice recorder. The optional Hacker's Pac lets you incorporate voices or sounds that you record into your own BASIC or ML programs. This is not a synthesizer. Sounds are digitized directly into computer memory so that voices or sound effects sound very natural. One "off-the-shelf" application for Vocal Freedom is an automatic message minder. Record a message for your family into memory. Set Vocal Freedom on automatic. When Vocal Freedom "hears" any noise in the room, it plays the prerecorded message directly from its Random Access Memory with amazing fidelity! You may also SAVE or LOAD sounds to and from DISK. VF also tests memory to take advantage of from 64K up to a full 512K. Requires low cost amplifier (RS cat. #277-1008) and any microphone. Will run on a CoCo 1, 2, or 3. Vocal Freedom **Disk: $34.95.** Optional Hacker's Pac **Disk: $19.95. Disk for both: $49.95**

Mental Freedom



Would your friends be impressed if your computer could read their minds? Mental Freedom uses the techniques of Biofeedback to control video game action on the screen. Telekinesis? You control the action with your thoughts and emotions. Your goal is to materialize and levitate objects with the power of your mind while avoiding the insidious cobra. Mental Freedom teaches peace of mind in the face of adversity. Mental Freedom even talks in a perfectly natural voice without using a speech synthesizer! Requires Radio Shack's low cost Biofeedback monitor, Cat. #63-675. Will run on a CoCo 2 or 3 but not CoCo 1. **Disk: $24.95**

Lightning Series

These three utilities give real power to your CoCo 3.

Ramdisk Lightning

This is the best Ramdisk available. It lets you have up to 4 mechanical disk drives and 2 Ram drives on-line and is fully compatible with our Printer Lightning. **Disk: $19.95**

Printer Lightning

Load it and forget it—except for the versatility it gives you. Never wait for your printer again! Printer runs at high speed while you continue to work at the keyboard! **Disk: $19.95**

Backup Lightning

Reads your master disk once and then makes super fast multiple disk backups on all your drives! No need to format blank disks first! Supports 35, 40 or 80 track drives. This utility requires 512K. **Disk: $19.95**

COCO Braille

Produce standard grade 2 Braille on a Brother daisy wheel printer. Easy to use for sighted or blind user. No knowledge of Braille is necessary. Call for free sample. Will run on CoCo 1, 2, or 3. **Disk: $69.95**

VDOS the UnDisk

VDOS, The Undisk, ramdisk for the CoCo 1 or 2 only. Available only on tape: **$24.95**

VDUMP, backup Undisk files to single tape file. Requires VDOS. **Tape: $14.95**

VPRINT, Print Undisk directory. Requires VDOS. **Tape: $9.95**

Add $2.50 shipping/ handling in USA or CANADA
Add $5.00 to ship to other countries

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
24 Hour Hot Line
(502) 969-1818
Visa, MC, COD, Check

"Poker Showdown, a video game of high tension and realism"

—*The Wall Street Journal*, March 15, 1990, page 1

- Play against people worldwide
- Chat while you play
- Amass a fortune in "Computer Chips"
- Straight poker, 5-card-stud, 5-card-draw, 7-card-stud, and Texas hold'em
- Robot players ensure that all tables had an ideal number of participants

Poker not your game? DELPHI has many other games, thousands of CoCo programs to download, and all of the other services you would expect from the world's premier online information service.

As a *RAINBOW* subscriber, you get a **FREE** lifetime DELPHI membership ($29.95 value) which includes a credit worth one evening hour of usage ($7.20). If you don't already subscribe to *RAINBOW*, just request a subscription when you sign-up to DELPHI, and, for the $31 subscription fee, you'll get the same great deal!

With your CoCo and modem:

- Dial 1-800-365-4636
- At *Username:* type **JOINDELPHI**
- At *Password:* type **RAINBOW**

(Or, if you do not yet subscribe to *RAINBOW*, type **SENDRAINBOW**)

DELPHI™

The World's Premier Online Information Service

800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

KEYBOARD

- 101 Keys with tactile touch
- Coiled cable with RF filter
- can be used with CoCo, Tandy or IBM and auto senses XT or AT

KB-1	Keyboard	$98.00
KB-A	CoCo Adaptor	$89.50
KB-1A	Keyboard & Adapt.	$149.00

MAGNAVOX 7622 AMBER OR 7652 GREEN

- 80 Column
- Built in Speaker

$98 (7 ship)

DISTO BOX

DC-7	Mini Controller	$ 75.00
DC-3	Super Controller	$ 98.00
DC-6	No Halt Controller	$129.00
MBA-1	3 in 1 Board	$ 69.45
MEB	Mini Expansion Bus	$ 30.00
RS232	RS-232 Port	$ 49.95
DC-3C	Clock and Parallel Port	$ 40.00

PRINTERS

STARNX-1000R	COLOR	$249.00
STARNX-1000II		$189.00
VA-1	Video Converter for CoCo 1&2	$29.45
HR-2	Dual Hi-res adapter	$39.45

DRIVE 0 PLUS

- Double sided 360K MPI 52
- Disto DC-7 controller and cable **$158.45**
- **Double Drive 0+** **$268.45**
  Drive 0 + Drive 1 (TEAC)

MEMORY

• 512K Bare Board	$40
• Populated 512K & Software	$89
• 1 MEG Bare Board	$160*
• Populated 1 MEG	$200*

*requires 512K upgrade

FLOPPY DRIVES

52	MPI 5¼ Full Height 40 track Double Sided 360K	$39.45
92	MPI 5¼ Full Height 80 track Double Sided 720K	$78.45
55B	TEAC 5¼ Half Height 40 track Double Sided 360K	$98
53B	TEAC 5¼ Half Height 80 track Double Sided 720K	$108
235	TEAC 3½ Half Height 80 track Double Sided 720K	$89
FR-35	Frame Fits 3½ into 5¼ space	$12
502-C	Power Cable for 502	$12

SLOT-PACK II by Chris Hawks

- replacement for multipack
- 3 slots, 2 switchable
- X slot for RS-232 for modem (specify)
- middle slot can take disk controller or ROM cartridge
- 12 Volt adaptor required so power is not drawn from CoCo

MP-II	slot pack II	$89.45
AC-12	12 volt adaptor	$14.95

HARD DRIVE

20,000,000 Bytes or the equivalent to 125 R.S. 501's on line are packed into this hard drive, pre installed and ready to run. This complete easy to use package includes a Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive, a DTC 5150 Controller and interface, * a heavy duty case, power supply and fan and a 1 year warranty. This 20 Meg Hard Drive will also work with Tandy and IBM clones.

RSB Access Basic thru OS-9 $39.45
FILE REPACK Un-Fragments disc $29.45

* See Rainbow Reviews 8/89

HD-1	**10 Meg****	**$349**
HD-2	**20 Meg**	**$499**
HD-3	**30 Meg**	**$549**
HD-4	**40 Meg**	**$598**
HD-8	**80 Meg**	**$1,090**

*Burke & Burke **reconditioned

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatability. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give your your money back (less shipping.) Shipping charges are for 48 states. APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.

MAGNAVOX 1CM135

- new analog with stereo sound and high grade composite screen
- 640 X 240 resolution @ 12 MHz with .42 dot pitch

CC-3 RGB Cable $19.95
Shipping 6/16/90 **$298** ($14 ship)

Howard Medical Computers
1690 N. Elston
Chicago, Illinois 60622

Order Status and Inquiries
312-278-1440

Master Card • Visa • Discover
American Express
C.O.D. • School P.O.'s

Order Line
800-443-1444

FLOPPY SALE $39.45 each MPI 52

BEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS !

FROM T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

"Great service and great software" Jim Garner Ft. Worth, Tx

"Your programs are the greatest!" Christine Rapoza Tiverton, RI

T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE HAS ACCUMULATED OVER 1.000 PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER.

WE ARE SELLING 630 OF THE BEST. JUST THE GOOD STUFF !

Music 1-7

M1 - 8 Utilities & 8 Songs
M2 - 17 Musica Files
M3 - 16 Musica Files
M4 - 16 Musica Files
Requires Musica
M5 - 25 Orchestra Files
M6 - 23 .Bin Files Ready To Run
M7 - 23 .Bin Files Ready To Run

ADVENTURES 1,2

Each Disk/Tape Contains
9 Great Adventures
Ready To Run

Order A1 Or A2

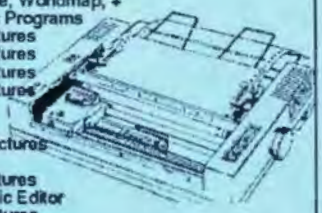
TELECOMMUNICATIONS 1-3

T1 - Haysae, Kermit, Mikeyterm, TeleTerm
T2 - Cobbs BBs Terminal Package
T3 - GETERM Communications

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

GRAPHICS 1-14

GR1 - Atlanta, Cube, Space, +
GR2 - Objects, Wargame, Worldmap, +
GR3 - 9 Coco 3 Graphic Programs
GR4 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR5 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR6 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR7 - 15 Coco Max Pictures
GR8 - 22 .Bin Pictures
GR9 - 22 .Bin Pictures
GR10 - 14 Large .Bin Pictures
GR11 - 8 Mge Pictures
GR12 - Coco Max 3 Pictures
GR13 - Macpaint Graphic Editor
GR14 - 5 Macintosh Pictures



*** See Our Ad Containing 250 Graphic Pictures Elsewhere In This Magazine*

EDUCATION 1-4

E1 - 12 Programs For Young Kids
E2 - 12 Programs For High School Kids
E3 - 11 Programs Teaching The Coco'S Commands
E4 - 5 Graphics Programs About Australia

HOME MANAGEMENT 1-4

• 12 Programs Each Disk/Tape •

H1 - Checkbook, Loan, Word Processor, +
H2 - Cash Journal, Invest, Maillist, +
H3 - Life, Database, Stocks, +
H4 - Spelling Fix, Spelling Checker, +

GAMES 1-11

• Each Disk/Tape Contains 12 Programs •

GA1 - 3D Tic Tac, Missile, Poker, Tycoon, +
GA2 - Amazing, Balloons, Motor Jump, Slots, +
GA3 - Battleship, Golf, Lander, Zero G, +
GA4 - ABM, LunarWorld, Protect, Subchase, +
GA5 - Blackjack, Lazer, Tipan, Utopia, +
GA6 - Kings, Maze, Shuffle, Tempest, +
GA7 - Chess, City, Life, StarTrek, +
GA8 - Chute, Germ, Hurkle, Lunar, +
GA9 - Civil War, Go-Fish, Stock, UFO Maze, +
GA10 - Cave, HiLow, Scramble, Word Hunt, +
GA11 - Biorythms, Craps 3, Gunner, Martians, +

UTILITIES 1-8

• 12 Programs Each, 1-4 Require Disk •

U1 - Backup 35, Basicmap, Timer, Tape-to-Disk, +
U2 - Customize, DiskTest, MasterDisk, Offset, +
U3 - View 64, DiskAid, Disk Library, Atari, +
U4 - AutoBoot, MacPicture, StateLog, UniBack, +
U5 - Disassembler, Graph, PaintPot, Squeeze, +
U6 - Clock, Llist 32, , MiniDos, Pixcomp, +
U7 - Head Print With 30 Mini Pictures
U8 - Fig Forth Language With Tutiorial

BUY ALL 53 DISKS/TAPES FOR ONLY $145.00 !

MAIL TO:

T&D Subscription Software
2490 Miles Standish Drive
Holland, Michigan 49424
(616) 399-9648

Call or write for a FREE catalog !

PRICES:
1- 5 disks/tapes....$6.00 each
6 or more.....$5.00 each
All 53 disks/tapes $145.00

VISA • MasterCard

• WE SEND 1ST CLASS - NO CHARGE •

• PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME •

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Credit Card #_____

Expires_____

TOTAL AMOUNT $_____

CIRCLE ISSUES DESIRED

M1	GR1	E1	U1	GA1
M2	GR2	E2	U2	GA2
M3	GR3	E3	U3	GA3
M4	GR4	E4	U4	GA4
M5	GR5		U5	GA5
M6	GR6	H1	U6	GA6
M7	GR7	H2	U7	GA7
	GR8	H3	U8	GA8
A1	GR9	H4		GA9
A2	GR10			GA10
	GR11			GA11
T1	GR12			
T2	GR13			
T3	GR14			

PLEASE CIRCLE

TAPE DISK

Please turn to pages 45 & 85 for our Subscription Software!

Slots & Cards

VGA Graphics Depicted

Did you ever dream of visiting VEGAS, but you weren't sure what to expect — or if you would be able to afford it? Well, now you can play your favorite slot machine, or sit down at the blackjack table without even leaving the comfort of your home. Browse through different style slot machines (many different Multiplier slots). Visit the change booth if - or is that when? - you run out of cash, without feeling a pain in your wallet. Walk around the corner and sit down at any of a number of different style card games. Enjoy video five card draw poker - where it takes jacks or better to win. Or play Blackjack against the ever treacherous house dealer. Play Hi-Low and wager the max every chance you get. Do you like Keno? If so, choose your numbers, then sit back and wait to see if they are drawn!

All versions display vivid true to VEGAS graphics. Whatever your game, Slots & Cards has it for you! Slots & Cards is available for the IBM PC & Compatibles, Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and the CoCo III.

See your local dealer for orders and information or call us directly

microdeal

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
☎ (313) 334-5700